

# EXHIBIT 1



US009375478B1

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Kenney et al.**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,375,478 B1**  
(45) **Date of Patent:** **\*Jun. 28, 2016**

(54) **VASOPRESSIN FORMULATIONS FOR USE IN TREATMENT OF HYPOTENSION**

(71) Applicant: **Par Pharmaceutical, Inc.**, Spring Valley, NY (US)

(72) Inventors: **Matthew Kenney**, New Haven, MI (US); **Vinayagam Kannan**, Rochester, MI (US); **Sunil Vandse**, Basking Ridge, NJ (US); **Suketu Sanghvi**, Kendall Park, NJ (US)

(73) Assignee: **PAR PHARMACEUTICAL, INC.**, Chestnut Ridge, NY (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/717,882**

(22) Filed: **May 20, 2015**

#### Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 14/610,499, filed on Jan. 30, 2015.

(51) **Int. Cl.**  
**A61K 38/11** (2006.01)  
**A61K 47/10** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**  
CPC ..... **A61K 47/10** (2013.01); **A61K 38/11** (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**  
CPC ..... C07K 7/16; A61K 38/11  
See application file for complete search history.

#### (56) References Cited

##### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,542,124 A	9/1985	Huffman et al.	
4,604,378 A	8/1986	Callahan et al.	
4,684,622 A	8/1987	Ali et al.	
4,746,508 A	5/1988	Carey et al.	
4,762,820 A	8/1988	Gavras	
4,764,378 A	8/1988	Keith et al.	
4,767,628 A	8/1988	Hutchinson	
4,781,871 A	11/1988	West, III et al.	
5,042,975 A	8/1991	Chien et al.	
5,124,315 A	6/1992	Ceschel et al.	
5,192,741 A	3/1993	Orsolini et al.	
5,204,112 A	4/1993	Hope et al.	
5,225,212 A	7/1993	Martin et al.	
5,250,022 A	10/1993	Chien et al.	
5,252,263 A	10/1993	Hope et al.	
5,288,497 A	2/1994	Stanley et al.	
5,288,498 A	2/1994	Stanley et al.	
5,359,030 A	10/1994	Ekwuribe	
5,424,068 A	6/1995	Filip	
5,482,931 A *	1/1996	Harris	A61K 9/0019 514/10.3
5,698,516 A	12/1997	Nilsson et al.	
5,702,717 A	12/1997	Cha et al.	
5,770,559 A	6/1998	Manning et al.	

5,776,885 A	7/1998	Orsolini et al.
5,785,989 A	7/1998	Stanley et al.
5,811,399 A	9/1998	Khavinson et al.
5,889,110 A	3/1999	Hutchison
5,902,790 A	5/1999	Green et al.
5,972,894 A	10/1999	Sinackevich et al.
5,981,474 A	11/1999	Manning et al.
5,989,857 A	11/1999	Mundschenk
6,004,573 A	12/1999	Rathi et al.
6,034,175 A	3/2000	Hutchison
6,086,918 A	7/2000	Stern et al.
6,117,949 A	9/2000	Rathi et al.
6,143,722 A	11/2000	Melin et al.
6,174,547 B1	1/2001	Dong et al.
6,180,608 B1	1/2001	Gefter et al.
6,187,756 B1	2/2001	Lee et al.
6,201,072 B1	3/2001	Rathi et al.
6,264,981 B1	7/2001	Zhang et al.
6,287,588 B1	9/2001	Shih et al.
6,589,549 B2	7/2003	Shih et al.
6,592,894 B1	7/2003	Zarif et al.
6,630,486 B1	10/2003	Royer
6,720,001 B2	4/2004	Chen et al.
6,740,333 B2	5/2004	Beckett et al.
6,811,689 B2	11/2004	Zhang et al.
6,814,870 B2	11/2004	Zhang et al.
6,821,249 B2	11/2004	Casscells, III et al.
6,841,617 B2	1/2005	Jeong et al.
6,949,509 B2	9/2005	Woodrow
6,967,028 B2	11/2005	Dulieu et al.
6,991,798 B1	1/2006	Gschneidner et al.
6,998,137 B2	2/2006	Shih et al.
7,074,775 B2	7/2006	Miller
7,087,244 B2	8/2006	Jeong et al.
7,135,190 B2	11/2006	Piao et al.
7,151,084 B2	12/2006	Miller
7,157,421 B2	1/2007	Miller
7,186,414 B2	3/2007	Gschneidner et al.
7,402,652 B2	7/2008	Miller

(Continued)

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,488, filed Jan. 30, 2015, Kenney et al.  
U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499, filed Jan. 30, 2015, Kenney et al.  
U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,579, filed Jan. 30, 2015, Kenney et al.  
U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,594, filed Jan. 30, 2015, Kenney et al.  
U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,877, filed May 20, 2015, Kenney et al.  
Office action dated Mar. 18, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,488.  
Office action dated Mar. 23, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499.  
Office action dated Mar. 24, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,594.  
Office action dated Mar. 25, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,579.  
Pharmaceutical Partners of Canada, Inc. "Vasopressin Injection, USP" Jun. 2009.  
Rodriguez-Nunez, et al. Terlipressin continuous infusion: please mind the solvent! Current Drug Targets. 2009; 10(6):577.

(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Christina Bradley

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati

#### (57) ABSTRACT

Provided herein are peptide formulations comprising polymers as stabilizing agents. The peptide formulations can be more stable for prolonged periods of time at temperatures higher than room temperature when formulated with the polymers. The polymers used in the present invention can decrease the degradation of the constituent peptides of the peptide formulations.

11 Claims, 10 Drawing Sheets

## US 9,375,478 B1

Page 2

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

- |                   |         |                                   |                   |         |                                     |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 7,498,044 B2      | 3/2009  | Petereit et al.                   | 2008/0015265 A1   | 1/2008  | Rubin et al.                        |
| 7,504,407 B2      | 3/2009  | Castelhana et al.                 | 2008/0026014 A1   | 1/2008  | Michel                              |
| 7,538,092 B2      | 5/2009  | Orlando et al.                    | 2008/0125361 A1 * | 5/2008  | Ludvigsen et al. .... 514/12        |
| 7,713,705 B2      | 5/2010  | Buechler et al.                   | 2008/0152675 A1   | 6/2008  | Poulliquen                          |
| 7,714,918 B2      | 5/2010  | Kuroda                            | 2008/0188449 A1   | 8/2008  | Crews et al.                        |
| 7,744,910 B2      | 6/2010  | Gschneidner et al.                | 2008/0193545 A1   | 8/2008  | Richard et al.                      |
| 7,767,656 B2      | 8/2010  | Shoichet et al.                   | 2008/0194942 A1   | 8/2008  | Cumpson et al.                      |
| 7,807,397 B2      | 10/2010 | Bergmann et al.                   | 2008/0221039 A1   | 9/2008  | Gibson et al.                       |
| 7,833,546 B2      | 11/2010 | Petereit et al.                   | 2009/0022683 A1   | 1/2009  | Song et al.                         |
| 7,840,263 B2      | 11/2010 | Girouard et al.                   | 2009/0192177 A1   | 7/2009  | Castelhana et al.                   |
| 7,884,079 B2      | 2/2011  | Miller                            | 2009/0220455 A1   | 9/2009  | Chilkoti                            |
| 7,899,527 B2      | 3/2011  | Yun et al.                        | 2009/0280103 A1   | 11/2009 | Flueck                              |
| 7,960,336 B2      | 6/2011  | Castillo et al.                   | 2009/0280169 A1   | 11/2009 | Leonard                             |
| 7,964,219 B2      | 6/2011  | Li et al.                         | 2009/0298711 A1   | 12/2009 | Russell et al.                      |
| 8,030,297 B2      | 10/2011 | Lichter et al.                    | 2009/0306137 A1   | 12/2009 | Wolfgang et al.                     |
| 8,075,916 B2      | 12/2011 | Song et al.                       | 2010/0062981 A1   | 3/2010  | Jeppsson et al.                     |
| 8,075,919 B2      | 12/2011 | Brown et al.                      | 2010/0221243 A1   | 9/2010  | Sukhatme et al.                     |
| 8,093,207 B2      | 1/2012  | Stern                             | 2010/0234276 A1   | 9/2010  | Mizushima et al.                    |
| 8,183,004 B2      | 5/2012  | Bergmann et al.                   | 2010/0273709 A1   | 10/2010 | Aston et al.                        |
| 8,202,838 B2      | 6/2012  | Yeomans et al.                    | 2010/0311642 A1   | 12/2010 | Riviere et al.                      |
| 8,252,745 B2      | 8/2012  | Yeomans et al.                    | 2011/0008911 A1   | 1/2011  | Bergmann et al.                     |
| 8,257,740 B1      | 9/2012  | Sung et al.                       | 2011/0071216 A1   | 3/2011  | Fowers et al.                       |
| 8,263,125 B2      | 9/2012  | Vaya et al.                       | 2011/0114087 A1   | 5/2011  | Djupesland et al.                   |
| 8,268,352 B2      | 9/2012  | Vaya et al.                       | 2011/0237508 A1 * | 9/2011  | Amorij ..... A61K 38/11<br>514/10.9 |
| 8,277,830 B2      | 10/2012 | De Juan, Jr. et al.               | 2011/0297147 A1   | 12/2011 | Lick et al.                         |
| 8,283,317 B1      | 10/2012 | Sung et al.                       | 2011/0303871 A1   | 12/2011 | Burba et al.                        |
| 8,287,888 B2      | 10/2012 | Song et al.                       | 2012/0093866 A1   | 4/2012  | Burger et al.                       |
| 8,293,726 B2      | 10/2012 | Habib                             | 2012/0121517 A1   | 5/2012  | Song et al.                         |
| 8,354,506 B2      | 1/2013  | Bergmann et al.                   | 2012/0282227 A1   | 11/2012 | Katz                                |
| 8,361,022 B2      | 1/2013  | Ameri et al.                      | 2013/0011378 A1   | 1/2013  | Yang et al.                         |
| 8,399,006 B2      | 3/2013  | De Juan, Jr. et al.               | 2013/0028930 A1   | 1/2013  | Plumridge et al.                    |
| 8,513,188 B2      | 8/2013  | Botti                             | 2013/0040884 A1   | 2/2013  | Lau et al.                          |
| 8,518,444 B2      | 8/2013  | Kissel et al.                     | 2013/0041241 A1   | 2/2013  | Felts et al.                        |
| 8,663,155 B2      | 3/2014  | Cormier et al.                    | 2013/0115231 A1 * | 5/2013  | Hong ..... A61K 9/0019<br>424/179.1 |
| 8,679,540 B2      | 3/2014  | Bonnet-Gonnet et al.              | 2013/0122515 A1   | 5/2013  | Bergmann et al.                     |
| 8,764,733 B2      | 7/2014  | Imran                             | 2013/0189230 A1   | 7/2013  | Shoichet et al.                     |
| 8,846,606 B2      | 9/2014  | Quintin                           | 2013/0224248 A1   | 8/2013  | Taylor et al.                       |
| 8,846,770 B2      | 9/2014  | Lichter et al.                    | 2013/0296324 A1   | 11/2013 | Held                                |
| 8,889,366 B2      | 11/2014 | Struck et al.                     | 2014/0051628 A1   | 2/2014  | Castillo et al.                     |
| 8,920,817 B2      | 12/2014 | Ameri et al.                      | 2014/0161892 A1   | 6/2014  | Salman et al.                       |
| 2002/0198315 A1   | 12/2002 | Hutchison                         | 2014/0206752 A1   | 7/2014  | Afeyan et al.                       |
| 2003/0051266 A1   | 3/2003  | Serafini                          | 2014/0207104 A1   | 7/2014  | Vouillamoz et al.                   |
| 2003/0106074 A1   | 6/2003  | Serafini                          | 2014/0220063 A1   | 8/2014  | Asari et al.                        |
| 2003/0121067 A1   | 6/2003  | Brennan et al.                    | 2014/0221442 A1   | 8/2014  | Bacha et al.                        |
| 2003/0139427 A1   | 7/2003  | Castelhana et al.                 | 2014/0249083 A1 * | 9/2014  | Shingel et al. .... 514/11.2        |
| 2003/0147812 A1   | 8/2003  | Ueberle                           | 2014/0249484 A1   | 9/2014  | Jones et al.                        |
| 2003/0157717 A1   | 8/2003  | Draghia-Akli                      | 2014/0251859 A1   | 9/2014  | Weikart et al.                      |
| 2003/0216302 A1 * | 11/2003 | Bhowmick et al. .... 514/9        |                   |         |                                     |
| 2003/0228355 A1   | 12/2003 | Zarif et al.                      |                   |         |                                     |
| 2004/0013609 A1   | 1/2004  | Trier                             |                   |         |                                     |
| 2004/0043076 A1   | 3/2004  | Dulieu et al.                     |                   |         |                                     |
| 2004/0077540 A1   | 4/2004  | Quay                              |                   |         |                                     |
| 2004/0086494 A1   | 5/2004  | John                              |                   |         |                                     |
| 2004/0146551 A1   | 7/2004  | Mannino et al.                    |                   |         |                                     |
| 2004/0219208 A1   | 11/2004 | Kawamura et al.                   |                   |         |                                     |
| 2005/0013854 A1   | 1/2005  | Mannino et al.                    |                   |         |                                     |
| 2005/0089873 A1   | 4/2005  | Tai et al.                        |                   |         |                                     |
| 2005/0143378 A1   | 6/2005  | Yun et al.                        |                   |         |                                     |
| 2005/0148029 A1   | 7/2005  | Buechler et al.                   |                   |         |                                     |
| 2005/0164238 A1   | 7/2005  | Valkirs et al.                    |                   |         |                                     |
| 2005/0186265 A1   | 8/2005  | Zarif et al.                      |                   |         |                                     |
| 2005/0272815 A1   | 12/2005 | Ho et al.                         |                   |         |                                     |
| 2005/0282896 A1   | 12/2005 | Lopaschuk et al.                  |                   |         |                                     |
| 2006/0034889 A1   | 2/2006  | Jo et al.                         |                   |         |                                     |
| 2006/0093658 A1   | 5/2006  | Sathyan et al.                    |                   |         |                                     |
| 2006/0193825 A1   | 8/2006  | Musso et al.                      |                   |         |                                     |
| 2006/0194878 A1   | 8/2006  | Lopaschuk et al.                  |                   |         |                                     |
| 2006/0293243 A1 * | 12/2006 | Puri ..... A61K 9/0019<br>514/9.7 |                   |         |                                     |
| 2007/0054843 A1   | 3/2007  | Yeomans et al.                    |                   |         |                                     |
| 2007/0059285 A1   | 3/2007  | Samaritani et al.                 |                   |         |                                     |
| 2007/0092911 A1   | 4/2007  | Buechler et al.                   |                   |         |                                     |
| 2007/0154482 A1   | 7/2007  | Sukhatme et al.                   |                   |         |                                     |
| 2007/0190047 A1   | 8/2007  | Brych et al.                      |                   |         |                                     |
| 2007/0292391 A1   | 12/2007 | Samaritani et al.                 |                   |         |                                     |

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Singh, et al. Effect of buffer pH, buffer concentration and skin with or without enzyme inhibitors on the stability of [Arg8]-vasopressin. International Journal of Pharmaceuticals. 2000; 197:87-93.

Treschan, et al. The Vasopressin System. Anesthesiology. 2006; 105:599-612.

Vasotriect prescribing information. For intravenous infusion. Par Pharmaceutical Companies. 2014.

Wang. Instability, stabilization, and formulation of liquid protein pharmaceuticals. International Journal of Pharmaceutics. 1999; 185:129-188.

AHFS Drug Information. Vasopressin. Pituitary. 2011; 68:28, 3261-3263.

Alten, et al. Early initiation of arginine vasopressin infusion in neonates after complex cardiac surgery. Pediatr Crit Care Med. May 2012;13(3):300-4. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0b013e31822f1753.

Angus, et al. Epidemiology of severe sepsis in the United States: analysis of incidence, outcome, and associated costs of care. Crit Care Med. Jul. 2001;29(7):1303-10.

Argenziano, et al. A prospective randomized trial of arginine vasopressin in the treatment of vasodilatory shock after left ventricular assist device placement. Circulation. Nov. 4, 1997;96(9 Suppl):II-286-90.

Argenziano, et al. Arginine vasopressin in the management of vasodilatory hypotension after cardiac transplantation. J Heart Lung Transplant. Aug. 1999;18(8):814-7.

## US 9,375,478 B1

Page 3

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Argenziano, et al. Management of vasodilatory shock after cardiac surgery: identification of predisposing factors and use of a novel pressor agent. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* Dec. 1998;116(6):973-80.
- Barr, et al. Similarity of arterial and intravenous vasopressin on portal and systemic hemodynamics. *Gastroenterology.* Jul. 1975;69(1):13-9.
- Bauer, et al. Arginine vasopressin for the treatment of septic shock in adults. *Pharmacotherapy.* Oct. 2010;30(10):1057-71. doi: 10.1592/phco.30.10.1057.
- Bauer, et al. Effect of corticosteroids on arginine vasopressin-containing vasopressor therapy for septic shock: a case control study. *J Crit Care.* Dec. 2008;23(4):500-6. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2008.04.002. Epub Jun. 30, 2008.
- Benedini, et al. New antianginal nitro esters with reduced hypotensive activity. Synthesis and pharmacological evaluation of 3-[(nitrooxy)alkyl]-2H-1,3-benzoxazin-4(3H)-ones. *J Med Chem.* Jan. 6, 1995;38(1):130-6.
- Brierley, et al. Clinical practice parameters for hemodynamic support of pediatric and neonatal septic shock: 2007 update from the American College of Critical Care Medicine. *Crit Care Med.* Feb. 2009;37(2):666-88. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e31819323c6.
- Brun-Buisson. The epidemiology of the systemic inflammatory response. *Intensive Care Med.* 2000;26 Suppl 1:S64-74.
- Burbach, et al. Difference in susceptibility of arginine-vasopressin and oxytocin to aminopeptidase activity in brain synaptic membranes. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* Oct. 15, 1982;108(3):1165-71.
- Choong, et al. Vasopressin in pediatric shock and cardiac arrest. *Pediatr Crit Care Med.* Jul. 2008;9(4):372-9. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0b013e318172d7c8.
- Choong, et al. Vasopressin in pediatric vasodilatory shock: a multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* Oct. 1, 2009;180(7):632-9. doi: 10.1164/rccm.200902-0221OC. Epub Jul. 16, 2009.
- Czaczkas, et al. Physiologic Studies of Antidiuretic Hormone by Its Direct Measurement in Human Plasma. *J Clin Invest.* Aug. 1964;43:1625-40.
- Dahlborn, et al. Effects of dehydration and arginine vasopressin infusions on the production of milk and the morphology of the goat udder. *J Dairy Res.* Nov. 1990;57(4):479-87.
- Davison, et al. Changes in the metabolic clearance of vasopressin and in plasma vasopressinase throughout human pregnancy. *J Clin Invest.* Apr. 1989;83(4):1313-8.
- Dellinger, et al. Surviving Sepsis Campaign: international guidelines for management of severe sepsis and septic shock: 2008. *Crit Care Med.* Jan. 2008;36(1):296-327.
- Dunser, et al. Arginine vasopressin in advanced vasodilatory shock: a prospective, randomized, controlled study. *Circulation.* May 13, 2003;107(18):2313-9. Epub May 5, 2003.
- Dunser, et al. Cardiac performance during vasopressin infusion in postcardiotomy shock. *Intensive Care Med.* Jun. 2002;28(6):746-51. Epub Apr 30, 2002.
- Eden, et al. Ventricular arrhythmia induced by vasopressin: torsade de pointes related to vasopressin-induced bradycardia. *Mt Sinai J Med.* Jan.-Feb. 1983;50(1):49-51.
- Edwards, et al. Renal microvascular effects of vasopressin and vasopressin antagonists. *Am J Physiol.* Feb. 1989;256(2 Pt 2):F274-8.
- Emsley, et al. Impaired water excretion and elevated plasma vasopressin in patients with alcohol-withdrawal symptoms. *Q J Med.* Aug. 1987;64(244):671-8.
- Epstein, et al. Coronary revascularization trends in the United States, 2001-2008. *JAMA.* May 4, 2011;305(17):1769-76. doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.551.
- Ermsch, et al. Improved behavioral performance of rats after pre- and postnatal administration of vasopressin. *Exp Clin Endocrinol.* Aug. 1987;90(1):17-25.
- Ertmer, et al. Methylprednisolone reverses vasopressin hyporesponsiveness in ovine endotoxemia. *Shock.* Mar. 2007;27(3):281-8.
- Fabian, et al. The clearance and antidiuretic potency of neurohypophysial hormones in man, and their plasma binding and stability. *J Physiol.* Oct. 1969;204(3):653-68.
- Faigel, et al. Torsade de pointes complicating the treatment of bleeding esophageal varices: association with neuroleptics, vasopressin, and electrolyte imbalance. *Am J Gastroenterol.* May 1995;90(5):822-4.
- Forsling, et al. Permeability of the foetal guinea-pig placenta to arginine-vasopressin. *Endocrinol.* Mar. 1977;72(3):409-10.
- Forsling, et al. The role of the pineal in the control of the daily patterns of neurohypophysial hormone secretion. *J Pineal Res.* Jan. 1993;14(1):45-51.
- Gibson, et al. Ovine fetal cardiovascular, renal, and fluid balance responses to 3 days of high arginine vasopressin levels. *Am J Physiol.* Apr. 1997;272(4 Pt 2):R1069-76.
- Ginsburg, et al. The clearance of injected vasopressin from the circulation and its fate in the body. *J Endocrinol.* Jul. 1953;9(3):283-91.
- Gordon, et al. The effects of vasopressin on acute kidney injury in septic shock. *Intensive Care Med.* Jan. 2010;36(1):83-91. doi: 10.1007/s00134-009-1687-x. Epub Oct. 20, 2009.
- Graybiel, et al. Circulatory effects following the intravenous administration of pitressin in normal persons and in patients with hypertension and angina pectoris. Boston, Mass. 1941; 481-489.
- Grollman, et al. The cardiovascular and metabolic reactions of man to the intramuscular injection of posterior pituitary liquid (pituitrin), pi-tressin and pitocin. Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine. May 25, 1932; 447-460.
- Groszmann, et al. Nitroglycerin improves the hemodynamic response to vasopressin in portal hypertension. *Hepatology.* Nov.-Dec. 1982;2(6):757-62.
- Hartley, et al. Plasma vasopressin concentrations and Fos protein expression in the supraoptic nucleus following osmotic stimulation or hypovolaemia in the ovariectomized rat: effect of oestradiol replacement. *J Neuroendocrinol.* Mar. 2004;16(3):191-7.
- Hartley, et al. Renal response to arginine vasopressin during the oestrous cycle in the rat: comparison of glucose and saline infusion using physiological doses of vasopressin. *Exp Physiol.* Jan. 2002;87(1):9-15.
- Hasija, et al. Prophylactic vasopressin in patients receiving the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor ramipril undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth.* Apr. 2010;24(2):230-8. doi: 10.1053/j.jvca.2009.08.001. Epub Oct. 28, 2009.
- Havel, et al. Vasopressors for hypotensive shock (review). The Cochrane Library, 2011 Issue 5. 76 pages.
- Hiramatsu, et al. Antagonizing substances obtained from whale heart extract to vasopressin induced myocardial hypoxia. *Jpn J Pharmacol.* Sep. 1970;20(3):313-24.
- Hirata, et al. Effect of JTV-506, a novel vasodilator, on experimental angina model in rats. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol.* Feb. 1998;31(2):322-6.
- Holmes, et al. Arginine vasopressin in the treatment of vasodilatory septic shock. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol.* Jun. 2008;22(2):275-86.
- Holmes, et al. Physiology of vasopressin relevant to management of septic shock. *Chest.* Sep. 2001;120(3):989-1002.
- Holmes, et al. Science review: Vasopressin and the cardiovascular system part 1—receptor physiology. *Crit Care.* Dec. 2003;7(6):427-34. Epub Jun. 26, 2003.
- Holmes, et al. Science Review: Vasopressin and the cardiovascular system part 2—clinical physiology. *Crit Care.* Feb. 2004;8(1):15-23. Epub Jun. 26, 2003.
- Holmes, et al. The effects of vasopressin on hemodynamics and renal function in severe septic shock: a case series. *Intensive Care Med.* Aug. 2001;27(8):1416-21.
- Iwashyna, et al. Long-term cognitive impairment and functional disability among survivors of severe sepsis. *JAMA.* Oct. 27, 2010;304(16):1787-94. doi: 10.1001/jama.2010.1553.

## US 9,375,478 B1

Page 4

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Jackson. Vasopressin and other agents affecting the renal conservation of water. *The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics*. Chapter 29. 2006; 771-788.
- Karasawa, et al. Antianginal effects of the new calcium antagonist benidipine hydrochloride in anesthetized rats and spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Electrocardiographic study. Arzneimittelforschung*. Nov. 1988;38(11A):1702-7.
- Karmazyn, et al. Changes of vascular reactivity induced by low vasopressin concentrations: interactions with cortisol and lithium and possible involvement of prostaglandins. *Endocrinology*. Apr. 1978;102(4):1230-6.
- Kelly, et al. Vasopressin provocation of ventricular dysrhythmia. *Ann Intern Med*. Feb. 1980;92(2 Pt 1):205-6.
- King, et al. Pharmacokinetics of vasopressin and atrial natriuretic peptide in anesthetized rabbits. *Endocrinology*. Jan. 1989;124(1):77-83.
- Kristeller, et al. Transient diabetes insipidus after discontinuation of therapeutic vasopressin. *Pharmacotherapy*. Apr. 2004;24(4):541-5.
- Kupferschmidt, et al. [Clinico-pharmacological case (2). Bradycardia and ventricular tachycardia of the torsades de pointes type as a side effect of vasopressin: 3 case reports]. *Praxis (Bern 1994)*. Mar. 12, 1996;85(11):340-3. [in German with English abstract].
- Lam, et al. Lack of an effect of body mass on the hemodynamic response to arginine vasopressin during septic shock. *Pharmacotherapy*. May 2008;28(5):591-9. doi: 10.1592/phco.28.5.591.
- Landry, et al. The pathogenesis of vasodilatory shock. *N Engl J Med*. Aug. 23, 2001;345(8):588-95.
- Landry, et al. Vasopressin deficiency contributes to the vasodilation of septic shock. *Circulation*. Mar. 4, 1997;95(5):1122-5.
- Lauzier, et al. Vasopressin or norepinephrine in early hyperdynamic septic shock: a randomized clinical trial. *Intensive Care Med*. Nov. 2006;32(11):1782-9. Epub Sep. 22, 2006.
- Lechner, et al. Arginine-vasopressin in neonates with vasodilatory shock after cardiopulmonary bypass. *Eur J Pediatr*. Dec. 2007;166(12):1221-7. Epub Jan. 16, 2007.
- Levin, et al. Early on-cardiopulmonary bypass hypotension and other factors associated with vasoplegic syndrome. *Circulation*. Oct. 27, 2009;120(17):1664-71. doi: 10.1161/Circulationaha.108.814533. Epub Oct. 12, 2009.
- Levin, et al. Methylene blue reduces mortality and morbidity in vasoplegic patients after cardiac surgery. *Ann Thorac Surg*. Feb. 2004;77(2):496-9.
- Levy, et al. 2001 SCCM/ESICM/ACCP/ATS/SIS International Sepsis Definitions Conference. *Crit Care Med*. Apr. 2003;31(4):1250-6.
- Little, et al. Vasopressin alone or with epinephrine may be superior to epinephrine in a clinically relevant porcine model of pulseless electrical activity cardiac arrest. *Am J Emerg Med*. Nov. 2006;24(7):810-4.
- Luckner, et al. Arginine vasopressin in 316 patients with advanced vasodilatory shock. *Crit Care Med*. Nov. 2005;33(11):2659-66.
- Luckner, et al. Comparison of two dose regimens of arginine vasopressin in advanced vasodilatory shock. *Crit Care Med*. Oct. 2007;35(10):2280-5.
- Malay, et al. Low-dose vasopressin in the treatment of vasodilatory septic shock. *J Trauma*. Oct. 1999;47(4):699-703; discussion 703-5.
- Mander, et al. Fluid balance, vasopressin and withdrawal symptoms during detoxification from alcohol. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. Dec. 1989;24(3):233-7.
- Martin, et al. The epidemiology of sepsis in the United States from 1979 through 2000. *N Engl J Med*. Apr. 17, 2003;348(16):1546-54.
- Mauro, et al. Torsade de pointes in a patient receiving intravenous vasopressin. *Crit Care Med*. Feb. 1988;16(2):200-1.
- Mayr, et al. Infection rate and acute organ dysfunction risk as explanations for racial differences in severe sepsis. *JAMA*. Jun. 23, 2010;303(24):2495-503. doi: 10.1001/jama.2010.851.
- Mekontso-Dessap, et al. Risk factors for post-cardiopulmonary bypass vasoplegia in patients with preserved left ventricular function. *Ann Thorac Surg*. May 2001;71(5):1428-32.
- Meyer, et al. Vasopressin in catecholamine-refractory shock in children. *Anaesthesia*. Mar. 2008;63(3):228-34. Epub Dec. 13, 2007.
- Miyake, et al. Cardiovascular responses to norepinephrine and arginine vasopressin infusion in chronically catheterized fetal lambs. *J Reprod Med*. Oct. 1991;36(10):735-40.
- Miyazaki, et al. Bioavailability assessment of arginine-vasopressin (AVP) using pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic (PK-PD) modeling in the rat. *Biol Pharm Bull*. Jan. 2000;23(1):87-96.
- Morales, et al. Arginine vasopressin in the treatment of 50 patients with postcardiotomy vasodilatory shock. *Ann Thorac Surg*. Jan. 2000;69(1):102-6.
- Morales, et al. Reversal by vasopressin of intractable hypotension in the late phase of hemorrhagic shock. *Circulation*. Jul. 20, 1999;100(3):226-9.
- Mori, et al. Pharmacological profile of semotiadil fumarate, a novel calcium antagonist, in rat experimental angina model. *Br J Pharmacol*. Sep. 1995;116(1):1668-72.
- Moses, et al. Urinary and metabolic clearances of arginine vasopressin in normal subjects. *Am J Physiol*. Aug. 1986;251(2 Pt 2):R365-70.
- Nygren, et al. Vasopressin decreases intestinal mucosal perfusion: a clinical study on cardiac surgery patients in vasodilatory shock. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. May 2009;53(5):581-8. doi: 10.1111/j.1399-6576.2008.01900.x. Epub Feb. 23, 2009.
- Office action dated Jun. 5, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,877.
- Office action dated Jul. 20, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499.
- Office action dated Jul. 28, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,579.
- Office action dated Jul. 28, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,594.
- Office action dated Jul. 31, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,488.
- Oliver, et al. On the Physiological Action of Extracts of Pituitary Body and certain other Glandular Organs: Preliminary Communication. *J Physiol*. Jul. 18, 1895;18(3):2779.
- Olsson, et al. Vasopressin increases milk flow and milk fat concentration in the goat. *Acta Physiol Scand*. Feb. 2003;177(2):177-84.
- Oosterbaan, et al. Amniotic oxytocin and vasopressin in relation to human fetal development and labour. *Early Hum Dev*. Jul. 1989;19(4):253-62.
- Papadopoulos, et al. Perioperative infusion of low-dose of vasopressin for prevention and management of vasodilatory vasoplegic syndrome in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting—A double-blind randomized study. *J Cardiothorac Surg*. Mar. 28, 2010;5:17. doi: 10.1186/1749-8090-5-17.
- Patel, et al. Beneficial effects of short-term vasopressin infusion during severe septic shock. *Anesthesiology*. Mar. 2002;96(3):576-82.
- Pinsky. *Septic Shock*. Medscape review. Updated Aug. 13, 2012. 22 pages.
- Prengel, et al. Effects of combined administration of vasopressin, epinephrine, and norepinephrine during cardiopulmonary resuscitation in pigs. *Crit Care Med*. Nov. 2005;33(11):2587-91.
- Product Insert for Pitressin. Vasopressin injection. Par Pharmaceuticals. Revised Nov. 2014.
- Product Insert for Vasopressin Injection. American Regent. Revised Aug. 2011.
- Product Insert for Vasopressin Injection. Fresenius Kabi. Revised Apr. 2014.
- Product Insert for Vasopressin Injection. Fresenius Kabi. Revised Jul. 2014.
- Risberg, et al. Plasma vasopressin, oxytocin, estradiol, and progesterone related to water and sodium excretion in normal pregnancy and gestational hypertension. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand*. 2009;88(6):639-46. doi: 10.1080/00016340902919002.
- Rosenzweig, et al. Intravenous arginine-vasopressin in children with vasodilatory shock after cardiac surgery. *Circulation*. Nov. 9, 1999;100(19 Suppl):II182-6.
- Ross, et al. Amniotic fluid ionic concentration in response to chronic fetal vasopressin infusion. *Am J Physiol*. Sep. 1985;249(3 Pt 1):E287-91.
- Russell, et al. Interaction of vasopressin infusion, corticosteroid treatment, and mortality of septic shock. *Crit Care Med*. Mar. 2009;37(3):811-8. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3181961ace.

## US 9,375,478 B1

Page 5

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Russell, et al. Vasopressin versus norepinephrine infusion in patients with septic shock. *N Engl J Med.* Feb. 28, 2008;358(9):877-87. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa067373.

Russell, et al. Vasopressin versus norepinephrine infusion in patients with septic shock. *N Engl J Med.* Feb. 28, 2008;358(9):877-87. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa067373. Supplemental materials.

Russell. Vasopressin in vasodilatory and septic shock. *Curr Opin Crit Care.* Aug. 2007;13(4):383-91.

Rysa, et al. Early left ventricular gene expression profile in response to increase in blood pressure. *Blood Press.* 2006;15(6):375-83.

Sasaki, et al. Antianginal effects of lercanidipine on the vasopressin or methacholine induced anginal model in rats. *Biol Pharm Bull.* May 2005;28(5):811-6.

Satoh, et al. Effects of Rho-kinase inhibitor on vasopressin-induced chronic myocardial damage in rats. *Life Sci.* Nov. 22, 2002;72(1):103-12.

Schrier. Systemic arterial vasodilation, vasopressin, and vasopressinase in pregnancy. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* Apr. 2010;21(4):570-2. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2009060653. Epub Dec. 3, 2009.

Snijdwint, et al. Body and brain growth following continuous perinatal administration of arginine- and lysine-vasopressin to the homozygous Brattleboro rat. *Brain Res.* Oct. 1985;354(2):269-77.

Studer, et al. Resuscitation from cardiac arrest with adrenaline/epinephrine or vasopressin: effects on intestinal mucosal tonometer pCO<sub>2</sub> during the postresuscitation period in rats. *Resuscitation.* May 2002;53(2):201-7.

Sun, et al. Effect of peripheral injection of arginine vasopressin and its receptor antagonist on burn shock in the rat. *Neuropeptides.* Sep. 1990;17(1):17-22.

Swenson, et al. Prenatal exposure to AVP or caffeine but not oxytocin alters learning in female rats. *Peptides.* Sep.-Oct. 1990;11(5):927-32.

Taivainen, et al. Role of plasma vasopressin in changes of water balance accompanying acute alcohol intoxication. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res.* Jun. 1995;19(3):759-62.

Tinius, et al. Prenatal administration of arginine vasopressin impairs memory retrieval in adult rats. *Peptides.* May-Jun. 1987;8(3):493-9.

Tomita, et al. Vasopressin dose-response effects on fetal vascular pressures, heart rate, and blood volume. *Am J Physiol.* Nov. 1985;249(5 Pt 2):H974-80.

Torgersen, et al. Comparing two different arginine vasopressin doses in advanced vasodilatory shock: a randomized, controlled, open-label trial. *Intensive Care Med.* Jan. 2010;36(1):57-65. doi: 10.1007/s00134-009-1630-1. Epub Sep. 15, 2009.

Trabert, et al. Inappropriate vasopressin secretion in severe alcohol withdrawal. *Acta Psychiatr Scand.* May 1992;85(5):376-9.

Tsukada, et al. Pharmacological characterization of YM471, a novel potent vasopressin V(1A) and V(2) receptor antagonist. *Eur J Pharmacol.* Jun. 20, 2002;446(1-3):129-38.

Varlinskaya, et al. Behavioral effects of centrally administered arginine vasopressin in the rat fetus. *Behav Neurosci.* Apr. 1994;108(2):395-409.

Walley. *Shock. Principles of Critical Care.* 3rd Ed. 2005; Chapter 21. 249-265.

Wenzel, et al. Employing vasopressin during cardiopulmonary resuscitation and vasodilatory shock as a lifesaving vasopressor. *Cardiovasc Res.* Aug. 15, 2001;51(3):529-41.

Wube, et al. A differential response in the reproductive system and energy balance of spiny mice *Acomys* populations to vasopressin treatment. *Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol.* Dec. 2008;151(4):499-504. doi: 10.1016/j.cbpa.2008.06.027. Epub Jun. 29, 2008.

Xie, et al. Remodeling of capillary network in left ventricular subendocardial tissues induced by intravenous vasopressin administration. *Microcirculation.* Jun. 1997;4(2):261-6.

Botox Preparation, storage and injection technique, Jul. 23, 2003.

Breslow, et al. Quantitative effects of antihydrophobic agents on binding constants and solubilities in water. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* Aug. 1, 1992;89(15):6916-8.

Cetrotide® Cetorelix acetate Consumer Medicine Information, Apr. 2011.

Label for Angiomax® (bivalirudin) for Injection, 2000.

Label for Oxytocin for Injection, Dec. 2000.

Meyer, et al. Effects of Conformation on the Chemical Stability of Pharmaceutically Relevant Polypeptides. Chapter 4 in *Rational Design of Stable Protein Formulations*, Ed. Carpenter and Manning, 2002, pp. 85-107.

Octreotide acetate 100 mcg/mL injection solution product information from Kaiser Permanente, Mar. 2013.

Office action dated Jan. 11, 2016 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,877.

Office action dated Sep. 2, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499.

Office action dated Oct. 21, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,877.

Product Information for Liraglutide Victoza®, May 15, 2013.

Public Assessment Report of the Medicines Evaluation Board in the Netherlands, Gonapeptyl 0.1 mg/1 ml, solution for injection, Ferring B.V., the Netherlands, triptorelin acetate, Feb. 2, 2010.

Rideout, et al. Hydrophobic acceleration of Diels-Alder reactions. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1980; 102:7816-7817.

Scott. *Making the Medicine.* BioProcess International, Mar. 2006, supplement, p. 42-56.

Tesamorelin EGRIFTA prescribing information. Last revised Nov. 2010. 40 pages.

VASOSTRICT FDA label prescribing information. Published Apr. 2014. 9 pages.

\* cited by examiner

U.S. Patent

Jun. 28, 2016

Sheet 1 of 10

US 9,375,478 B1

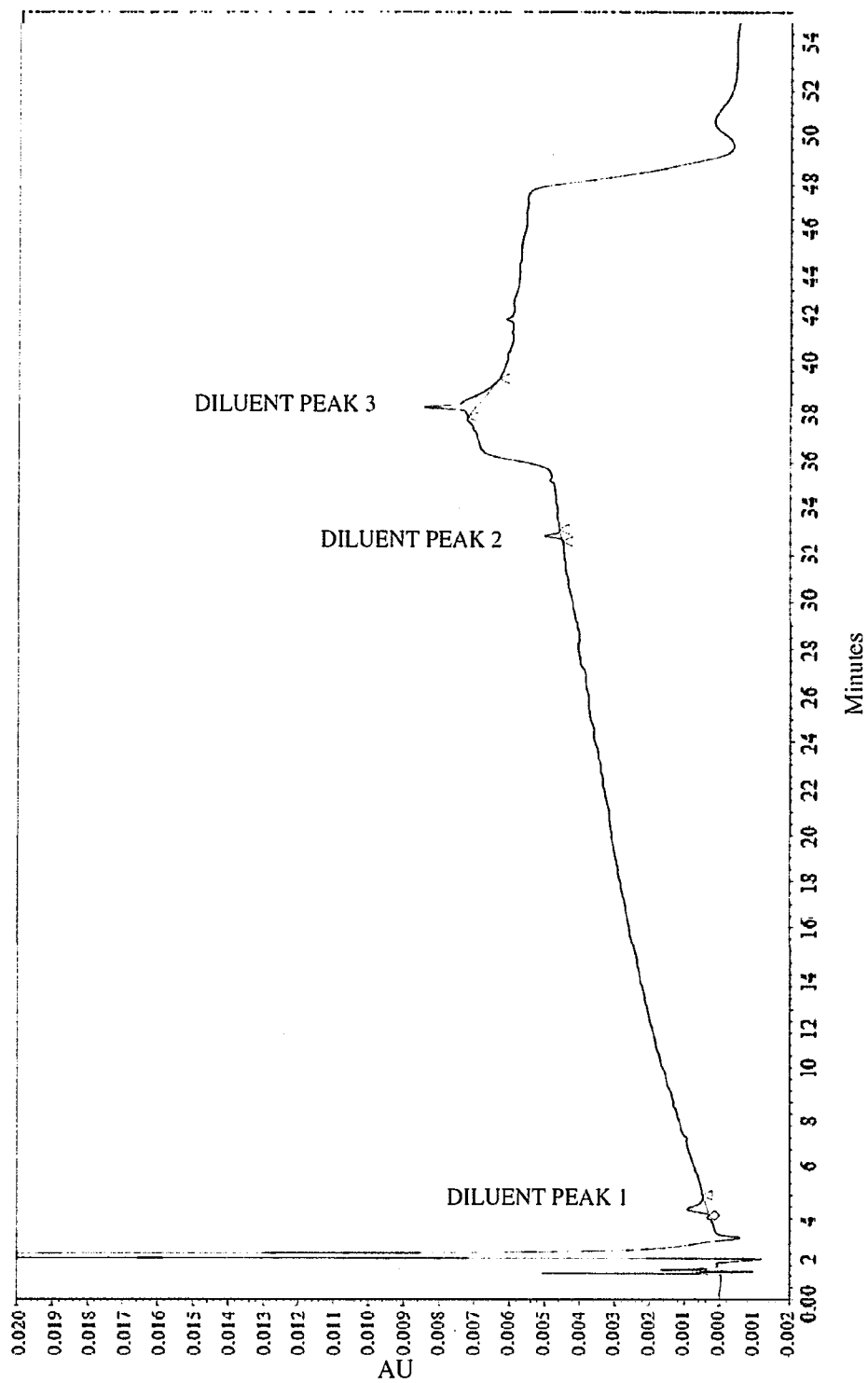


FIGURE 1

U.S. Patent

Jun. 28, 2016

Sheet 2 of 10

US 9,375,478 B1

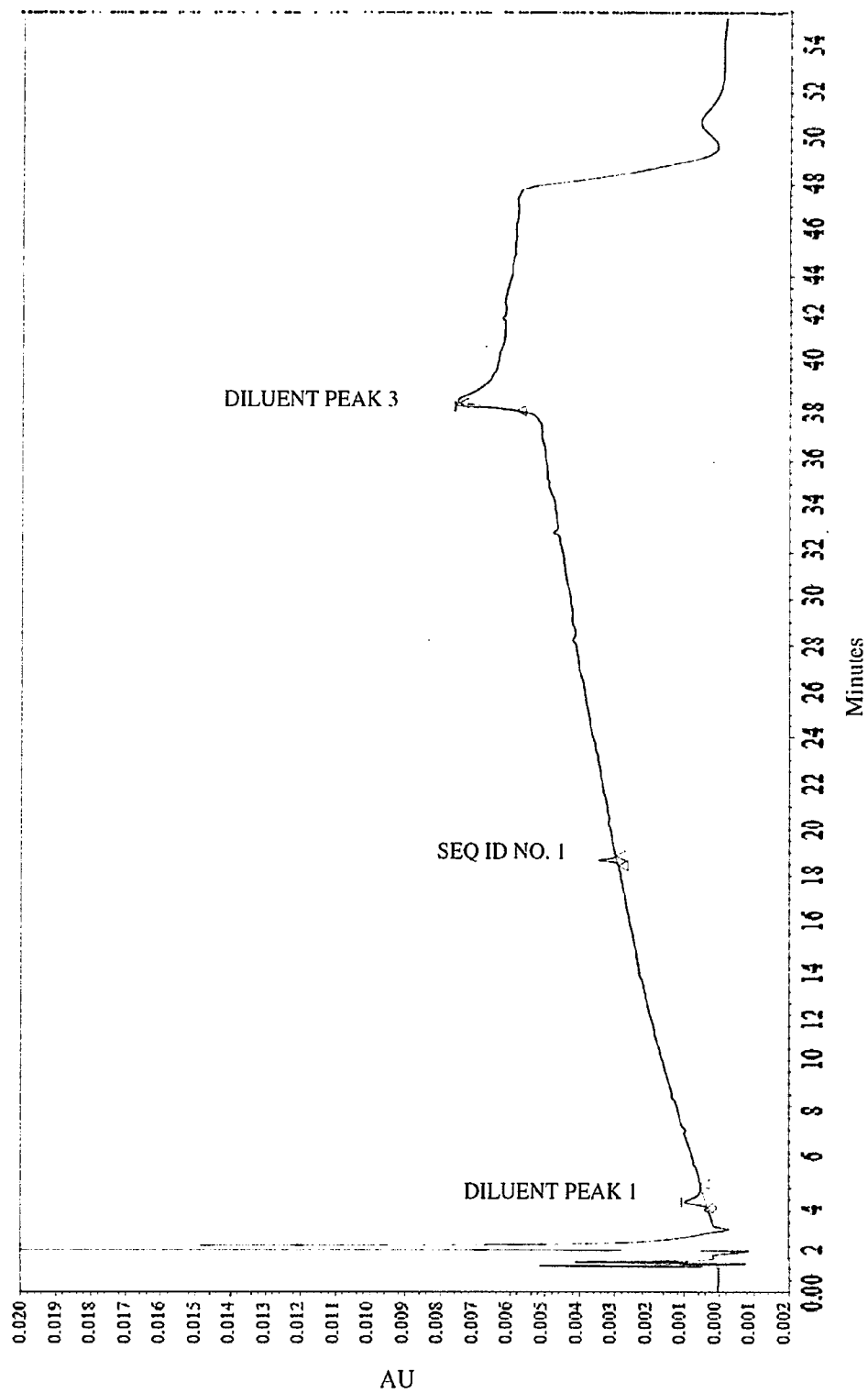


FIGURE 2

U.S. Patent

Jun. 28, 2016

Sheet 3 of 10

US 9,375,478 B1

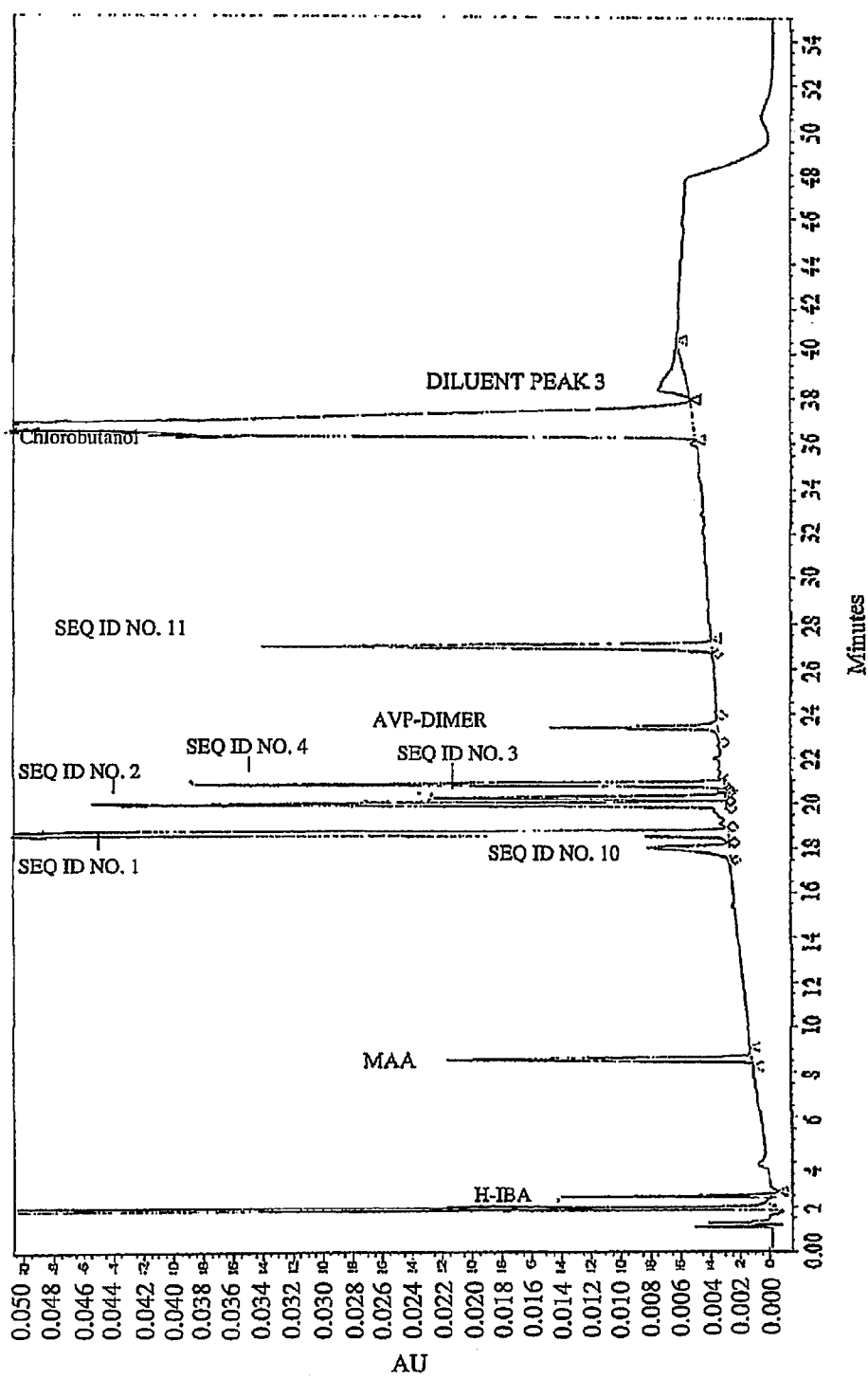


FIGURE 3

U.S. Patent

Jun. 28, 2016

Sheet 4 of 10

US 9,375,478 B1

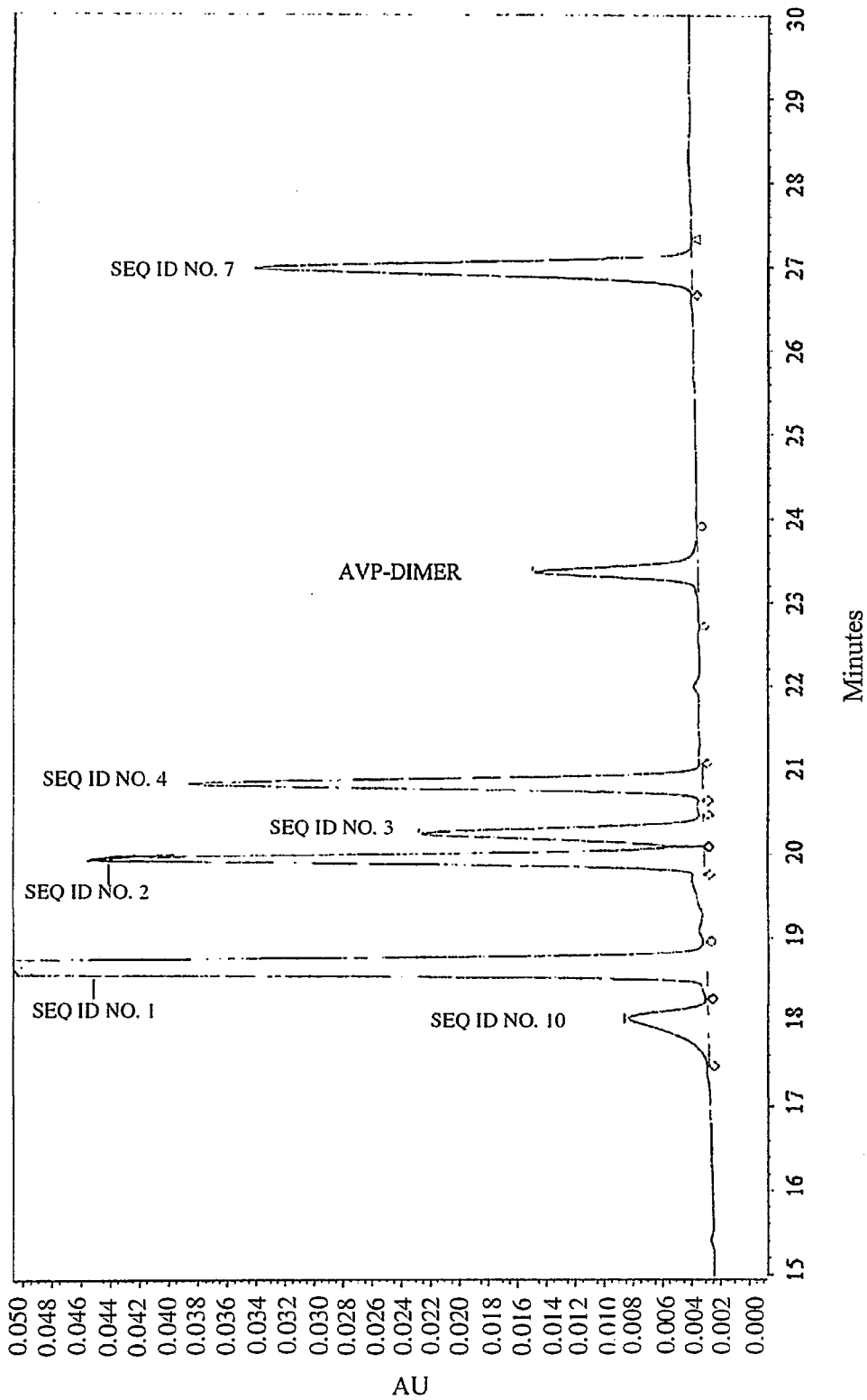


FIGURE 4

U.S. Patent

Jun. 28, 2016

Sheet 5 of 10

US 9,375,478 B1

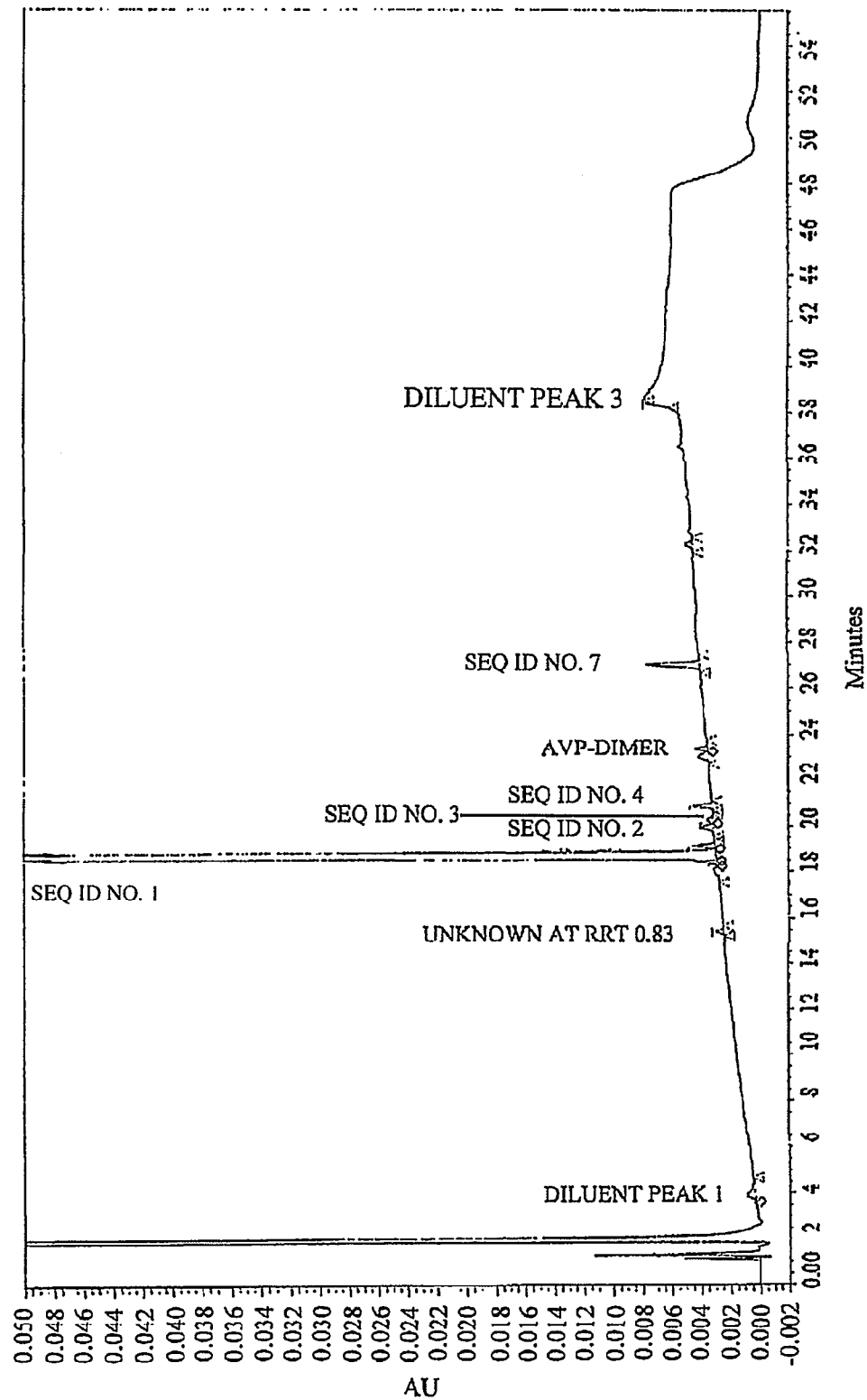


FIGURE 5

U.S. Patent

Jun. 28, 2016

Sheet 6 of 10

US 9,375,478 B1

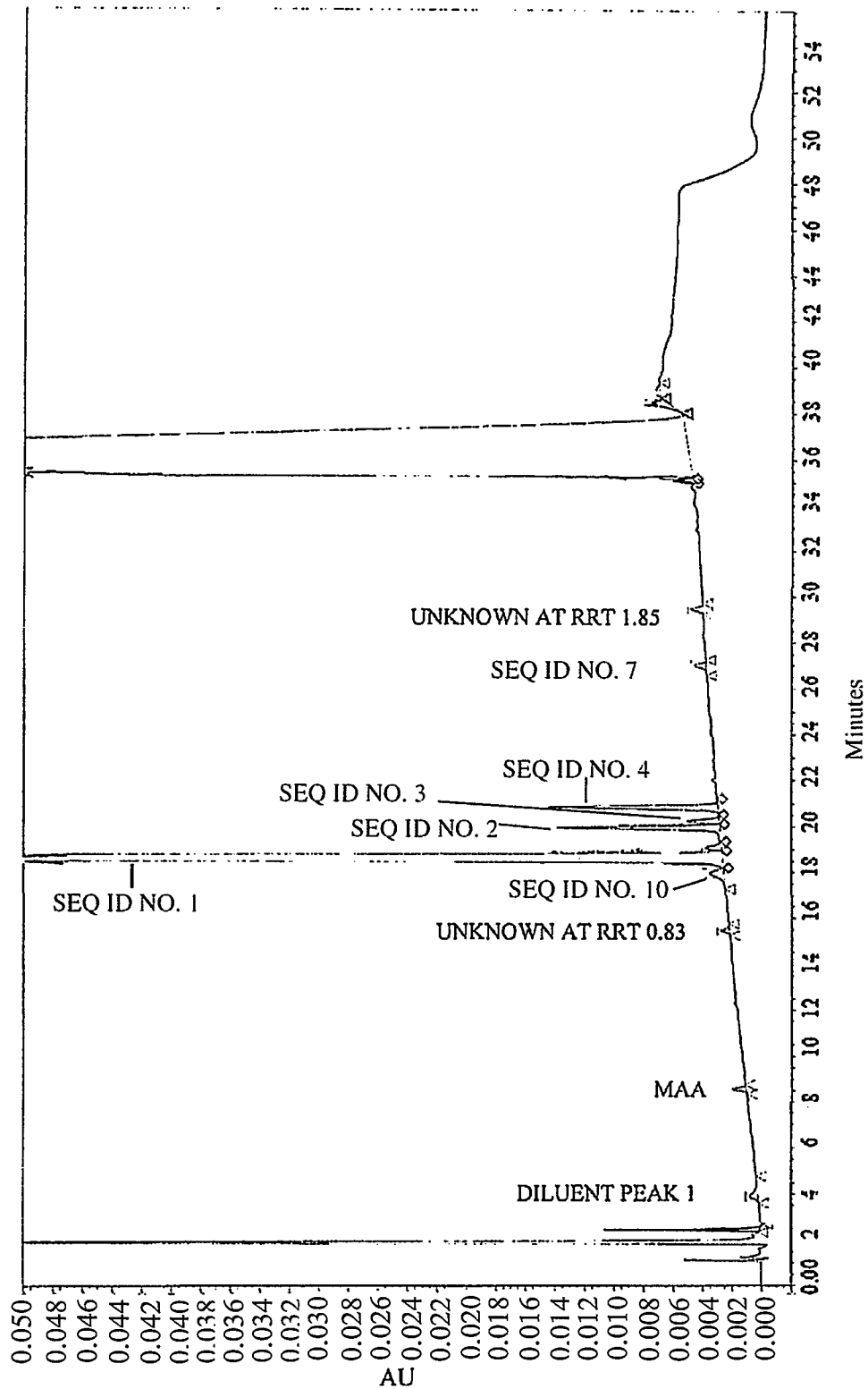


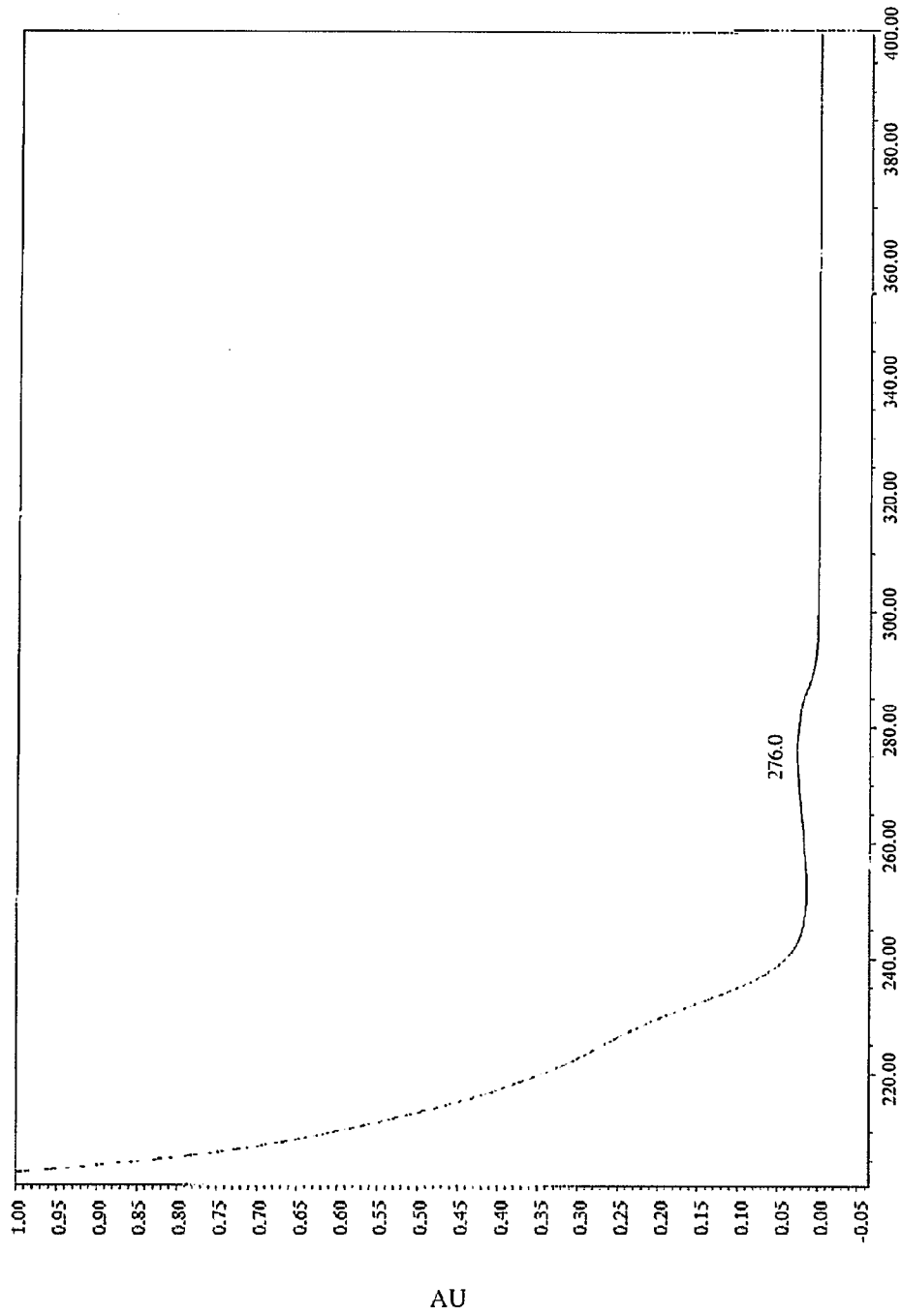
FIGURE 6

**U.S. Patent**

**Jun. 28, 2016**

**Sheet 7 of 10**

**US 9,375,478 B1**



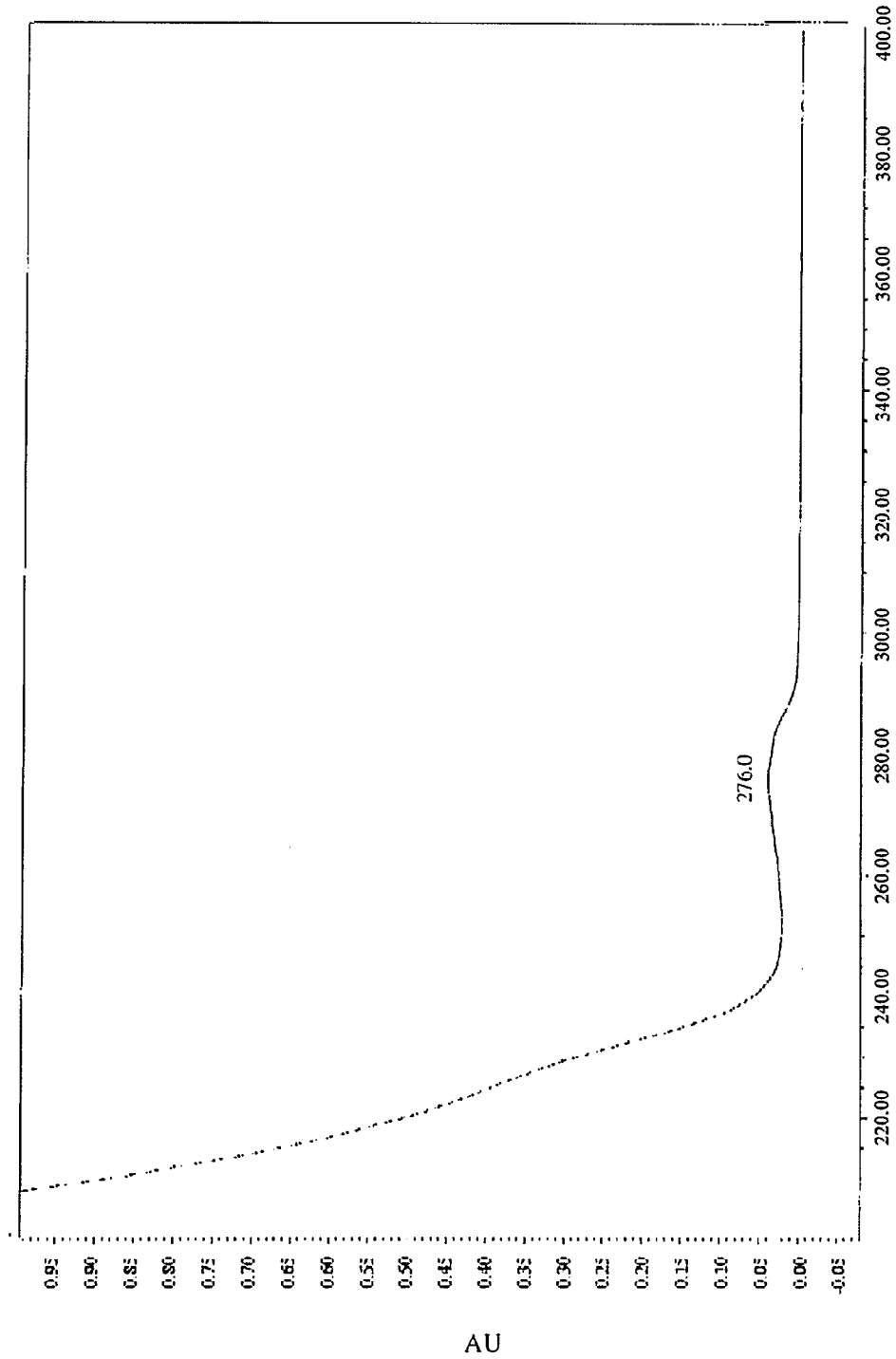
**FIGURE 7**

**U.S. Patent**

**Jun. 28, 2016**

**Sheet 8 of 10**

**US 9,375,478 B1**



**FIGURE 8**

U.S. Patent

Jun. 28, 2016

Sheet 9 of 10

US 9,375,478 B1

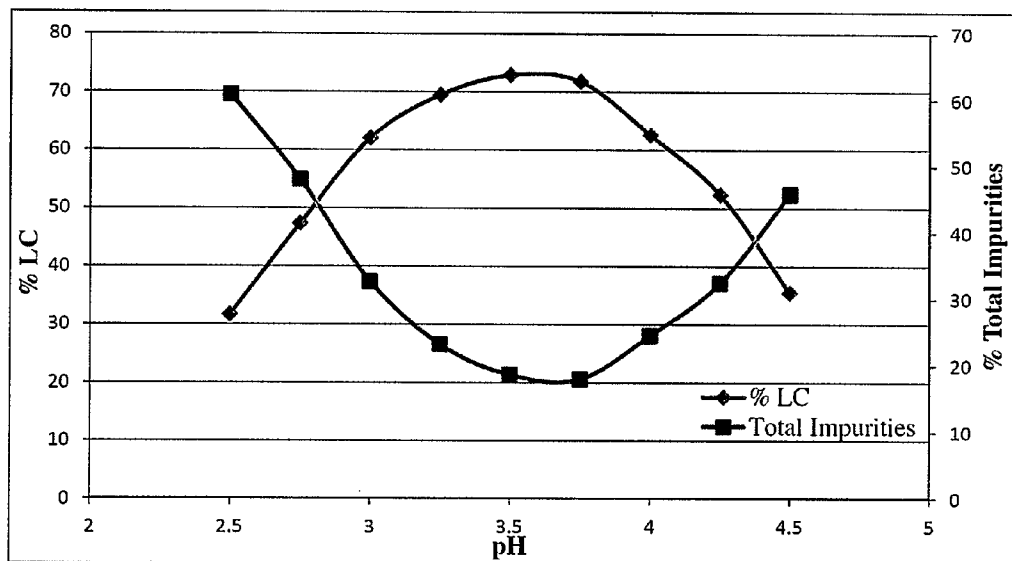
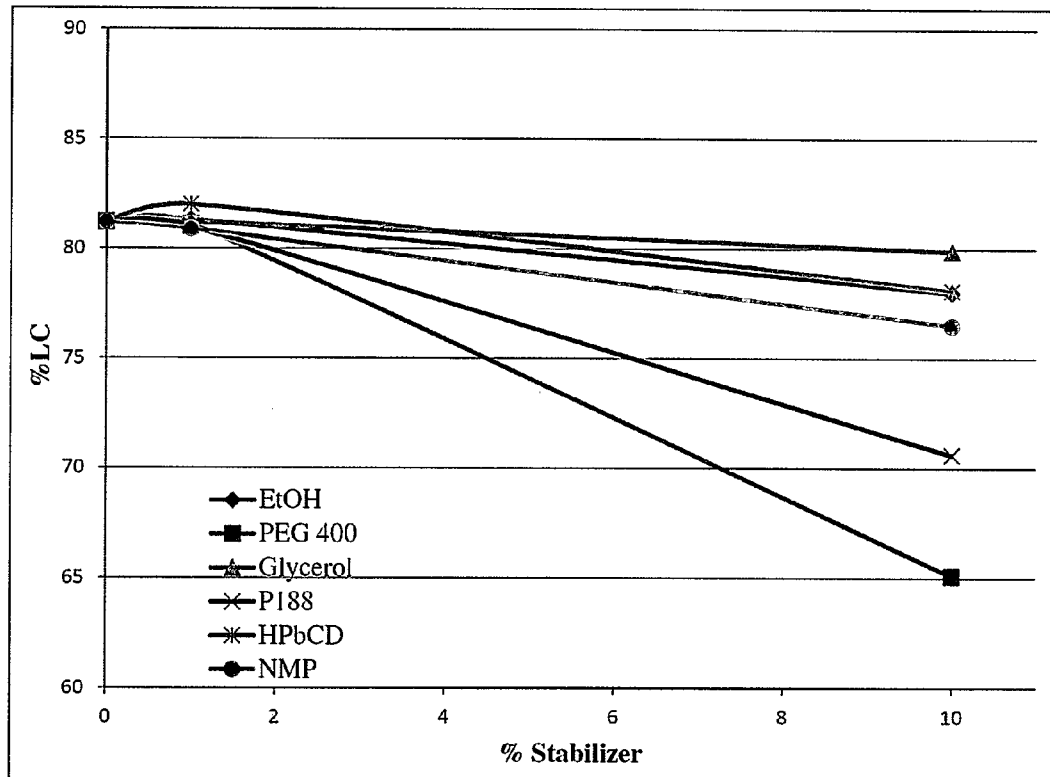


FIGURE 9

**U.S. Patent****Jun. 28, 2016****Sheet 10 of 10****US 9,375,478 B1****FIGURE 10**

US 9,375,478 B1

1

**VASOPRESSIN FORMULATIONS FOR USE IN  
TREATMENT OF HYPOTENSION****CROSS REFERENCE**

This Application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 14/610,499, filed Jan. 30, 2015, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

**SEQUENCE LISTING**

The instant application contains a Sequence Listing which has been submitted electronically in ASCII format and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Said ASCII copy, created on May 20, 2015, is named 47956-702.302\_SL.txt and is 5,120 bytes in size.

**BACKGROUND**

Vasopressin is a potent endogenous hormone, responsible for maintaining plasma osmolality and volume in most mammals. Vasopressin can be used clinically in the treatment of sepsis and cardiac conditions, and in the elevation of patient's suffering from low blood pressure. Current formulations of vasopressin require refrigeration for maintenance or reconstitution of lyophilized powders due to vasopressin's poor long-term stability.

**SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

In some embodiments, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising, in a unit dosage form: a) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and b) a polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient in an amount that is from about 1% to about 10% by mass of the unit dosage form or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits from about 5% to about 10% less degradation of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof after storage for about 1 week at about 60° C. than does a corresponding unit dosage form, wherein the corresponding unit dosage form consists essentially of: A) vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and B) a buffer having acidic pH.

**BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES**

FIG. 1 is a chromatogram of a diluent used in vasopressin assay.

2

FIG. 2 is a chromatogram of a sensitivity solution used in a vasopressin assay.

FIG. 3 is a chromatogram of an impurity marker solution used in a vasopressin assay.

FIG. 4 is a zoomed-in depiction of the chromatogram in FIG. 3.

FIG. 5 is a chromatogram of a vasopressin standard solution.

FIG. 6 is a chromatogram of a sample vasopressin preparation.

FIG. 7 is a UV spectrum of a vasopressin sample.

FIG. 8 is a UV spectrum of a vasopressin standard.

FIG. 9 plots vasopressin stability across a range of pH as determined experimentally.

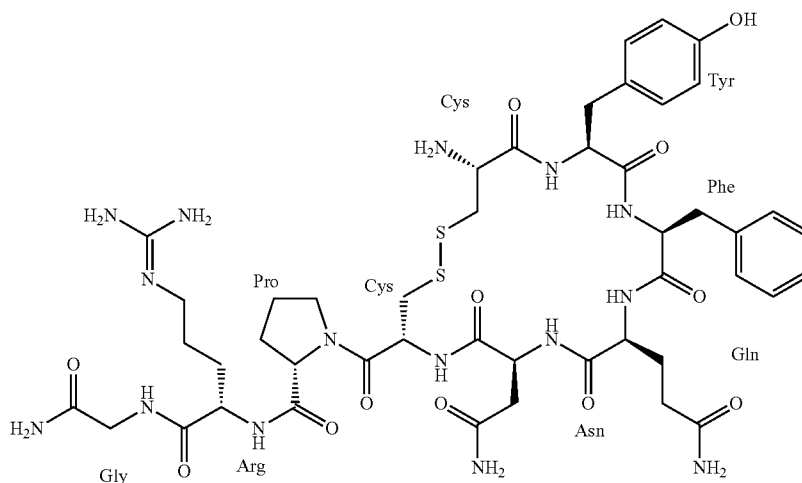
FIG. 10 illustrates the effects of various stabilizers on vasopressin stability.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION****Vasopressin and Peptides of the Invention.**

Vasopressin, a peptide hormone, acts to regulate water retention in the body and is a neurotransmitter that controls circadian rhythm, thermoregulation, and adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) release. Vasopressin is synthesized as a pro-hormone in neurosecretory cells of the hypothalamus, and is subsequently transported to the pituitary gland for storage. Vasopressin is released upon detection of hyperosmolality in the plasma, which can be due to dehydration of the body. Upon release, vasopressin increases the permeability of collecting ducts in the kidney to reduce renal excretion of water. The decrease in renal excretion of water leads to an increase in water retention of the body and an increase in blood volume. At higher concentrations, vasopressin raises blood pressure by inducing vasoconstriction.

Vasopressin acts through various receptors in the body including, for example, the V1, V2, V3, and oxytocin-type (OTR) receptors. The V1 receptors occur on vascular smooth muscle cells, and the major effect of vasopressin action on the V1 receptor is the induction of vasoconstriction via an increase of intracellular calcium. V2 receptors occur on the collecting ducts and the distal tubule of the kidney. V2 receptors play a role in detection of plasma volume and osmolality. V3 receptors occur in the pituitary gland and can cause ACTH release upon vasopressin binding. OTRs can be found on the myometrium and vascular smooth muscle. Engagement of OTRs via vasopressin leads to an increase of intracellular calcium and vasoconstriction.

Vasopressin is a nonapeptide, illustrated below (SEQ ID NO. 1):



## US 9,375,478 B1

3

At neutral to acidic pH, the two basic groups of vasopressin, the N-terminal cysteine, and the arginine at position eight, are protonated, and can each carry an acetate counterion. The amide groups of the N-terminal glycine, the glutamine at position four, and the asparagine at position five, are susceptible to modification when stored as clinical formulations, such as unit dosage forms. The glycine, glutamine, and asparagine residues can undergo deamidation to yield the parent carboxylic acid and several degradation products as detailed in EXAMPLE 1 and TABLE 1 below.

Deamidation is a peptide modification during which an amide group is removed from an amino acid, and can be associated with protein degradation, apoptosis, and other regulatory functions within the cell. Deamidation of asparagine and glutamine residues can occur in vitro and in vivo, and can lead to perturbation of the structure and function of the affected proteins. The susceptibility to deamidation can depend on primary sequence of the protein, three-dimensional structure of the protein, and solution properties including, for example, pH, temperature, ionic strength, and buffer ions. Deamidation can be catalyzed by acidic conditions. Under physiological conditions, deamidation of asparagine occurs via the formation of a five-membered succinimide ring intermediate by a nucleophilic attack of the nitrogen atom in the following peptide bond on the carbonyl group of the asparagine side chain. Acetylation is a peptide modification whereby an acetyl group is introduced into an amino acid, such as on the N-terminus of the peptide.

Vasopressin can also form dimers in solution and in vivo. The vasopressin dimers can occur through the formation of disulfide bridges that bind a pair of vasopressin monomers together. The dimers can form between two parallel or anti-parallel chains of vasopressin.

Vasopressin and associated degradation products or peptides are listed in TABLE 1 below. All amino acids are L-stereoisomers unless otherwise denoted.

TABLE 1

Name	Sequence	SEQ ID NO.
Vasopressin (AVP; arginine vasopressin)	CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	1
Gly9-vasopressin (Gly9-AVP)	CYFQNCPRG	2
Asp5-vasopressin (Asp5-AVP)	CYFQDCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	3
Glu4-vasopressin (Glu4-AVP)	CYFENCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	4
Glu4Gly9-vasopressin (Glu4Gly9-AVP)	CYFENCPRG	5
AcetylAsp5-vasopressin (AcetylAsp5-AVP)	Ac-CYFQDCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	6
Acetyl-vasopressin (Acetyl-AVP)	Ac-CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	7
His2-vasopressin (His2-AVP)	CHFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	8
Leu7-vasopressin (Leu7-AVP)	CYFQNCLRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	9
D-Asn-vasopressin (DAsn-AVP)	CYFQ(D-Asn)CPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	10
D-Cys1-vasopressin	(D-Cys)YFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	11
D-Tyr-vasopressin	C(D-Tyr)FQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	12
D-Phe-vasopressin	CY(D-Phe)QNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	13
D-Gln-vasopressin	CYF(D-Gln)NCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	14
D-Cys6-vasopressin	CYFQN(D-cys)PRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	15
D-Pro-vasopressin	CYFQNC(D-pro)RG-NH <sub>2</sub>	16
D-Arg-vasopressin	CYFQNC(D-Arg)G-NH <sub>2</sub>	17

4

Therapeutic Uses.

A formulation of vasopressin can be used to regulate plasma osmolality and volume and conditions related to the same in a subject. Vasopressin can be used to modulate blood pressure in a subject, and can be indicated in a subject who is hypotensive despite treatment with fluid and catecholamines.

Vasopressin can be used in the treatment of, for example, vasodilatory shock, post-cardiotomy shock, sepsis, septic shock, cranial diabetes insipidus, polyuria, nocturia, polydipsia, bleeding disorders, Von Willebrand disease, haemophilia, platelet disorders, cardiac arrest, liver disease, liver failure, hypovolemia, hemorrhage, oesophageal variceal haemorrhage, hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, renal disease, polycystic kidney disease, blood loss, injury, hypotension, meniere disease, uterine myomas, brain injury, mood disorder. Formulations of vasopressin can be administered to a subject undergoing, for example, surgery or hysterectomy.

Plasma osmolality is a measure of the plasma's electrolyte-water balance and can be indicative of blood volume and hydration of a subject. Normal plasma osmolality in a healthy human subject range from about 275 milliosmoles/kg to about 295 milliosmoles/kg. High plasma osmolality levels can be due to, for example, diabetes insipidus, hyperglycemia, uremia, hypernatremia, stroke, and dehydration. Low plasma osmolality can be due to, for example, vasopressin oversecretion, improper functioning of the adrenal gland, lung cancer, hyponatremia, hypothyroidism, and over-consumption of water or other fluids.

Septic shock can develop due to an extensive immune response following infection and can result in low blood pressure. Causes of sepsis can include, for example, gastrointestinal infections, pneumonia, bronchitis, lower respiratory tract infections, kidney infection, urinary tract infections, reproductive system infections, fungal infections, and viral infections. Risk factors for sepsis include, for example, age, prior illness, major surgery, long-term hospitalization, diabetes, intravenous drug use, cancer, use of steroidal medications, and long-term use of antibiotics. The symptoms of sepsis can include, for example, cool arms and legs, pale arms and legs, extreme body temperatures, chills, light-headedness, decreased urination, rapid breathing, edema, confusion, elevated heart rate, high blood sugar, metabolic acidosis, respiratory alkalosis, and low blood pressure.

Vasopressin can also be administered to regulate blood pressure in a subject. Blood pressure is the measure of force of blood pushing against blood vessel walls. Blood pressure is regulated by the nervous and endocrine systems and can be used as an indicator of a subject's health. Chronic high blood pressure is referred to as hypertension, and chronic low blood pressure is referred to as hypotension. Both hypertension and hypotension can be harmful if left untreated.

Blood pressure can vary from minute to minute and can follow the circadian rhythm with a predictable pattern over a 24-hour period. Blood pressure is recorded as a ratio of two numbers: systolic pressure (mm Hg), the numerator, is the pressure in the arteries when the heart contracts, and diastolic pressure (mm Hg), the denominator, is the pressure in the arteries between contractions of the heart. Blood pressure can be affected by, for example, age, weight, height, sex, exercise, emotional state, sleep, digestion, time of day, smoking, alcohol consumption, salt consumption, stress, genetics, use of oral contraceptives, and kidney disease.

Blood pressure for a healthy human adult between the ages of 18-65 can range from about 90/60 to about 120/80. Hypertension can be a blood pressure reading above about 120/80 and can be classified as hypertensive crisis when there is a spike in blood pressure and blood pressure readings reach

## US 9,375,478 B1

5

about 180/110 or higher. Hypertensive crisis can be precipitated by, for example, stroke, myocardial infarction, heart failure, kidney failure, aortic rupture, drug-drug interactions, and eclampsia. Symptoms of hypertensive crisis can include, for example, shortness of breath, angina, back pain, numbness, weakness, dizziness, confusion, change in vision, nausea, and difficulty speaking.

Vasodilatory shock can be characterized by low arterial blood pressure due to decreased systemic vascular resistance. Vasodilatory shock can lead to dangerously low blood pressure levels and can be corrected via administration of catecholamines or vasopressin formulations. Vasodilatory shock can be caused by, for example, sepsis, nitrogen intoxication, carbon monoxide intoxication, hemorrhagic shock, hypovolemia, heart failure, cyanide poisoning, metformin intoxication, and mitochondrial disease.

Post-cardiotomy shock can occur as a complication of cardiac surgery and can be characterized by, for example, inability to wean from cardiopulmonary bypass, poor hemodynamics in the operating room, development of poor hemodynamics post-surgery, and hypotension.

#### Pharmaceutical Formulations.

Methods for the preparation of compositions comprising the compounds described herein can include formulating the compounds with one or more inert, pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients. Liquid compositions include, for example, solutions in which a compound is dissolved, emulsions comprising a compound, or a solution containing liposomes, micelles, or nanoparticles comprising a compound as disclosed herein. These compositions can also contain minor amounts of nontoxic, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering agents, and other pharmaceutically-acceptable additives.

Non-limiting examples of dosage forms suitable for use in the disclosure include liquid, elixir, nanosuspension, aqueous or oily suspensions, drops, syrups, and any combination thereof. Non-limiting examples of pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients suitable for use in the disclosure include granulating agents, binding agents, lubricating agents, disintegrating agents, anti-adherents, anti-static agents, surfactants, anti-oxidants, coloring agents, flavouring agents, plasticizers, preservatives, suspending agents, emulsifying agents, plant cellulosic material and spherization agents, and any combination thereof.

Vasopressin can be formulated as an aqueous formulation or a lyophilized powder, which can be diluted or reconstituted just prior to use. Upon dilution or reconstitution, the vasopressin solution can be refrigerated for long-term stability for about one day. Room temperature incubation or prolonged refrigeration can lead to the generation of degradation products of vasopressin.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be formulated for long-term storage of vasopressin at room temperature in the presence of a suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient. The pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient can increase the half-life of vasopressin when stored at any temperature, such as room temperature. The presence of the pharmaceutical excipient can decrease the rate of decomposition of vasopressin at any temperature, such as room temperature.

In some embodiments, a vasopressin formulation of the invention comprises a pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient, and the vasopressin has a half-life that is at least about 1%, at least about 5%, at least about 10%, at least about 15%, at least about 20%, at least about 25%, at least about 30%, at least about 35%, at least about 40%, at least about 45%, at least about 50%, at least about 55%, at least about 60%, at

6

least about 65%, at least about 70%, at least about 75%, at least about 80%, at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 100%, at least about 150%, at least about 200%, at least about 250%, at least about 300%, at least about 350%, at least about 400%, at least about 450%, at least about 500%, at least about 600%, at least about 700%, at least about 800%, at least about 900%, or at least about 1000% greater than the half-life of vasopressin in a corresponding formulation that lacks the pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient.

In some embodiments, a vasopressin formulation of the invention has a half-life at about 0° C. that is no more than about 1%, no more than about 5%, no more than about 10%, no more than about 15%, no more than about 20%, no more than about 25%, no more than about 30%, no more than about 35%, no more than about 40%, no more than about 45%, no more than about 50%, no more than about 55%, no more than about 60%, no more than about 65%, no more than about 70%, no more than about 75%, no more than about 80%, no more than about 85%, no more than about 90%, no more than about 95%, no more than about 100%, no more than about 150%, no more than about 200%, no more than about 250%, no more than about 300%, no more than about 350%, no more than about 400%, no more than about 450%, no more than about 500%, no more than about 600%, no more than about 700%, no more than about 800%, no more than about 900%, or no more than about 1000% greater than the half-life of the formulation at another temperature, such as room temperature.

The half-life of the compounds of the invention in a formulation described herein at a specified temperature can be, for example, about 1 hour, about 2 hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, about 9 hours, about 10 hours, about 11 hours, about 12 hours, about 13 hours, about 14 hours, about 15 hours, about 16 hours, about 17 hours, about 18 hours, about 19 hours, about 20 hours, about 21 hours, about 22 hours, about 23 hours, about 24 hours, about 30 hours, about 36 hours, about 42 hours, about 48 hours, about 60 hours, about 3 days, about 4 days, about 5 days, about 6 days, or about one week.

In some embodiments, a vasopressin formulation of the invention comprises an excipient and the vasopressin has a level of decomposition at a specified temperature that is about 1%, about 5%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 95%, about 100%, about 150%, about 200%, about 250%, about 300%, about 350%, about 400%, about 450%, about 500%, about 600%, about 700%, about 800%, about 900%, or about 1000% less than the level of decomposition of a formulation of the invention in the absence of the excipient.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be used, stored, tested, analyzed or assayed at any suitable temperature. Non-limiting examples of temperatures include about 0° C., about 1° C., about 2° C., about 3° C., about 4° C., about 5° C., about 6° C., about 7° C., about 8° C., about 9° C., about 10° C., about 11° C., about 12° C., about 13° C., about 14° C., about 15° C., about 16° C., about 17° C., about 18° C., about 19° C., about 20° C., about 21° C., about 22° C., about 23° C., about 24° C., about 25° C., about 26° C., about 27° C., about 28° C., about 29° C., about 30° C., about 31° C., about 32° C., about 33° C., about 34° C., about 35° C., about 36° C., about 37° C., about 38° C., about 39° C., about 40° C., about 41° C., about 42° C., about 43° C., about 44° C., about 45° C., about 46° C., about 47° C., about 48° C., about 49° C., about 50° C., about 51° C., about 52° C., about 53° C., about 54° C., about

## US 9,375,478 B1

7

55° C., about 56° C., about 57° C., about 58° C., about 59° C., about 60° C., about 61° C., about 62° C., about 63° C., about 64° C., about 65° C., about 66° C., about 67° C., about 68° C., about 69° C., about 70° C., about 71° C., about 72° C., about 73° C., about 74° C., or about 75° C.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be used, stored, tested, analyzed or assayed at room temperature. The room temperature can be, for example, about 20.0° C., about 20.1° C., about 20.2° C., about 20.3° C., about 20.4° C., about 20.5° C., about 20.6° C., about 20.7° C., about 20.8° C., about 20.9° C., about 21.0° C., about 21.1° C., about 21.2° C., about 21.3° C., about 21.4° C., about 21.5° C., about 21.6° C., about 21.7° C., about 21.8° C., about 21.9° C., about 22.0° C., about 22.1° C., about 22.2° C., about 22.3° C., about 22.4° C., about 22.5° C., about 22.6° C., about 22.7° C., about 22.8° C., about 22.9° C., about 23.0° C., about 23.1° C., about 23.2° C., about 23.3° C., about 23.4° C., about 23.5° C., about 23.6° C., about 23.7° C., about 23.8° C., about 23.9° C., about 24.0° C., about 24.1° C., about 24.2° C., about 24.3° C., about 24.4° C., about 24.5° C., about 24.6° C., about 24.7° C., about 24.8° C., about 24.9° C., or about 25.0° C.

A pharmaceutical composition of the disclosure can be a combination of any pharmaceutical compounds described herein with other chemical components, such as carriers, stabilizers, diluents, dispersing agents, suspending agents, thickening agents, and/or excipients. The pharmaceutical composition facilitates administration of the compound to an organism. Pharmaceutical compositions can be administered in therapeutically-effective amounts, for example, intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, transdermal, or parenteral administration.

Pharmaceutical preparations can be formulated for intravenous administration. The pharmaceutical compositions can be in a form suitable for parenteral injection as a sterile suspension, solution, or emulsion in oily or aqueous vehicles, and can contain formulation agents such as suspending, stabilizing, and/or dispersing agents. Pharmaceutical formulations for parenteral administration include aqueous solutions of the active compounds in water-soluble form. Suspensions of the active compounds can be prepared as oily injection suspensions. Suitable lipophilic solvents or vehicles include fatty oils such as sesame oil, or synthetic fatty acid esters, such as ethyl oleate or triglycerides, or liposomes. Aqueous injection suspensions can contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, sorbitol, or dextran. The suspension can also contain suitable stabilizers or agents which increase the solubility of the compounds to allow for the preparation of highly concentrated solutions. Alternatively, the active ingredient can be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, for example, sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

Comparison Formulations.

A pharmaceutical composition described herein can be analyzed by comparison to a reference formulation. A reference formulation can be generated from any combination of compounds, peptides, excipients, diluents, carriers, and solvents disclosed herein. Any compound, peptide, excipient, diluent, carrier, or solvent used to generate the reference formulation can be present in any percentage, ratio, or amount, for example, those disclosed herein. The reference formulation can comprise, consist essentially of, or consist of any combination of any of the foregoing.

A non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: an amount, such as about 20 Units or about 0.04 mg, of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, an amount, such as about 5 mg, of chlorobutanol (for example, hydrous), an

8

amount, such as about 0.22 mg, of acetic acid or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof or a quantity sufficient to bring pH to about 3.4 to about 3.6, and water as needed. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, chlorobutanol, acetic acid, and a solvent such as water. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, chlorobutanol, and a solvent such as water. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, acetic acid, and a solvent such as water. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof and a buffer having acidic pH, such as pH 3.5 or any buffer or pH described herein.

Dosage Amounts.

In practicing the methods of treatment or use provided herein, therapeutically-effective amounts of the compounds described herein are administered in pharmaceutical compositions to a subject having a disease or condition to be treated. A therapeutically-effective amount can vary widely depending on the severity of the disease, the age and relative health of the subject, the potency of the compounds used, and other factors. Subjects can be, for example, humans, elderly adults, adults, adolescents, pre-adolescents, children, toddlers, infants, or neonates. A subject can be a patient.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be formulated in any suitable volume. The formulation volume can be, for example, about 0.1 mL, about 0.2 mL, about 0.3 mL, about 0.4 mL, about 0.5 mL, about 0.6 mL, about 0.7 mL, about 0.8 mL, about 0.9 mL, about 1 mL, about 1.1 mL, about 1.2 mL, about 1.3 mL, about 1.4 mL, about 1.5 mL, about 1.6 mL, about 1.7 mL, about 1.8 mL, about 1.9 mL, about 2 mL, about 2.1 mL, about 2.2 mL, about 2.3 mL, about 2.4 mL, about 2.5 mL, about 2.6 mL, about 2.7 mL, about 2.8 mL, about 2.9 mL, about 3 mL, about 3.1 mL, about 3.2 mL, about 3.3 mL, about 3.4 mL, about 3.5 mL, about 3.6 mL, about 3.7 mL, about 3.8 mL, about 3.9 mL, about 4 mL, about 4.1 mL, about 4.2 mL, about 4.3 mL, about 4.4 mL, about 4.5 mL, about 4.6 mL, about 4.7 mL, about 4.8 mL, about 4.9 mL, about 5 mL, about 5.1 mL, about 5.2 mL, about 5.3 mL, about 5.4 mL, about 5.5 mL, about 5.6 mL, about 5.7 mL, about 5.8 mL, about 5.9 mL, about 6 mL, about 6.1 mL, about 6.2 mL, about 6.3 mL, about 6.4 mL, about 6.5 mL, about 6.6 mL, about 6.7 mL, about 6.8 mL, about 6.9 mL, about 7 mL, about 7.1 mL, about 7.2 mL, about 7.3 mL, about 7.4 mL, about 7.5 mL, about 7.6 mL, about 7.7 mL, about 7.8 mL, about 7.9 mL, about 8 mL, about 8.1 mL, about 8.2 mL, about 8.3 mL, about 8.4 mL, about 8.5 mL, about 8.6 mL, about 8.7 mL, about 8.8 mL, about 8.9 mL, about 9 mL, about 9.1 mL, about 9.2 mL, about 9.3 mL, about 9.4 mL, about 9.5 mL, about 9.6 mL, about 9.7 mL, about 9.8 mL, about 9.9 mL, or about 10 mL.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition at a concentration of, for example, about 0.1 units/mL, about 0.2 units/mL, about 0.3 units/mL, about 0.4 units/mL, about 0.5 units/mL, about 0.6 units/mL, about 0.7 units/mL, about 0.8 units/mL, about 0.9 units/mL, about 1 unit/mL, about 2 units/mL, about 3 units/mL, about 4 units/mL, about 5 units/mL, about 6 units/mL, about 7 units/mL, about 8 units/mL, about 9

## US 9,375,478 B1

9

units/mL, about 10 units/mL, about 11 units/mL, about 12 units/mL, about 13 units/mL, about 14 units/mL, about 15 units/mL, about 16 units/mL, about 17 units/mL, about 18 units/mL, about 19 units/mL, about 20 units/mL, about 21 units/mL, about 22 units/mL, about 23 units/mL, about 24 units/mL, about 25 units/mL, about 30 units/mL, about 35 units/mL, about 40 units/mL, about 45 units/mL, or about 50 units/mL.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition of the invention at a mass of about, for example, about 0.01 µg, about 0.05 µg, about 0.1 µg, about 0.15 µg, about 0.2 µg, about 0.25 µg, about 0.3 µg, about 0.35 µg, about 0.4 µg, about 0.5 µg, about 0.6 µg, about 0.7 µg, about 0.8 µg, about 0.9 µg, about 1 µg, about 2 µg, about 3 µg, about 4 µg, about 5 µg, about 10 µg, about 15 µg, about 20 µg, about 25 µg, about 30 µg, about 35 µg, about 40 µg, about 45 µg, about 50 µg, about 60 µg, about 70 µg, about 80 µg, about 90 µg, about 100 µg, about 125 µg, about 150 µg, about 175 µg, about 200 µg, about 250 µg, about 300 µg, about 350 µg, about 400 µg, about 450 µg, about 500 µg, about 600 µg, about 700 µg, about 800 µg, about 900 µg, about 1 mg, about 2 mg, about 3 mg, about 4 mg, about 5 mg, about 6 mg, about 7 mg, about 8 mg, about 9 mg, or about 10 mg.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition of the invention at a concentration of, for example, about 0.001 mg/mL, about 0.002 mg/mL, about 0.003 mg/mL, about 0.004 mg/mL, about 0.005 mg/mL, about 0.006 mg/mL, about 0.007 mg/mL, about 0.008 mg/mL, about 0.009 mg/mL, about 0.01 mg/mL, about 0.02 mg/mL, about 0.03 mg/mL, about 0.04 mg/mL, about 0.05 mg/mL, about 0.06 mg/mL, about 0.07 mg/mL, about 0.08 mg/mL, about 0.09 mg/mL, about 0.1 mg/mL, about 0.2 mg/mL, about 0.3 mg/mL, about 0.4 mg/mL, about 0.5 mg/mL, about 0.6 mg/mL, about 0.7 mg/mL, about 0.8 mg/mL, about 0.9 mg/mL, about 1 mg/mL, about 1.5 mg/mL, about 2 mg/mL, about 2.5 mg/mL, about 3 mg/mL, about 3.5 mg/mL, about 4 mg/mL, about 4.5 mg/mL, about 5 mg/mL, about 6 mg/mL, about 7 mg/mL, about 8 mg/mL, about 9 mg/mL, or about 10 mg/mL.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition of the invention at a unit of active agent/unit of active time. Non-limiting examples of therapeutically-effective amounts can be, for example, about 0.01 units/minute, about 0.02 units/minute, about 0.03 units/minute, about 0.04 units/minute, about 0.05 units/minute, about 0.06 units/minute, about 0.07 units/minute, about 0.08 units/minute, about 0.09 units/minute or about 0.1 units/minute.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be formulated at any suitable pH. The pH can be, for example, about 2, about 2.05, about 2.1, about 2.15, about 2.2, about 2.25, about 2.3, about 2.35, about 2.4, about 2.45, about 2.5, about 2.55, about 2.6, about 2.65, about 2.7, about 2.75, about 2.8, about 2.85, about 2.9, about 2.95, about 3, about 3.05, about 3.1, about 3.15, about 3.2, about 3.25, about 3.3, about 3.35, about 3.4, about 3.45, about 3.5, about 3.55, about 3.6, about 3.65, about 3.7, about 3.75, about 3.8, about 3.85, about 3.9, about 3.95, about 4, about 4.05, about 4.1, about 4.15, about 4.2, about 4.25, about 4.3, about 4.35, about 4.4, about 4.45, about 4.5, about 4.55, about 4.6, about 4.65, about 4.7, about 4.75, about 4.8, about 4.85, about 4.9, about 4.95, or about 5 pH units.

In some embodiments, the addition of an excipient can change the viscosity of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention. In some embodiments the use of an excipient can increase or decrease the viscosity of a fluid by at least 0.001

10

Pascal-second (Pa·s), at least 0.001 Pa·s, at least 0.0009 Pa·s, at least 0.0008 Pa·s, at least 0.0007 Pa·s, at least 0.0006 Pa·s, at least 0.0005 Pa·s, at least 0.0004 Pa·s, at least 0.0003 Pa·s, at least 0.0002 Pa·s, at least 0.0001 Pa·s, at least 0.00005 Pa·s, or at least 0.00001 Pa·s.

In some embodiments, the addition of an excipient to a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can increase or decrease the viscosity of the composition by at least 5%, at least 10%, at least 15%, at least 20%, at least 25%, at least 30%, at least 35%, at least 40%, at least 45%, at least 50%, at least 55%, at least 60%, at least 65%, at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or at least 99%. In some embodiments, the addition of an excipient to a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can increase or decrease the viscosity of the composition by no greater than 5%, no greater than 10%, no greater than 15%, no greater than 20%, no greater than 25%, no greater than 30%, no greater than 35%, no greater than 40%, no greater than 45%, no greater than 50%, no greater than 55%, no greater than 60%, no greater than 65%, no greater than 70%, no greater than 75%, no greater than 80%, no greater than 85%, no greater than 90%, no greater than 95%, or no greater than 99%.

Any compound herein can be purified. A compound can be at least 1% pure, at least 2% pure, at least 3% pure, at least 4% pure, at least 5% pure, at least 6% pure, at least 7% pure, at least 8% pure, at least 9% pure, at least 10% pure, at least 11% pure, at least 12% pure, at least 13% pure, at least 14% pure, at least 15% pure, at least 16% pure, at least 17% pure, at least 18% pure, at least 19% pure, at least 20% pure, at least 21% pure, at least 22% pure, at least 23% pure, at least 24% pure, at least 25% pure, at least 26% pure, at least 27% pure, at least 28% pure, at least 29% pure, at least 30% pure, at least 31% pure, at least 32% pure, at least 33% pure, at least 34% pure, at least 35% pure, at least 36% pure, at least 37% pure, at least 38% pure, at least 39% pure, at least 40% pure, at least 41% pure, at least 42% pure, at least 43% pure, at least 44% pure, at least 45% pure, at least 46% pure, at least 47% pure, at least 48% pure, at least 49% pure, at least 50% pure, at least 51% pure, at least 52% pure, at least 53% pure, at least 54% pure, at least 55% pure, at least 56% pure, at least 57% pure, at least 58% pure, at least 59% pure, at least 60% pure, at least 61% pure, at least 62% pure, at least 63% pure, at least 64% pure, at least 65% pure, at least 66% pure, at least 67% pure, at least 68% pure, at least 69% pure, at least 70% pure, at least 71% pure, at least 72% pure, at least 73% pure, at least 74% pure, at least 75% pure, at least 76% pure, at least 77% pure, at least 78% pure, at least 79% pure, at least 80% pure, at least 81% pure, at least 82% pure, at least 83% pure, at least 84% pure, at least 85% pure, at least 86% pure, at least 87% pure, at least 88% pure, at least 89% pure, at least 90% pure, at least 91% pure, at least 92% pure, at least 93% pure, at least 94% pure, at least 95% pure, at least 96% pure, at least 97% pure, at least 98% pure, at least 99% pure, at least 99.1% pure, at least 99.2% pure, at least 99.3% pure, at least 99.4% pure, at least 99.5% pure, at least 99.6% pure, at least 99.7% pure, at least 99.8% pure, or at least 99.9% pure.

Compositions of the invention can be packaged as a kit. In some embodiments, a kit includes written instructions on the administration or use of the composition. The written material can be, for example, a label. The written material can suggest conditions methods of administration. The instructions provide the subject and the supervising physician with the best guidance for achieving the optimal clinical outcome from the administration of the therapy. In some embodiments, the label can be approved by a regulatory agency, for example

## US 9,375,478 B1

## 11

the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), the European Medicines Agency (EMA), or other regulatory agencies. Pharmaceutically-Acceptable Excipients.

Non-limiting examples of pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients can be found, for example, in Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Nineteenth Ed (Easton, Pa.: Mack Publishing Company, 1995); Hoover, John E., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pa. 1975; Liberman, H. A. and Lachman, L., Eds., Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Marcel Dekker, New York, N.Y., 1980; and Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems, Seventh Ed. (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 1999), each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises a sugar as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of sugars include trehalose, sucrose, glucose, lactose, galactose, glyceraldehyde, fructose, dextrose, maltose, xylose, mannose, maltodextrin, starch, cellulose, lactulose, cellobiose, mannobiose, and combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises a buffer as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of buffers include potassium phosphate, sodium phosphate, saline sodium citrate buffer (SSC), acetate, saline, physiological saline, phosphate buffer saline (PBS), 4-2-hydroxyethyl-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid buffer (HEPES), 3-(N-morpholino)propanesulfonic acid buffer (MOPS), and piperazine-N,N'-bis(2-ethanesulfonic acid) buffer (PIPES), or combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention comprises a source of divalent metal ions as an excipient. A metal can be in elemental form, a metal atom, or a metal ion. Non-limiting examples of metals include transition metals, main group metals, and metals of Group 1, Group 2, Group 3, Group 4, Group 5, Group 6, Group 7, Group 8, Group 9, Group 10, Group 11, Group 12, Group 13, Group 14, and Group 15 of the Periodic Table. Non-limiting examples of metals include lithium, sodium, potassium, cesium, magnesium, calcium, strontium, scandium, titanium, vanadium, chromium, manganese, iron, cobalt, nickel, copper, zinc, yttrium, zirconium, niobium, molybdenum, palladium, silver, cadmium, tungsten, rhenium, osmium, iridium, platinum, gold, mercury, cerium, and samarium.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises an alcohol as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of alcohols include ethanol, propylene glycol, glycerol, polyethylene glycol, chlorobutanol, isopropanol, xylitol, sorbitol, maltitol, erythritol, threitol, arabitol, ribitol, mannitol, galactitol, fucitol, lactitol, and combinations thereof.

Pharmaceutical preparations can be formulated with polyethylene glycol (PEG). PEGs with molecular weights ranging from about 300 g/mol to about 10,000,000 g/mol can be used. Non-limiting examples of PEGs include PEG 200, PEG 300, PEG 400, PEG 540, PEG 550, PEG 600, PEG 1000, PEG 1450, PEG 1500, PEG 2000, PEG 3000, PEG 3350, PEG 4000, PEG 4600, PEG 6000, PEG 8000, PEG 10,000, and PEG 20,000.

Further excipients that can be used in a composition of the invention include, for example, benzalkonium chloride, benzethonium chloride, benzyl alcohol, butylated hydroxyanisole, butylated hydroxytoluene, dehydroacetic acid, ethylenediamine, ethyl vanillin, glycerin, hypophosphorous acid, phenol, phenylethyl alcohol, phenylmercuric nitrate, potassium benzoate, potassium metabisulfite, potassium sorbate, sodium bisulfite, sodium metabisulfite, sorbic acid, thimerosal, acetic acid, aluminum monostearate, boric acid, calcium

## 12

hydroxide, calcium stearate, calcium sulfate, calcium tetrachloride, cellulose acetate phthalate, microcrystalline cellulose, chloroform, citric acid, edetic acid, and ethylcellulose.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises an aprotic solvent as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of aprotic solvents include perfluorohexane,  $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene, pentane, hexane, cyclohexane, methylcyclohexane, decalin, dioxane, carbon tetrachloride, freon-11, benzene, toluene, carbon disulfide, diisopropyl ether, diethyl ether, t-butyl methyl ether, ethyl acetate, 1,2-dimethoxyethane, 2-methoxyethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, methylene chloride, pyridine, 2-butanone, acetone, N-methylpyrrolidinone, nitromethane, dimethylformamide, acetonitrile, sulfolane, dimethyl sulfoxide, and propylene carbonate.

The amount of the excipient in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be about 0.01%, about 0.02%, about 0.03%, about 0.04%, about 0.05%, about 0.06%, about 0.07%, about 0.08%, about 0.09%, about 0.1%, about 0.2%, about 0.3%, about 0.4%, about 0.5%, about 0.6%, about 0.7%, about 0.8%, about 0.9%, about 1%, about 1.5%, about 2%, about 2.5%, about 3%, about 3.5%, about 4%, about 4.5%, about 5%, about 6%, about 7%, about 8%, about 9%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 60%, about 70%, about 80%, about 90%, about 100%, about 200%, about 300%, about 400%, about 500%, about 600%, about 700%, about 800%, about 900%, or about 1000% by mass of the vasopressin in the pharmaceutical composition.

The amount of the excipient in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be about 0.01%, about 0.02%, about 0.03%, about 0.04%, about 0.05%, about 0.06%, about 0.07%, about 0.08%, about 0.09%, about 0.1%, about 0.2%, about 0.3%, about 0.4%, about 0.5%, about 0.6%, about 0.7%, about 0.8%, about 0.9%, about 1%, about 1.5%, about 2%, about 2.5%, about 3%, about 3.5%, about 4%, about 4.5%, about 5%, about 6%, about 7%, about 8%, about 9%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 95%, about 99%, or about 100%, mass or by volume of the unit dosage form.

The ratio of vasopressin to an excipient in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be about 100:about 1, about 95:about 1, about 90:about 1, about 85:about 1, about 80:about 1, about 75:about 1, about 70:about 1, about 65:about 1, about 60:about 1, about 55:about 1, about 50:about 1, about 45:about 1, about 40:about 1, about 35:about 1, about 30:about 1, about 25:about 1, about 20:about 1, about 15:about 1, about 10:about 1, about 9:about 1, about 8:about 1, about 7:about 1, about 6:about 1, about 5:about 1, about 4:about 1, about 3:about 1, about 2:about 1, about 1:about 1, about 1:about 2, about 1:about 3, about 1:about 4, about 1:about 5, about 1:about 6, about 1:about 7, about 1:about 8, about 1:about 9, or about 1:about 10.

Pharmaceutically-Acceptable Salts.

The invention provides the use of pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of any therapeutic compound described herein. Pharmaceutically-acceptable salts include, for example, acid-addition salts and base-addition salts. The acid that is added to the compound to form an acid-addition salt can be an organic acid or an inorganic acid. A base that is added to the compound to form a base-addition salt can be an organic base or an inorganic base. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt is a metal salt. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt is an ammonium salt.

## US 9,375,478 B1

13

Metal salts can arise from the addition of an inorganic base to a compound of the invention. The inorganic base consists of a metal cation paired with a basic counterion, such as, for example, hydroxide, carbonate, bicarbonate, or phosphate. The metal can be an alkali metal, alkaline earth metal, transition metal, or main group metal. In some embodiments, the metal is lithium, sodium, potassium, cesium, cerium, magnesium, manganese, iron, calcium, strontium, cobalt, titanium, aluminum, copper, cadmium, or zinc.

In some embodiments, a metal salt is a lithium salt, a sodium salt, a potassium salt, a cesium salt, a cerium salt, a magnesium salt, a manganese salt, an iron salt, a calcium salt, a strontium salt, a cobalt salt, a titanium salt, an aluminum salt, a copper salt, a cadmium salt, or a zinc salt.

Ammonium salts can arise from the addition of ammonia or an organic amine to a compound of the invention. In some embodiments, the organic amine is triethyl amine, diisopropyl amine, ethanol amine, diethanol amine, triethanol amine, morpholine, N-methylmorpholine, piperidine, N-methylpiperidine, N-ethylpiperidine, dibenzylamine, piperazine, pyridine, pyrrole, piperazine, imidazole, pyrazine, or piperazine.

In some embodiments, an ammonium salt is a triethyl amine salt, a diisopropyl amine salt, an ethanol amine salt, a diethanol amine salt, a triethanol amine salt, a morpholine salt, an N-methylmorpholine salt, a piperidine salt, an N-methylpiperidine salt, an N-ethylpiperidine salt, a dibenzylamine salt, a piperazine salt, a pyridine salt, a pyrrole salt, a piperazine salt, an imidazole salt, a pyrazine salt, or a piperazine salt.

Acid addition salts can arise from the addition of an acid to a compound of the invention. In some embodiments, the acid is organic. In some embodiments, the acid is inorganic. In some embodiments, the acid is hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, hydroiodic acid, nitric acid, nitrous acid, sulfuric acid, sulfurous acid, a phosphoric acid, isonicotinic acid, lactic acid, salicylic acid, tartaric acid, ascorbic acid, gentisic acid, gluconic acid, glucaric acid, saccharic acid, formic acid, benzoic acid, glutamic acid, pantoic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, butyric acid, fumaric acid, succinic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, citric acid, oxalic acid, or maleic acid.

In some embodiments, the salt is a hydrochloride salt, a hydrobromide salt, a hydroiodide salt, a nitrate salt, a nitrite salt, a sulfate salt, a sulfite salt, a phosphate salt, isonicotinate salt, a lactate salt, a salicylate salt, a tartrate salt, an ascorbate salt, a gentisinate salt, a gluconate salt, a glucuronate salt, a saccharate salt, a formate salt, a benzoate salt, a glutamate salt, a pantothenate salt, an acetate salt, a propionate salt, a butyrate salt, a fumarate salt, a succinate salt, a methanesulfonate (mesylate) salt, an ethanesulfonate salt, a benzenesulfonate salt, a p-toluenesulfonate salt, a citrate salt, an oxalate salt, or a maleate salt.

Peptide Sequence.

As used herein, the abbreviations for the L-enantiomeric and D-enantiomeric amino acids are as follows: alanine (A, Ala); arginine (R, Arg); asparagine (N, Asn); aspartic acid (D, Asp); cysteine (C, Cys); glutamic acid (E, Glu); glutamine (Q, Gln); glycine (G, Gly); histidine (H, His); isoleucine (I, Ile); leucine (L, Leu); lysine (K, Lys); methionine (M, Met); phenylalanine (F, Phe); proline (P, Pro); serine (S, Ser); threonine (T, Thr); tryptophan (W, Trp); tyrosine (Y, Tyr); valine (V, Val). In some embodiments, the amino acid is a L-enantiomer. In some embodiments, the amino acid is a D-enantiomer.

14

A peptide of the disclosure can have about 5%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 81%, about 82%, about 83%, about 84%, about 85%, about 86%, about 87%, about 88%, about 89%, about 90%, about 91%, about 92%, about 93%, about 94%, about 95%, about 96%, about 97%, about 98%, about 99%, or about 100% amino acid sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention comprises one or a plurality of peptides having about 80% to about 90% sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1, about 88% to about 90% sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1 or 88% to 90% sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention comprises vasopressin and one or more of a second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth, peptide.

The ratio of vasopressin to another peptide in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be, for example, about 1000:about 1, about 990:about 1, about 980:about 1, about 970:about 1, about 960:about 1, about 950:about 1, about 800:about 1, about 700:about 1, about 600:1, about 500:about 1, about 400:about 1, about 300:about 1, about 200:about 1, about 100: about 1, about 95:about 1, about 90:about 1, about 85:about 1, about 80:about 1, about 75:about 1, about 70:about 1, about 65:about 1, about 60:about 1, about 55:about 1, about 50:about 1, about 45:about 1, about 40:about 1, about 35:about 1, about 30:about 1, about 25:about 1, about 20:about 1, about 19:about 1, about 18:about 1, about 17:about 1, about 16:about 1, about 15:about 1, about 14:about 1, about 13:about 1, about 12:about 1, about 11:about 1, or about 10:about 1.

The amount of another peptide in a composition of the invention can be, for example, about 0.01%, about 0.02%, about 0.03%, about 0.04%, about 0.05%, about 0.06%, about 0.07%, about 0.08%, about 0.09%, about 0.1%, about 0.2%, about 0.3%, about 0.4%, about 0.5%, about 0.6%, about 0.7%, about 0.8%, about 0.9%, about 1%, about 1.5%, about 2%, about 2.5%, about 3%, about 3.5%, about 4%, about 4.5%, about 5%, about 5.5%, about 6%, about 6.5%, about 7%, about 7.5%, about 8%, about 8.5%, about 9%, about 9.5%, about 10%, about 11%, about 12%, about 13%, about 14%, about 15%, about 16%, about 17%, about 18%, about 19%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 95%, or about 100% by mass of vasopressin.

Non-limiting examples of methods that can be used to identify peptides of the invention include high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), mass spectrometry (MS), Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Time-of-Flight (MALDI-TOF), electrospray ionization Time-of-flight (ESI-TOF), gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS), liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS), and two-dimensional gel electrophoresis.

HPLC can be used to identify peptides using high pressure to separate components of a mixture through a packed column of solid adsorbent material, denoted the stationary phase. The sample components can interact differently with the column based upon the pressure applied to the column, material used in stationary phase, size of particles used in the stationary phase, the composition of the solvent used in the column, and the temperature of the column. The interaction between the sample components and the stationary phase can affect the time required for a component of the sample to move through

## US 9,375,478 B1

15

the column. The time required for component to travel through the column from injection point to elution is known as the retention time.

Upon elution from the column, the eluted component can be detected using a UV detector attached to the column. The wavelength of light at which the component is detected, in combination with the component's retention time, can be used to identify the component. Further, the peak displayed by the detector can be used to determine the quantity of the component present in the initial sample. Wavelengths of light that can be used to detect sample components include, for example, about 200 nm, about 225 nm, about 250 nm, about 275 nm, about 300 nm, about 325 nm, about 350 nm, about 375 nm, and about 400 nm.

Mass spectrometry (MS) can also be used to identify peptides of the invention. To prepare samples for MS analysis, the samples, containing the proteins of interest, are digested by proteolytic enzymes into smaller peptides. The enzymes used for cleavage can be, for example, trypsin, chymotrypsin, glutamyl endopeptidase, Lys-C, and pepsin. The samples can be injected into a mass spectrometer. Upon injection, all or most of the peptides can be ionized and detected as ions on a spectrum according to the mass to charge ratio created upon ionization. The mass to charge ratio can then be used to determine the amino acid residues present in the sample.

The present disclosure provides several embodiments of pharmaceutical formulations that provide advantages in stability, administration, efficacy, and modulation of formulation viscosity. Any embodiments disclosed herein can be used in conjunction or individually. For example, any pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient, method, technique, solvent, compound, or peptide disclosed herein can be used together with any other pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient, method, technique, solvent, compound, or peptide disclosed herein to achieve any therapeutic result. Compounds, excipients, and other formulation components can be present at any amount, ratio, or percentage disclosed herein in any such formulation, and any such combination can be used therapeutically for any purpose described herein and to provide any viscosity described herein.

## EXAMPLES

## Example 1

## Impurities of Vasopressin as Detected by HPLC.

To analyze degradation products of vasopressin that can be present in an illustrative formulation of vasopressin, gradient HPLC was performed to separate vasopressin from related peptides and formulation components. TABLE 2 below depicts the results of the experiment detailing the chemical formula, relative retention time (RRT), molar mass, and structure of vasopressin and detected impurities.

Vasopressin was detected in the eluent using UV absorbance. The concentration of vasopressin in the sample was determined by the external standard method, where the peak area of vasopressin in sample injections was compared to the peak area of vasopressin reference standards in a solution of known concentration. The concentrations of related peptide impurities in the sample were also determined using the external standard method, using the vasopressin reference standard peak area and a unit relative response factor. An impurities marker solution was used to determine the relative retention times of identified related peptides at the time of analysis.

Experimental conditions are summarized in TABLE 2 below.

16

TABLE 2

<sup>b</sup> Column	YMC-Pack ODS-AM, 3 $\mu$ m, 120 Å pore, 4.6 $\times$ 100 mm			
Column Temperature	25° C.			
Flow Rate	1.0 mL/min			
Detector	215 nm			
	Note: For Identification a Diode Array Detector (DAD) was used with the range of 200-400 nm.			
Injection Volume	100 $\mu$ L			
Run time	55 minutes			
Autosampler Vials	Polypropylene vials			
Pump (gradient)	Time (min)	% A	% B	Flow
	0	90	10	1.0
	40	50	50	1.0
	45	50	50	1.0
	46	90	10	1.0
	55	90	10	1.0

The diluent used for the present experiment was 0.25% v/v Acetic Acid, which was prepared by transferring 2.5 mL of glacial acetic acid into a 1-L volumetric flask containing 500 mL of water. The solution was diluted to the desired volume with water.

Phosphate buffer at pH 3.0 was used for mobile phase A. The buffer was prepared by weighing approximately 15.6 g of sodium phosphate monobasic monohydrate into a beaker. 1000 mL of water was added, and mixed well. The pH was adjusted to 3.0 with phosphoric acid. The buffer was filtered through a 0.45  $\mu$ m membrane filter under vacuum, and the volume was adjusted as necessary.

An acetonitrile:water (50:50) solution was used for mobile phase B. To prepare mobile phase B, 500 mL of acetonitrile was mixed with 500 mL of water.

The working standard solution contained approximately 20 units/mL of vasopressin. The standard solution was prepared by quantitatively transferring the entire contents of 1 vial of USP Vasopressin RS with diluent to a 50-mL volumetric flask.

The intermediate standard solution was prepared by pipetting 0.5 mL of the working standard solution into a 50-mL volumetric flask.

The sensitivity solution was prepared by pipetting 5.0 mL of the intermediate standard solution into a 50-mL volumetric flask. The solution was diluted to the volume with Diluent and mixed well.

A second working standard solution was prepared as directed under the standard preparation.

A portion of the vasopressin control sample was transferred to an HPLC vial and injected. The control was stable for 120 hours when stored in autosampler vials at ambient laboratory conditions.

To prepare the impurities marker solution, a 0.05% v/v acetic acid solution was prepared by pipetting 200.0 mL of a 0.25% v/v acetic acid solution into a 1-L volumetric flask. The solution was diluted to the desired volume with water and mixed well.

To prepare the vasopressin impurity stock solutions, the a solution of each impurity was prepared in a 25 mL volumetric flask and diluted with 0.05% v/v acetic acid to a concentration suitable for HPLC injection.

To prepare the MAA/H-IBA (Methacrylic Acid/ $\alpha$ -Hydroxy-isobutyric acid) stock solution, a stock solution containing approximately 0.3 mg/mL H-IBA and 0.01 mg/mL in 0.05% v/v acetic acid was made in a 50 mL volumetric flask.

To prepare the chlorobutanol diluent, about one gram of hydrous chlorobutanol was added to 500 mL of water. Sub-

## US 9,375,478 B1

17

sequently, 0.25 mL of acetic acid was added and the solution was stirred to dissolve the chlorobutanol.

To prepare the impurity marker solution, vasopressin powder was mixed with the impurity stock solutions prepared above.

The solutions were diluted to volume with the chlorobutanol diluent. The solutions were aliquoted into individual crimp top vials and stored at 2-8° C. At time of use, the solutions were removed from refrigeration (2-8° C.) and allowed to reach room temperature.

The vasopressin impurity marker solution was stable for at least 120 hours when stored in auto-sampler vials at ambient laboratory conditions. The solution was suitable for use as long as the chromatographic peaks could be identified based on comparison to the reference chromatogram.

To begin the analysis, the HPLC system was allowed to equilibrate for at least 30 minutes using mobile phase B, followed by time 0 min gradient conditions until a stable baseline was achieved.

The diluent was injected at the beginning of the run, and had no peaks that interfered with Vasopressin at around 18 minutes as shown in FIG. 1.

A single injection of the sensitivity solution was performed, wherein the signal-to-noise ratio of the Vasopressin was greater than or equal to ten as shown in FIG. 2.

A single injection of the impurities marker solution was then made. The labeled impurities in the reference chromatogram were identified in the chromatogram of the marker solution based on their elution order and approximate retention times shown in FIG. 3 and FIG. 4. FIG. 4 is a zoomed in chromatograph of FIG. 3 showing the peaks that eluted between 15 and 30 minutes. The nomenclature, structure, and approximate retention times for individual identified impurities are detailed in TABLE 3.

A single injection of the working standard solution was made to ensure that the tailing factor of the vasopressin peak was less than or equal to about 2.0 as shown in FIG. 5.

A total of five replicate injections of the working standard solution were made to ensure that the relative standard deviation (% RSD) of the five replicate vasopressin peak areas was not more than 2.0%.

Two replicate injections of the check standard preparation were to confirm that the check standard conformity was 99.0%-101.0%. One injection of the control sample was made to confirm that the assay of the control sample met the control limits established for the sample.

Then, one injection of the working standard solution was made.

Following the steps above done to confirm system suitability, a single injection of each sample preparation was made. The chromatograms were analyzed to determine the vasopressin and impurity peak areas. The chromatogram is depicted in FIG. 6.

The working standard solution was injected after 1 to 4 sample injections, and the bracketing standard peak areas were averaged for use in the calculations to determine peak areas of vasopressin and associated impurities.

The relative standard deviation (% RSD) of vasopressin peak areas for the six injections of working standard solution was calculated by including the initial five injections from the system suitability steps above and each of the subsequent interspersed working standard solution injections. The calculations were done to ensure that each of the % RSD were not more than 2.0%.

The retention time of the major peak in the chromatogram of the sample preparation corresponded to that of the vasopressin

18

sin peak in the working standard solution injection that preceded the sample preparation injection.

The UV spectrum (200-400 nm) of the main peak in the chromatogram of the sample preparation compared to the UV spectrum of vasopressin in the working standard preparation. FIG. 7 depicts a UV spectrum of a vasopressin sample and FIG. 8 depicts a UV spectrum of vasopressin standard.

To calculate the vasopressin units/mL, the following formula was used:

$$\text{Vasopressin units/mL} = \frac{R_U}{R_S} \times \text{Conc STD}$$

where:

$R_U$ =Vasopressin peak area response of Sample preparation.

$R_S$ =average vasopressin peak area response of bracketing standards.

Conc STD=concentration of the vasopressin standard in units/mL

To identify the impurities, the % Impurity and identity for identified impurities (TABLE 3) that are were greater than or equal to 0.10% were reported. Impurities were truncated to 3 decimal places and then rounded to 2 decimal places, unless otherwise specified.

The impurities were calculated using the formula below:

$$\% \text{ impurity} = \frac{R_I}{R_S} \times \frac{\text{Conc STD}}{20 \text{ U/mL}} \times 100\%$$

where:

$R_I$ =Peak area response for the impurity

20 U/mL=Label content of vasopressin

TABLE 3 below details the chemical formula, relative retention time (RRT in minutes), molar mass, and structure of vasopressin and detected impurities.

TABLE 3

Name	Formula	Appr. RRT	Molar Mass (g)
Vasopressin (Arginine Vasopressin, AVP)	$C_{46}H_{65}N_{15}O_{12}S_2$	1.00	1084.23
CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 1 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)			
Gly9-vasopressin (Gly9-AVP)	$C_{46}H_{64}N_{14}O_{13}S_2$	1.07	1085.22
CYFQNCPRG SEQ ID NO.: 2 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)			
Asp5-vasopressin (Asp5-AVP)	$C_{46}H_{64}N_{14}O_{13}S_2$	1.09	1085.22
CYFQDCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 3 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)			
Glu4-vasopressin (Glu4-AVP)	$C_{46}H_{64}N_{14}O_{13}S_2$	1.12	1085.22
CYFENCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 4 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)			
Acetyl-vasopressin (Acetyl-AVP)	$C_{48}H_{67}N_{15}O_{13}S_2$	1.45	1126.27
Ac-CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 7			

## US 9,375,478 B1

19

TABLE 3-continued

Name	Formula	Appr. RRT	Molar Mass (g)
(disulfide bridge between cys residues)			
D-Asn-vasopressin (DAsn-AVP)	C <sub>46</sub> H <sub>65</sub> N <sub>15</sub> O <sub>12</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	0.97	1084.23
CYFQ(D-Asn)CPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 10 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)			
Dimeric-vasopressin (Dimer-AVP) (monomers cross linked by disulfide bridges)	C <sub>92</sub> H <sub>130</sub> N <sub>30</sub> O <sub>24</sub> S <sub>4</sub>	1.22	2168.46

## Example 2

## Investigation of pH.

To determine a possible pH for a vasopressin formulation with good shelf life, vasopressin formulations were prepared in 10 mM citrate buffer diluted in isotonic saline across a range of pH. Stability was assessed via HPLC as in EXAMPLE 1 after incubation of the formulations at 60° C. for one week. FIG. 9 illustrates the results of the experiment. The greatest level of stability was observed at pH 3.5. At pH 3.5, the percent label claim (% LC) of vasopressin was highest, and the proportion of total impurities was lowest.

## Example 3

## Effect of Peptide Stabilizers on Vasopressin Formulation.

To observe the effect of stabilizers on the degradation of vasopressin, a series of peptide stabilizers were added to a vasopressin formulation as detailed in TABLE 4. Stability of vasopressin was assessed via HPLC after incubation of the formulations at 60° C. for one week.

TABLE 4

Ethanol	PEG 400	Glycerol	Poloxamer 188	HPβCD <sup>a</sup>	n-Methylpyrrolidone (NMP)
1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%

<sup>a</sup>Hydroxypropyl beta-Cyclodextrin

FIG. 10 illustrates the stability of vasopressin in terms of % label claim at varying concentrations of stabilizer. The results indicate that the tested stabilizers provided a greater stabilizing effect at 1% concentration than at 10%. Also, in several cases the stabilization effect was about 5% to about 10% greater than that observed in the experiments of EXAMPLE 2.

## Example 4

## Effect of Buffer and Divalent Metals on Vasopressin Formulation.

To determine whether different combinations of buffers and use of divalent metals affect vasopressin stability, vasopressin formulations with varying concentrations of citrate and acetate buffers and variable concentrations of calcium, magnesium, and zinc ions were prepared. Solutions of 0 mM, 10 mM, 20 mM, and 80 mM calcium, magnesium, and zinc were prepared and each was combined with 1 mM or 10 mM of citrate or acetate buffers to test vasopressin stability.

20

The tested combinations provided vasopressin stability comparable to that of a vasopressin formulation lacking buffers and divalent metals. However, that the addition of divalent metal ions was able to counteract the degradation of vasopressin caused by the use of a citrate buffer.

## Example 5

## Effect of Non-Aqueous Solvent Formulations on Vasopressin Stability.

Several solvents were used to prepare vasopressin formulations to assess vasopressin stability. The formulations were prepared at 400 µg/mL and stability was tested via HPLC after incubation at 60° C. for one week, 40° C. for four weeks, and 25° C. for four weeks. The examined solvents included water, DMSO, propylene glycol, PEG300, NMP, glycerol, and ethanol. None of the tested solvents were able to increase the stability of vasopressin in solution in comparison to an aqueous formulation lacking a cosolvent.

## Example 6

## Illustrative Formulations for Assessment of Vasopressin Stability.

An aqueous formulation of vasopressin is prepared using 10% trehalose, 1% sucrose, or 5% NaCl and incubated at 60° C. for one week, at which point stability of vasopressin is assessed using HPLC.

A formulation containing 50 units of vasopressin is lyophilized. The lyophilate is reconstituted with water and either 100 mg of sucrose or 100 mg of lactose, and the stability of vasopressin is tested via HPLC after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

Co-solvents are added to a vasopressin solution to assess vasopressin stability. 95% solvent/5% 20 mM acetate buffer solutions are prepared using propylene glycol, DMSO, PEG300, NMP, glycerol, and glycerol:NMP (1:1), and used to create formulations of vasopressin. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

Amino acid and phosphate buffers are tested with vasopressin to assess vasopressin stability. Buffers of 10 mM glycine, aspartate, phosphate are prepared at pH 3.5 and 3.8 and used to create formulations of vasopressin. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation in 10% polyvinylpyrrolidone is prepared to assess vasopressin stability. The stability of vasopressin will be tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation that contains 0.9% saline, 10 mM acetate buffer, 0.2 unit/mL API/mL in 100 mL of total volume is prepared. The pH of the solution is varied from pH 3.5-3.8 to test the stability of vasopressin.

A vasopressin formulation in about 50% to about 80% DMSO (for example, about 80%), about 20% to about 50% ethyl acetate (for example, about 20%), and about 5% to about 30% polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP) (for example, about 10% by mass of the formulation) is prepared to assess vasopressin stability. PVP K12 and PVP K17 are each independently tested in the formulation. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation in about 70% to about 95% ethyl acetate, and about 5% to about 30% PVP is prepared to assess vasopressin stability. PVP K12 and PVP K17 are each independently tested in the formulation. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation in 90% DMSO and 10% PVP is prepared to test vasopressin stability. PVP K12 and PVP K17

## US 9,375,478 B1

## 21

are each independently tested in the formulation. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

## Example 7

## Illustrative Vasopressin Formulation for Clinical Use.

A formulation for vasopressin that can be used in the clinic is detailed in TABLE 5 below:

TABLE 5

Ingredient	Function	Amount (per mL)
Vasopressin, USP	Active Ingredient	20 Units (~0.04 mg)
Chlorobutanol, Hydrous NF	Preservative	5.0 mg
Acetic Acid, NF	pH Adjustment	To pH 3.4-3.6 (~0.22 mg)
Water for injection, USP/EP	Diluent	QS

## Example 8

## Illustrative Regimen for Therapeutic Use of a Vasopressin Formulation.

Vasopressin is indicated to increase blood pressure in adults with vasodilatory shock (for example, adults who are post-cardiotomy or septic) who remain hypotensive despite fluids and catecholamines.

## Preparation and Use of Vasopressin.

Vasopressin is supplied in a carton of 25 multi-dose vials each containing 1 mL vasopressin at 20 units/mL.

Vasopressin is stored between 15° C. and 25° C. (59° F. and 77° F.), and is not frozen.

Vials of vasopressin are to be discarded 48 hours after first puncture.

Vasopressin is prepared according to TABLE 6 below:

TABLE 6

Fluid Restriction?	Final Concentration	Mix	
		Vasopressin	Diluent
No	0.1 units/mL	2.5 mL (50 units)	500 mL
Yes	1 unit/mL	5 mL (100 units)	100 mL

Vasopressin is diluted in normal saline (0.9% sodium chloride) or 5% dextrose in water (D5W) prior to use to either 0.1 units/mL or 1 unit/mL for intravenous administration. Unused diluted solution is discarded after 18 hours at room temperature or after 24 hours under refrigeration.

Diluted vasopressin should be inspected for particulate matter and discoloration prior to use whenever solution and container permit.

The goal of treatment with vasopressin is optimization of perfusion to critical organs, but aggressive treatment can compromise perfusion of organs, like the gastrointestinal tract, for which function is difficult to monitor. Titration of vasopressin to the lowest dose compatible with a clinically-acceptable response is recommended.

For post-cardiotomy shock, a dose of 0.03 units/minute is used as a starting point. For septic shock, a dose of 0.01 units/minute is recommended. If the target blood pressure response is not achieved, titrate up by 0.005 units/minute at 10- to 15-minute intervals. The maximum dose for post-cardiotomy shock is 0.1 units/minute and for septic shock 0.07 units/minute. After target blood pressure has been main-

## 22

tained for 8 hours without the use of catecholamines, taper vasopressin by 0.005 units/minute every hour as tolerated to maintain target blood pressure. Vasopressin is provided at 20 units per mL of diluent, which is packaged as 1 mL of vasopressin per vial, and is diluted prior to administration. Contraindications, Adverse Reactions, and Drug-Drug Interactions.

Vasopressin is contraindicated in patients with known allergy or hypersensitivity to 8-L-arginine vasopressin or chlorobutanol. Additionally, use of vasopressin in patients with impaired cardiac response can worsen cardiac output.

Adverse reactions have been observed with the use of vasopressin, which adverse reactions include bleeding/lymphatic system disorders, specifically, hemorrhagic shock, decreased platelets, intractable bleeding; cardiac disorders, specifically, right heart failure, atrial fibrillation, bradycardia, myocardial ischemia; gastrointestinal disorders, specifically, mesenteric ischemia; hepatobiliary disorders, specifically, increased bilirubin levels; renal/urinary disorders, specifically, acute renal insufficiency; vascular disorders, specifically, distal limb ischemia; metabolic disorders, specifically, hyponatremia; and skin disorders, specifically, and ischemic lesions.

These reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size. Thus, reliable estimation of frequency or establishment of a causal relationship to drug exposure is unlikely.

Vasopressin has been observed to interact with other drugs. For example, use of vasopressin with catecholamines is expected to result in an additive effect on mean arterial blood pressure and other hemodynamic parameters. Use of vasopressin with indomethacin can prolong the effect of vasopressin on cardiac index and systemic vascular resistance. Indomethacin more than doubles the time to offset for vasopressin's effect on peripheral vascular resistance and cardiac output in healthy subjects.

Further, use of vasopressin with ganglionic blocking agents can increase the effect of vasopressin on mean arterial blood pressure. The ganglionic blocking agent tetra-ethylammonium increases the pressor effect of vasopressin by 20% in healthy subjects.

Use of vasopressin with furosemide increases the effect of vasopressin on osmolar clearance and urine flow. Furosemide increases osmolar clearance 4-fold and urine flow 9-fold when co-administered with exogenous vasopressin in healthy subjects.

Use of vasopressin with drugs suspected of causing SIADH (Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion), for example, SSRIs, tricyclic antidepressants, haloperidol, chlorpropamide, enalapril, methyl dopa, pentamidine, vincristine, cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, and felbamate can increase the pressor effect in addition to the antidiuretic effect of vasopressin. Additionally, use of vasopressin with drugs suspected of causing diabetes insipidus for example, demeclocycline, lithium, foscarnet, and clozapine can decrease the pressor effect in addition to the antidiuretic effect of vasopressin.

Halothane, morphine, fentanyl, alfentanil and sufentanil do not impact exposure to endogenous vasopressin.

## Use of Vasopressin in Specific Populations.

Vasopressin is a Category C drug for pregnancy.

Due to a spillover into the blood of placental vasopressinase, the clearance of exogenous and endogenous vasopressin increases gradually over the course of a pregnancy. During the first trimester of pregnancy the clearance is only slightly increased. However, by the third trimester the clearance of vasopressin is increased about 4-fold and at term up to

In some embodiments, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising, in a unit dosage form: a) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and b) a polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient in an amount that is from about 1% to about 10% by mass of the unit dosage form or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof wherein the unit dosage form exhibits from about 5% to about 10% less degradation of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof after storage for about 1 week at about 60° C. than does a corresponding unit dosage form, wherein the corresponding unit dosage form consists essentially of: A) vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and B) a buffer having acidic pH. In some embodiments, the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient comprises a polyalkylene oxide moiety. In some embodiments, the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient is a polyethylene oxide. In some embodiments, the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient is a poloxamer. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form has an amount of the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient that is about 1% the amount of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the first unit dosage form exhibits about 10% less degradation of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof after storage for about 1 week at about 60° C. than does the corresponding unit dosage form. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form further comprises SEQ ID NO. 2. In some embodiments, the composition further comprises SEQ ID NO. 3. In some embodiments, the composition further comprises SEQ ID NO. 4. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form is an injectable of about 1 mL volume. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form consists essentially of: a) about 0.04 mg/mL of vasopressin, or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; b) the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient in an amount that is from about 1% to about 10% by mass of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and c) a plurality of

## US 9,375,478 B1

## 25

peptides, wherein each of the peptides has from 88% to 90% sequence homology to the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, one of the plurality of peptides is SEQ ID NO.: 2. In some embodi-

## 26

ments, one of the plurality of peptides is SEQ ID NO.:3. In some embodiments, wherein one of the plurality of peptides is SEQ ID NO.: 4. In some embodiments, the buffer has a pH of about 3.5.

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 1

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 2

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 3

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 3

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asp Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 4

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

Cys Tyr Phe Glu Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 5

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

US 9,375,478 B1

27

28

-continued

---

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

Cys Tyr Phe Glu Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 6  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-term Ac  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asp Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 7  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-term Ac  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 8  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 8

Cys His Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 9  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Leu Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 10  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:

US 9,375,478 B1

29

30

-continued

---

```

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD_RES
<222> LOCATION: (5)..(5)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Asn
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 10

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1           5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 11
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD_RES
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Cys
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1           5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 12
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD_RES
<222> LOCATION: (2)..(2)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Tyr
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1           5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 13
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD_RES
<222> LOCATION: (3)..(3)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Phe
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1           5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 14
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

```

US 9,375,478 B1

31

32

-continued

---

<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
<222> LOCATION: (4)..(4)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Gln  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 15  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
<222> LOCATION: (6)..(6)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Cys  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 15

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 16  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
<222> LOCATION: (7)..(7)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Pro  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 17  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
<222> LOCATION: (8)..(8)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Arg  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 17

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

---

## US 9,375,478 B1

33

What is claimed is:

1. A method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the human a unit dosage form, wherein the unit dosage form consists essentially of:

- a) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof;
- b) 10 mM acetate buffer; and
- c) water,

wherein:

the unit dosage form has a pH of 3.8;

the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and

the human is hypotensive.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein the unit dosage form further consists essentially of chlorobutanol.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein the human's mean arterial blood pressure is increased within 15 minutes of administration.

4. The method of claim 1, wherein the human's hypotension is associated with vasodilatory shock.

5. The method of claim 4, wherein the vasodilatory shock is post-cardiotomy shock.

34

6. The method of claim 5, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.03 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute.

7. The method of claim 4, wherein the vasodilatory shock is septic shock.

8. The method of claim 7, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.07 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute.

9. The method of claim 1, the method further comprising attaining a target blood pressure in the human and continuing the administration for a period of about 8 hours.

10. The method of claim 9, the method further comprising, after the period of about 8 hours, reducing the administration by about 0.005 units per minute.

11. The method of claim 1, the method further comprising reaching a target increase in blood pressure of the human, wherein if the target increase in blood pressure is not attained, the administration is increased by about 0.005 units per minute at 10-15 minute intervals until the target increase in blood pressure is attained.

\* \* \* \* \*

# EXHIBIT 2



US009687526B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Kenney et al.**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,687,526 B2**  
(45) **Date of Patent:** **\*Jun. 27, 2017**

(54) **VASOPRESSIN FORMULATIONS FOR USE  
IN TREATMENT OF HYPOTENSION**

(71) Applicant: **Par Pharmaceutical, Inc.**, Chestnut  
Ridge, NY (US)

(72) Inventors: **Matthew Kenney**, New Haven, MI  
(US); **Vinayagam Kannan**, Rochester,  
MI (US); **Sunil Vandse**, Basking Ridge,  
NJ (US); **Suketu Sanghvi**, Kendall  
Park, NJ (US)

(73) Assignee: **PAR PHARMACEUTICAL, INC.**,  
Chestnut Ridge, NY (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this  
patent is extended or adjusted under 35  
U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal dis-  
claimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **15/289,640**

(22) Filed: **Oct. 10, 2016**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2017/0035853 A1 Feb. 9, 2017

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(63) Continuation-in-part of application No. 14/717,877,  
filed on May 20, 2015, which is a continuation of  
application No. 14/610,499, filed on Jan. 30, 2015,  
now abandoned.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**A61K 38/22** (2006.01)  
**A61K 9/00** (2006.01)  
**A61K 47/12** (2006.01)  
**A61K 47/02** (2006.01)  
**A61K 47/26** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/045** (2006.01)  
**A61K 38/11** (2006.01)  
**A61K 45/06** (2006.01)  
**A61K 47/10** (2017.01)  
**A61K 9/08** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... **A61K 38/22** (2013.01); **A61K 9/0019**  
(2013.01); **A61K 9/08** (2013.01); **A61K 31/045**  
(2013.01); **A61K 38/11** (2013.01); **A61K 45/06**  
(2013.01); **A61K 47/02** (2013.01); **A61K 47/10**  
(2013.01); **A61K 47/12** (2013.01); **A61K 47/26**  
(2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC ..... C07K 7/16; A61K 38/11  
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

4,542,124 A 9/1985 Huffman et al.  
4,604,378 A 8/1986 Callahan et al.  
4,684,622 A 8/1987 Ali et al.

4,746,508 A 5/1988 Carey et al.  
4,762,820 A 8/1988 Gavras  
4,764,378 A 8/1988 Keith et al.  
4,781,871 A 11/1988 West, III et al.  
5,042,975 A 8/1991 Chien et al.  
5,124,315 A 6/1992 Ceschel et al.  
5,192,741 A 3/1993 Orsolini et al.  
5,204,112 A 4/1993 Hope et al.  
5,225,212 A 7/1993 Martin et al.  
5,250,022 A 10/1993 Chien et al.  
5,252,263 A 10/1993 Hope et al.  
5,288,497 A 2/1994 Stanley et al.  
5,288,498 A 2/1994 Stanley et al.  
5,359,030 A 10/1994 Ekwuribe  
5,424,068 A 6/1995 Filip  
5,482,931 A 1/1996 Harris et al.  
5,698,516 A 12/1997 Nilsson et al.  
5,702,717 A 12/1997 Cha et al.  
5,770,559 A 6/1998 Manning et al.  
5,776,885 A 7/1998 Orsolini et al.  
5,785,989 A 7/1998 Stanley et al.  
5,811,399 A 9/1998 Khavinson et al.  
5,889,110 A 3/1999 Hutchinson  
5,902,790 A 5/1999 Green et al.  
5,972,894 A 10/1999 Sinackevich et al.  
5,981,474 A 11/1999 Manning et al.  
5,989,857 A 11/1999 Mundschenk  
6,004,573 A 12/1999 Rath et al.  
6,034,175 A 3/2000 Hutchinson  
6,086,918 A 7/2000 Stern et al.  
6,117,949 A 9/2000 Rath et al.  
6,143,722 A 11/2000 Melin et al.  
6,174,547 B1 1/2001 Dong et al.  
6,180,608 B1 1/2001 Gefter et al.  
6,187,756 B1 2/2001 Lee et al.  
6,201,072 B1 3/2001 Rath et al.  
6,264,981 B1 7/2001 Zhang et al.  
6,287,588 B1 9/2001 Shih et al.  
6,589,549 B2 7/2003 Shih et al.  
6,592,894 B1 7/2003 Zarif et al.  
6,630,486 B1 10/2003 Royer

(Continued)

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

Chang et al. "Practical Approaches to Protein Formulation Development," Rational Design of Stable Protein Formulations, edited by Carpenter and Manning. Kluwer Academic/Plennrn Publishers, New York, 2002, pp. 1-25.\*

Buck "Low-dose Vasopressin Infusions for Vasodilatory Shock," Pediatric Pharmacotherapy, A Monthly Newsletter for Health Care Professionals from the Children's Medical Center at the University of Virginia, (2003), 9(9), pp. 1-4.\*

(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Christina Bradley

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Provided herein are peptide formulations comprising polymers as stabilizing agents. The peptide formulations can be more stable for prolonged periods of time at temperatures higher than room temperature when formulated with the polymers. The polymers used in the present invention can decrease the degradation of the constituent peptides of the peptide formulations.

**20 Claims, 18 Drawing Sheets**

## US 9,687,526 B2

Page 2

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

- |                 |         |                      |                 |         |                    |
|-----------------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|
| 6,720,001 B2    | 4/2004  | Chen et al.          | 2005/0143378 A1 | 6/2005  | Yun et al.         |
| 6,740,333 B2    | 5/2004  | Beckett et al.       | 2005/0148029 A1 | 7/2005  | Buechler et al.    |
| 6,811,689 B2    | 11/2004 | Zhang et al.         | 2005/0164238 A1 | 7/2005  | Valkirs et al.     |
| 6,814,870 B2    | 11/2004 | Zhang et al.         | 2005/0186265 A1 | 8/2005  | Zarif et al.       |
| 6,821,249 B2    | 11/2004 | Casscells et al.     | 2005/0272815 A1 | 12/2005 | Leone-Bay et al.   |
| 6,841,617 B2    | 1/2005  | Jeong et al.         | 2005/0282896 A1 | 12/2005 | Lopaschuk et al.   |
| 6,949,509 B2    | 9/2005  | Woodrow              | 2006/0034889 A1 | 2/2006  | Jo et al.          |
| 6,967,028 B2    | 11/2005 | Dulieu et al.        | 2006/0093658 A1 | 5/2006  | Sathyan et al.     |
| 6,991,798 B1    | 1/2006  | Gschneidner et al.   | 2006/0193825 A1 | 8/2006  | Musso et al.       |
| 6,998,137 B2    | 2/2006  | Shih et al.          | 2006/0194878 A1 | 8/2006  | Lopaschuk et al.   |
| 7,074,775 B2    | 7/2006  | Miller               | 2006/0293243 A1 | 12/2006 | Puri et al.        |
| 7,087,244 B2    | 8/2006  | Jeong et al.         | 2007/0054843 A1 | 3/2007  | Yeomans et al.     |
| 7,135,190 B2    | 11/2006 | Piao et al.          | 2007/0059285 A1 | 3/2007  | Samaritani et al.  |
| 7,151,084 B2    | 12/2006 | Miller et al.        | 2007/0092911 A1 | 4/2007  | Buechler et al.    |
| 7,157,421 B2    | 1/2007  | Miller et al.        | 2007/0154482 A1 | 7/2007  | Sukhatme et al.    |
| 7,186,414 B2    | 3/2007  | Gschneidner et al.   | 2007/0190047 A1 | 8/2007  | Brych et al.       |
| 7,402,652 B2    | 7/2008  | Miller et al.        | 2007/0292391 A1 | 12/2007 | Samaritani et al.  |
| 7,498,044 B2    | 3/2009  | Petereit et al.      | 2008/0015265 A1 | 1/2008  | Rubin et al.       |
| 7,504,407 B2    | 3/2009  | Castelhano et al.    | 2008/0026014 A1 | 1/2008  | Michel             |
| 7,538,092 B2    | 5/2009  | Orlando et al.       | 2008/0125361 A1 | 5/2008  | Ludvigsen et al.   |
| 7,713,705 B2    | 5/2010  | Buechler et al.      | 2008/0152675 A1 | 6/2008  | Pouliquen          |
| 7,714,918 B2    | 5/2010  | Kuroda               | 2008/0188449 A1 | 8/2008  | Crews et al.       |
| 7,744,910 B2    | 6/2010  | Gschneidner et al.   | 2008/0193545 A1 | 8/2008  | Richard et al.     |
| 7,767,656 B2    | 8/2010  | Shoichet et al.      | 2008/0194942 A1 | 8/2008  | Cumpson et al.     |
| 7,807,397 B2    | 10/2010 | Bergmann et al.      | 2008/0221039 A1 | 9/2008  | Gibson et al.      |
| 7,833,546 B2    | 11/2010 | Petereit et al.      | 2009/0022683 A1 | 1/2009  | Song et al.        |
| 7,840,263 B2    | 11/2010 | Girouard et al.      | 2009/0192177 A1 | 7/2009  | Castelhano et al.  |
| 7,884,079 B2    | 2/2011  | Miller et al.        | 2009/0220455 A1 | 9/2009  | Chilkoti           |
| 7,899,527 B2    | 3/2011  | Yun et al.           | 2009/0280103 A1 | 11/2009 | Flueck             |
| 7,960,336 B2    | 6/2011  | Castillo et al.      | 2009/0280169 A1 | 11/2009 | Leonard            |
| 7,964,219 B2    | 6/2011  | Li et al.            | 2009/0298711 A1 | 12/2009 | Russell et al.     |
| 8,030,297 B2    | 10/2011 | Lichter et al.       | 2009/0306137 A1 | 12/2009 | Wolfgang et al.    |
| 8,075,916 B2    | 12/2011 | Song et al.          | 2010/0062981 A1 | 3/2010  | Jeppsson et al.    |
| 8,075,919 B2    | 12/2011 | Brown et al.         | 2010/0221243 A1 | 9/2010  | Sukhatme et al.    |
| 8,093,207 B2    | 1/2012  | Stern                | 2010/0234276 A1 | 9/2010  | Mizushima et al.   |
| 8,183,004 B2    | 5/2012  | Bergmann et al.      | 2010/0273709 A1 | 10/2010 | Aston et al.       |
| 8,202,838 B2    | 6/2012  | Yeomans et al.       | 2010/0311642 A1 | 12/2010 | J-M.Riviere et al. |
| 8,252,745 B2    | 8/2012  | Yeomans et al.       | 2011/0008911 A1 | 1/2011  | Bergmann et al.    |
| 8,257,740 B1    | 9/2012  | Sung et al.          | 2011/0071216 A1 | 3/2011  | Fowers et al.      |
| 8,263,125 B2    | 9/2012  | Vaya et al.          | 2011/0114087 A1 | 5/2011  | Djupestrand et al. |
| 8,268,352 B2    | 9/2012  | Vaya et al.          | 2011/0237508 A1 | 9/2011  | Amorij et al.      |
| 8,277,830 B2    | 10/2012 | De Juan, Jr. et al.  | 2011/0297147 A1 | 12/2011 | Lick et al.        |
| 8,283,317 B1    | 10/2012 | Sung et al.          | 2011/0303871 A1 | 12/2011 | Burba et al.       |
| 8,287,888 B2    | 10/2012 | Song et al.          | 2012/0093866 A1 | 4/2012  | Burger et al.      |
| 8,293,726 B2    | 10/2012 | Habib et al.         | 2012/0121517 A1 | 5/2012  | Song et al.        |
| 8,354,506 B2    | 1/2013  | Bergmann et al.      | 2012/0282227 A1 | 11/2012 | Katz               |
| 8,361,022 B2    | 1/2013  | Ameri et al.         | 2013/0011378 A1 | 1/2013  | Yang et al.        |
| 8,399,006 B2    | 3/2013  | De Juan, Jr. et al.  | 2013/0028930 A1 | 1/2013  | Plumridge et al.   |
| 8,513,188 B2    | 8/2013  | Botti                | 2013/0040884 A1 | 2/2013  | Lau et al.         |
| 8,518,444 B2    | 8/2013  | Kissel et al.        | 2013/0041241 A1 | 2/2013  | Felts et al.       |
| 8,663,155 B2    | 3/2014  | Cormier et al.       | 2013/0115231 A1 | 5/2013  | Hong et al.        |
| 8,679,540 B2    | 3/2014  | Bonnet-Gonnet et al. | 2013/0122515 A1 | 5/2013  | Bergmann et al.    |
| 8,764,733 B2    | 7/2014  | Imran                | 2013/0189230 A1 | 7/2013  | Shoichet et al.    |
| 8,846,606 B2    | 9/2014  | Quintin              | 2013/0224248 A1 | 8/2013  | Taylor et al.      |
| 8,846,770 B2    | 9/2014  | Lichter et al.       | 2013/0296324 A1 | 11/2013 | Held               |
| 8,889,366 B2    | 11/2014 | Struck et al.        | 2014/0051628 A1 | 2/2014  | Castillo et al.    |
| 8,920,817 B2    | 12/2014 | Ameri et al.         | 2014/0161892 A1 | 6/2014  | Salman et al.      |
| 9,375,478 B1    | 6/2016  | Kenney et al.        | 2014/0206752 A1 | 7/2014  | Afeyan et al.      |
| 2002/0198315 A1 | 12/2002 | Hutchinson           | 2014/0207104 A1 | 7/2014  | Vouillamoz et al.  |
| 2003/0051266 A1 | 3/2003  | Serafini             | 2014/0220063 A1 | 8/2014  | Asari et al.       |
| 2003/0106074 A1 | 6/2003  | Serafini             | 2014/0221442 A1 | 8/2014  | Bacha et al.       |
| 2003/0121067 A1 | 6/2003  | Brennan et al.       | 2014/0249083 A1 | 9/2014  | Shingel et al.     |
| 2003/0139427 A1 | 7/2003  | Castelhano et al.    | 2014/0249484 A1 | 9/2014  | Jones et al.       |
| 2003/0147812 A1 | 8/2003  | Ueberle              | 2014/0251859 A1 | 9/2014  | Weikart et al.     |
| 2003/0157717 A1 | 8/2003  | Draghia-Akli         | 2016/0220676 A1 | 8/2016  | Kenney et al.      |
| 2003/0216302 A1 | 11/2003 | Bhowmick et al.      |                 |         |                    |
| 2003/0228355 A1 | 12/2003 | Zarif et al.         |                 |         |                    |
| 2004/0013609 A1 | 1/2004  | Trier                |                 |         |                    |
| 2004/0043076 A1 | 3/2004  | Dulieu et al.        |                 |         |                    |
| 2004/0077540 A1 | 4/2004  | Quay                 |                 |         |                    |
| 2004/0086494 A1 | 5/2004  | John                 |                 |         |                    |
| 2004/0146551 A1 | 7/2004  | Mannino et al.       |                 |         |                    |
| 2004/0219208 A1 | 11/2004 | Kawamura et al.      |                 |         |                    |
| 2005/0013854 A1 | 1/2005  | Mannino et al.       |                 |         |                    |
| 2005/0089873 A1 | 4/2005  | Tai et al.           |                 |         |                    |

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Young "Drug Manual" Wellington Regional Hospital, Intensive Care Unit, (2013), 2nd edition, pp. 421-422.\*  
 AHFS Drug Information. Vasopressin. Pituitary. 2011; 68:28, 3261-3263.  
 Alten, et al. Early initiation of arginine vasopressin infusion in neonates after complex cardiac surgery. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. May 2012;13(3):300-4. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0b013e31822f1753.  
 Angus, et al. Epidemiology of severe sepsis in the United States: analysis of incidence, outcome, and associated costs of care. *Crit Care Med*. Jul. 2001;29(7):1303-10.

## US 9,687,526 B2

Page 3

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Argenziano, et al. A prospective randomized trial of arginine vasopressin in the treatment of vasodilatory shock after left ventricular assist device placement. *Circulation*. Nov. 4, 1997;96(9 Suppl):II-286-90.
- Argenziano, et al. Arginine vasopressin in the management of vasodilatory hypotension after cardiac transplantation. *J Heart Lung Transplant*. Aug. 1999;18(8):814-7.
- Argenziano, et al. Management of vasodilatory shock after cardiac surgery: identification of predisposing factors and use of a novel pressor agent. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. Dec. 1998;116(6):973-80.
- Barr, et al. Similarity of arterial and intravenous vasopressin on portal and systemic hemodynamics. *Gastroenterology*. Jul. 1975;69(1):13-9.
- Bauer, et al. Arginine vasopressin for the treatment of septic shock in adults. *Pharmacotherapy*. Oct. 2010;30(10):1057-71. doi: 10.1592/phco.30.10.1057.
- Bauer, et al. Effect of corticosteroids on arginine vasopressin-containing vasopressor therapy for septic shock: a case control study. *J Crit Care*. Dec. 2008;23(4):500-6. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2008.04.002. Epub Jun. 30, 2008.
- Benedini, et al. New antianginal nitro esters with reduced hypotensive activity. Synthesis and pharmacological evaluation of 3-[(nitrooxy)alkyl]-2H-1,3-benzoxazin-4(3H)-ones. *J Med Chem*. Jan. 6, 1995;38(1):130-6.
- Botox Preparation, storage and injection technique, Jul. 23, 2003.
- Breslow, et al. Quantitative effects of antihydrophobic agents on binding constants and solubilities in water. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. Aug. 1, 1992;89(15):6916-8.
- Brierley, et al. Clinical practice parameters for hemodynamic support of pediatric and neonatal septic shock: 2007 update from the American College of Critical Care Medicine. *Crit Care Med*. Feb. 2009;37(2):666-88. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e31819323c6.
- Brun-Buisson. The epidemiology of the systemic inflammatory response. *Intensive Care Med*. 2000;26 Suppl 1:S64-74.
- Burbach, et al. Difference in susceptibility of arginine-vasopressin and oxytocin to aminopeptidase activity in brain synaptic membranes. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. Oct. 15, 1982;108(3):1165-71.
- Cetrotide® Cetorelix acetate Consumer Medicine Information, Apr. 2011.
- Choong, et al. Vasopressin in pediatric shock and cardiac arrest. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. Jul. 2008;9(4):372-9. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0b013e318172d7c8.
- Choong, et al. Vasopressin in pediatric vasodilatory shock: a multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. Oct. 1, 2009;180(7):632-9. doi: 10.1164/rccm.200902-0221OC. Epub Jul. 16, 2009.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,488, filed Jan. 30, 2015.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499, filed Jan. 30, 2015.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,579, filed Jan. 30, 2015.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,594, filed Jan. 30, 2015.
- Czaczkas, et al. Physiologic Studies of Antidiuretic Hormone by Its Direct Measurement in Human Plasma. *J Clin Invest*. Aug. 1964;43:1625-40.
- Dahlborn, et al. Effects of dehydration and arginine vasopressin infusions on the production of milk and the morphology of the goat udder. *J Dairy Res*. Nov. 1990;57(4):479-87.
- Davison, et al. Changes in the metabolic clearance of vasopressin and in plasma vasopressinase throughout human pregnancy. *J Clin Invest*. Apr. 1989;83(4):1313-8.
- Dellinger, et al. Surviving Sepsis Campaign: international guidelines for management of severe sepsis and septic shock: 2008. *Crit Care Med*. Jan. 2008;36(1):296-327.
- Dunser, et al. Arginine vasopressin in advanced vasodilatory shock: a prospective, randomized, controlled study. *Circulation*. May 13, 2003;107(18):2313-9. Epub May 5, 2003.
- Dunser, et al. Cardiac performance during vasopressin infusion in postcardiotomy shock. *Intensive Care Med*. Jun. 2002;28(6):746-51. Epub Apr. 30, 2002.
- Eden, et al. Ventricular arrhythmia induced by vasopressin: torsade de pointes related to vasopressin-induced bradycardia. *Mt Sinai J Med*. Jan.-Feb. 1983;50(1):49-51.
- Edwards, et al. Renal microvascular effects of vasopressin and vasopressin antagonists. *Am J Physiol*. Feb. 1989;256(2 Pt 2):F274-8.
- Emsley, et al. Impaired water excretion and elevated plasma vasopressin in patients with alcohol-withdrawal symptoms. *Q J Med*. Aug. 1987;64(244):671-8.
- Epstein, et al. Coronary revascularization trends in the United States, 2001-2008. *JAMA*. May 4, 2011;305(17):1769-76. doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.551.
- Ermisch, et al. Improved behavioral performance of rats after pre- and postnatal administration of vasopressin. *Exp Clin Endocrinol*. Aug. 1987;90(1):17-25.
- Ertmer, et al. Methylprednisolone reverses vasopressin hyporesponsiveness in ovine endotoxemia. *Shock*. Mar. 2007;27(3):281-8.
- Fabian, et al. The clearance and antidiuretic potency of neurohypophysial hormones in man, and their plasma binding and stability. *J Physiol*. Oct. 1969;204(3):653-68.
- Faigel, et al. Torsade de pointes complicating the treatment of bleeding esophageal varices: association with neuroleptics, vasopressin, and electrolyte imbalance. *Am J Gastroenterol*. May 1995;90(5):822-4.
- Forsling, et al. Permeability of the foetal guinea-pig placenta to arginine-vasopressin. *Endocrinol*. Mar. 1977;72(3):409-10.
- Forsling, et al. The role of the pineal in the control of the daily patterns of neurohypophysial hormone secretion. *J Pineal Res*. Jan. 1993;14(1):45-51.
- Gibson, et al. Ovine fetal cardiovascular, renal, and fluid balance responses to 3 days of high arginine vasopressin levels. *Am J Physiol*. Apr. 1997;272(4 Pt 2):R1069-76.
- Ginsburg, et al. The clearance of injected vasopressin from the circulation and its fate in the body. *J Endocrinol*. Jul. 1953;9(3):283-91.
- Gordon, et al. The effects of vasopressin on acute kidney injury in septic shock. *Intensive Care Med*. Jan. 2010;36(1):83-91. doi: 10.1007/s00134-009-1687-x. Epub Oct. 20, 2009.
- Graybiel, et al. Circulatory effects following the intravenous administration of pitressin in normal persons and in patients with hypertension and angina pectoris. Boston, Mass. 1941; 481-489.
- Grollman, et al. The cardiovascular and metabolic reactions of man to the intramuscular injection of posterior pituitary liquid (pituitrin), pi-tressin and pitocin. Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine. May 25, 1932; 447-460.
- Groszmann, et al. Nitroglycerin improves the hemodynamic response to vasopressin in portal hypertension. *Hepatology*. Nov.-Dec. 1982;2(6):757-62.
- Hartley, et al. Plasma vasopressin concentrations and Fos protein expression in the supraoptic nucleus following osmotic stimulation or hypovolaemia in the ovariectomized rat: effect of oestradiol replacement. *J Neuroendocrinol*. Mar. 2004;16(3):191-7.
- Hartley, et al. Renal response to arginine vasopressin during the oestrous cycle in the rat: comparison of glucose and saline infusion using physiological doses of vasopressin. *Exp Physiol*. Jan. 2002;87(1):9-15.
- Hasija, et al. Prophylactic vasopressin in patients receiving the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor ramipril undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth*. Apr. 2010;24(2):230-8. doi: 10.1053/j.jvca.2009.08.001. Epub Oct. 28, 2009.
- Havel, et al. Vasopressors for hypotensive shock (review). The Cochrane Library, 2011 Issue 5. 76 pages.
- Hiramatsu, et al. Antagonizing substances obtained from whale heart extract to vasopressin induced myocardial hypoxia. *Jpn J Pharmacol*. Sep. 1970;20(3):313-24.
- Hirata, et al. Effect of JTV-506, a novel vasodilator, on experimental angina model in rats. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol*. Feb. 1998;31(2):322-6.
- Holmes, et al. Arginine vasopressin in the treatment of vasodilatory septic shock. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol*. Jun. 2008;22(2):275-86.

## US 9,687,526 B2

Page 4

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Holmes, et al. Physiology of vasopressin relevant to management of septic shock. *Chest*. Sep. 2001;120(3):989-1002.
- Holmes, et al. Science review: Vasopressin and the cardiovascular system part 1—receptor physiology. *Crit Care*. Dec. 2003;7(6):427-34. Epub Jun. 26, 2003.
- Holmes, et al. Science Review: Vasopressin and the cardiovascular system part 2—clinical physiology. *Crit Care*. Feb. 2004;8(1):15-23. Epub Jun. 26, 2003.
- Holmes, et al. The effects of vasopressin on hemodynamics and renal function in severe septic shock: a case series. *Intensive Care Med*. Aug. 2001;27(8):1416-21.
- Iwashyna, et al. Long-term cognitive impairment and functional disability among survivors of severe sepsis. *JAMA*. Oct. 27, 2010;304(16):1787-94. doi: 10.1001/jama.2010.1553.
- Jackson. Vasopressin and other agents affecting the renal conservation of water. *The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics*. Chapter 29. 2006; 771-788.
- Karasawa, et al. Antianginal effects of the new calcium antagonist benidipine hydrochloride in anesthetized rats and spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Electrocardiographic study*. *Arzneimittelforschung*. Nov. 1988;38(11A):1702-7.
- Karmazyn, et al. Changes of vascular reactivity induced by low vasopressin concentrations: interactions with cortisol and lithium and possible involvement of prostaglandins. *Endocrinology*. Apr. 1978;102(4):1230-6.
- Kelly, et al. Vasopressin provocation of ventricular dysrhythmia. *Ann Intern Med*. Feb. 1980;92(2 Pt 1):205-6.
- King, et al. Pharmacokinetics of vasopressin and atrial natriuretic peptide in anesthetized rabbits. *Endocrinology*. Jan. 1989;124(1):77-83.
- Kristeller, et al. Transient diabetes insipidus after discontinuation of therapeutic vasopressin. *Pharmacotherapy*. Apr. 2004;24(4):541-5.
- Kupferschmidt, et al. [Clinico-pharmacological case (2). Bradycardia and ventricular tachycardia of the torsades de pointes type as a side effect of vasopressin: 3 case reports]. *Praxis (Bern 1994)*. Mar. 12, 1996;85(11):340-3. (in German with English abstract).
- Label for Angiomax® (bivalirudin) for Injection, 2000.
- Label for Oxytocin for Injection, Dec. 2000.
- "Lam, et al. Lack of an effect of body mass on the hemodynamic response to arginine vasopressin during septic shock. *Pharmacotherapy*. May 2008;28(5):591-9. doi: 10.1592/phco.28.5.591."
- Landry, et al. The pathogenesis of vasodilatory shock. *N Engl J Med*. Aug. 23, 2001;345(8):588-95.
- Landry, et al. Vasopressin deficiency contributes to the vasodilation of septic shock. *Circulation*. Mar. 4, 1997;95(5):1122-5.
- Lauzier, et al. Vasopressin or norepinephrine in early hyperdynamic septic shock: a randomized clinical trial. *Intensive Care Med*. Nov. 2006;32(11):1782-9. Epub Sep. 22, 2006.
- Lechner, et al. Arginine-vasopressin in neonates with vasodilatory shock after cardiopulmonary bypass. *Eur J Pediatr*. Dec. 2007;166(12):1221-7. Epub Jan. 16, 2007.
- Levin, et al. Early on-cardiopulmonary bypass hypotension and other factors associated with vasoplegic syndrome. *Circulation*. Oct. 27, 2009;120(17):1664-71. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.814533. Epub Oct. 12, 2009.
- Levin, et al. Methylene blue reduces mortality and morbidity in vasoplegic patients after cardiac surgery. *Ann Thorac Surg*. Feb. 2004;77(2):496-9.
- Levy, et al. 2001 SCCM/ESICM/ACCP/ATS/SIS International Sepsis Definitions Conference. *Crit Care Med*. Apr. 2003;31(4):1250-6.
- Little, et al. Vasopressin alone or with epinephrine may be superior to epinephrine in a clinically relevant porcine model of pulseless electrical activity cardiac arrest. *Am J Emerg Med*. Nov. 2006;24(7):810-4.
- Luckner, et al. Arginine vasopressin in 316 patients with advanced vasodilatory shock. *Crit Care Med*. Nov. 2005;33(11):2659-66.
- Luckner, et al. Comparison of two dose regimens of arginine vasopressin in advanced vasodilatory shock. *Crit Care Med*. Oct. 2007;35(10):2280-5.
- Malay, et al. Low-dose vasopressin in the treatment of vasodilatory septic shock. *J Trauma*. Oct. 1999;47(4):699-703; discussion 703-5.
- Mander, et al. Fluid balance, vasopressin and withdrawal symptoms during detoxification from alcohol. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. Dec. 1989;24(3):233-7.
- Martin, et al. The epidemiology of sepsis in the United States from 1979 through 2000. *N Engl J Med*. Apr. 17, 2003;348(16):1546-54.
- Mauro, et al. Torsade de pointes in a patient receiving intravenous vasopressin. *Crit Care Med*. Feb. 1988;16(2):200-1.
- Mayr, et al. Infection rate and acute organ dysfunction risk as explanations for racial differences in severe sepsis. *JAMA*. Jun. 23, 2010;303(24):2495-503. doi: 10.1001/jama.2010.851.
- Mekontso-Dessap, et al. Risk factors for post-cardiopulmonary bypass vasoplegia in patients with preserved left ventricular function. *Ann Thorac Surg*. May 2001;71(5):1428-32.
- Meyer, et al. Effects of Conformation on the Chemical Stability of Pharmaceutically Relevant Polypeptides. Chapter 4 in *Rational Design of Stable Protein Formulations*, Ed. Carpenter and Manning, 2002, pp. 85-107.
- Meyer, et al. Vasopressin in catecholamine-refractory shock in children. *Anaesthesia*. Mar. 2008;63(3):228-34. Epub Dec. 13, 2007.
- Miyake, et al. Cardiovascular responses to norepinephrine and arginine vasopressin infusion in chronically catheterized fetal lambs. *J Reprod Med*. Oct. 1991;36(10):735-40.
- Miyazaki, et al. Bioavailability assessment of arginine-vasopressin (AVP) using pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic (PK-PD) modeling in the rat. *Biol Pharm Bull*. Jan. 2000;23(1):87-96.
- Morales, et al. Arginine vasopressin in the treatment of 50 patients with postcardiotomy vasodilatory shock. *Ann Thorac Surg*. Jan. 2000;69(1):102-6.
- Morales, et al. Reversal by vasopressin of intractable hypotension in the late phase of hemorrhagic shock. *Circulation*. Jul. 20, 1999;100(3):226-9.
- Mori, et al. Pharmacological profile of semotiadil fumarate, a novel calcium antagonist, in rat experimental angina model. *Br J Pharmacol*. Sep. 1995;116(1):1668-72.
- Moses, et al. Urinary and metabolic clearances of arginine vasopressin in normal subjects. *Am J Physiol*. Aug. 1986;251(2 Pt 2):R365-70.
- Notice of allowance dated May 4, 2016 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,882.
- Nygren, et al. Vasopressin decreases intestinal mucosal perfusion: a clinical study on cardiac surgery patients in vasodilatory shock. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. May 2009;53(5):581-8. doi: 10.1111/j.1399-6576.2008.01900.x. Epub Feb. 23, 2009.
- Octreotide acetate 100 mcg/mL injection solution product information from Kaiser Permanente, Mar. 2013.
- Office action dated Jan. 11, 2016 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,877.
- Office action dated Feb. 2, 2016 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,882.
- Office action dated Mar. 18, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,488.
- Office action dated Mar. 23, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499.
- Office action dated Mar. 24, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,594.
- Office action dated Mar. 25, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,579.
- Office action dated May 12, 2016 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,877.
- Office action dated Jun. 5, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,877.
- Office action dated Jun. 8, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,882.
- Office action dated Jul. 20, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499.
- Office action dated Jul. 28, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,579.
- Office action dated Jul. 28, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,594.
- Office action dated Jul. 31, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,488.
- Office action dated Sep. 2, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499.
- Office action dated Oct. 21, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,877.
- Office action dated Oct. 22, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,882.
- Oliver, et al. On the Physiological Action of Extracts of Pituitary Body and certain other Glandular Organs: Preliminary Communication. *J Physiol*. Jul. 18, 1895;18(3):277-9.
- Olsson, et al. Vasopressin increases milk flow and milk fat concentration in the goat. *Acta Physiol Scand*. Feb. 2003;177(2):177-84.

## US 9,687,526 B2

Page 5

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Oosterbaan, et al. Amniotic oxytocin and vasopressin in relation to human fetal development and labour. *Early Hum Dev.* Jul. 1989;19(4):253-62.
- Papadopoulos, et al. Perioperative infusion of low-dose of vasopressin for prevention and management of vasodilatory vasoplegic syndrome in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting—A double-blind randomized study. *J Cardiothorac Surg.* Mar. 28, 2010;5:17. doi: 10.1186/1749-8090-5-17.
- Patel, et al. Beneficial effects of short-term vasopressin infusion during severe septic shock. *Anesthesiology.* Mar. 2002;96(3):576-82.
- Pharmaceutical Partners of Canada, Inc. "Vasopressin Injection, USP" Jun. 2009.
- Pinsky. Septic Shock. Medscape review. Updated Aug. 13, 2012. 22 pages.
- Prengel, et al. Effects of combined administration of vasopressin, epinephrine, and norepinephrine during cardiopulmonary resuscitation in pigs. *Crit Care Med.* Nov. 2005;33(11):2587-91.
- Product Information for Liraglutide Victoza®, May 15, 2013.
- Product Insert for Pitressin. Vasopressin injection. Par Pharmaceuticals. Revised Nov. 2014.
- Product Insert for Vasopressin Injection. American Regent. Revised Aug. 2011.
- Product Insert for Vasopressin Injection. Fresenius Kabi. Revised Apr. 2014.
- Product Insert for Vasopressin Injection. Fresenius Kabi. Revised Jul. 2014.
- Public Assessment Report of the Medicines Evaluation Board in the Netherlands, Gonapeptyl 0.1 mg/1 ml, solution for injection, Ferring B.V., the Netherlands, triptorelin acetate, Feb. 2, 2010.
- Rideout, et al. Hydrophobic acceleration of Diels-Alder reactions. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1980; 102:7816-7817.
- Risberg, et al. Plasma vasopressin, oxytocin, estradiol, and progesterone related to water and sodium excretion in normal pregnancy and gestational hypertension. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand.* 2009;88(6):639-46. doi: 10.1080/00016340902919002.
- Rodriguez-Nunez, et al. Terlipressin continuous infusion: please mind the solvent! *Current Drug Targets.* 2009; 10(6):577.
- Rosenzweig, et al. Intravenous arginine-vasopressin in children with vasodilatory shock after cardiac surgery. *Circulation.* Nov. 9, 1999;100(19 Suppl):II182-6.
- Ross, et al. Amniotic fluid ionic concentration in response to chronic fetal vasopressin infusion. *Am J Physiol.* Sep. 1985;249(3 Pt 1):E287-91.
- Russell, et al. Interaction of vasopressin infusion, corticosteroid treatment, and mortality of septic shock. *Crit Care Med.* Mar. 2009;37(3):811-8. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3181961ace.
- Russell, et al. Vasopressin versus norepinephrine infusion in patients with septic shock. *N Engl J Med.* Feb. 28, 2008;358(9):877-87. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa067373.
- Russell, et al. Vasopressin versus norepinephrine infusion in patients with septic shock. *N Engl J Med.* Feb. 28, 2008;358(9):877-87. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa067373. Supplemental materials.
- Russell. Vasopressin in vasodilatory and septic shock. *Curr Opin Crit Care.* Aug. 2007;13(4):383-91.
- Rysa, et al. Early left ventricular gene expression profile in response to increase in blood pressure. *Blood Press.* 2006;15(6):375-83.
- Sasaki, et al. Antianginal effects of lercanidipine on the vasopressin or methacholine induced anginal model in rats. *Biol Pharm Bull.* May 2005;28(5):811-6.
- Satoh, et al. Effects of Rho-kinase inhibitor on vasopressin-induced chronic myocardial damage in rats. *Life Sci.* Nov. 22, 2002;72(1):103-12.
- Schrier. Systemic arterial vasodilation, vasopressin, and vasopressinase in pregnancy. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* Apr. 2010;21(4):570-2. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2009060653. Epub Dec. 3, 2009.
- Scott. Making the Medicine. BioProcess International, Mar. 2006, supplement, p. 42-56.
- Singh, et al. Effect of buffer pH, buffer concentration and skin with or without enzyme inhibitors on the stability of [Arg8]-vasopressin. *International Journal of Pharmaceuticals.* 2000; 197:87-93.
- Snijdwint, et al. Body and brain growth following continuous perinatal administration of arginine- and lysine-vasopressin to the homozygous Brattleboro rat. *Brain Res.* Oct. 1985;354(2):269-77.
- Studer, et al. Resuscitation from cardiac arrest with adrenaline/epinephrine or vasopressin: effects on intestinal mucosal tonometer pCO<sub>2</sub>(2) during the postresuscitation period in rats. *Resuscitation.* May 2002;53(2):201-7.
- Sun, et al. Effect of peripheral injection of arginine vasopressin and its receptor antagonist on burn shock in the rat. *Neuropeptides.* Sep. 1990;17(1):17-22.
- Swenson, et al. Prenatal exposure to AVP or caffeine but not oxytocin alters learning in female rats. *Peptides.* Sep.-Oct. 1990;11(5):927-32.
- Taivainen, et al. Role of plasma vasopressin in changes of water balance accompanying acute alcohol intoxication. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res.* Jun. 1995;19(3):759-62.
- Tesamorelin EGRIFTA prescribing information. Last revised Nov. 2010. 40 pages.
- Tinius, et al. Prenatal administration of arginine vasopressin impairs memory retrieval in adult rats. *Peptides.* May-Jun. 1987;8(3):493-9.
- Tomita, et al. Vasopressin dose-response effects on fetal vascular pressures, heart rate, and blood volume. *Am J Physiol.* Nov. 1985;249(5 Pt 2):H974-80.
- Torgersen, et al. Comparing two different arginine vasopressin doses in advanced vasodilatory shock: a randomized, controlled, open-label trial. *Intensive Care Med.* Jan. 2010;36(1):57-65. doi: 10.1007/s00134-009-1630-1. Epub Sep. 15, 2009.
- Trabert, et al. Inappropriate vasopressin secretion in severe alcohol withdrawal. *Acta Psychiatr Scand.* May 1992;85(5):376-9.
- Treschan, et al. The Vasopressin System. *Anesthesiology.* 2006; 105:599-612.
- Tsukada, et al. Pharmacological characterization of YM471, a novel potent vasopressin V(1A) and V(2) receptor antagonist. *Eur J Pharmacol.* Jun. 20, 2002;446(1-3):129-38.
- Varlinskaya, et al. Behavioral effects of centrally administered arginine vasopressin in the rat fetus. *Behav Neurosci.* Apr. 1994;108(2):395-409.
- Vasotriect FDA label prescribing information. Published Apr. 2014. 9 pages.
- Vasotriect prescribing information. For intravenous infusion. Par Pharmaceutical Companies. 2014.
- Walley. Shock. Principles of Critical Care. 3rd Ed. 2005; Chapter 21. 249-265.
- Wang. Instability, stabilization, and formulation of liquid protein pharmaceuticals. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics.* 1999; 185:129-188.
- Wenzel, et al. Employing vasopressin during cardiopulmonary resuscitation and vasodilatory shock as a lifesaving vasopressor. *Cardiovasc Res.* Aug. 15, 2001;51(3):529-41.
- Wube, et al. A differential response in the reproductive system and energy balance of spiny mice *Acomys* populations to vasopressin treatment. *Comp Biochem Physiol a Mol Integr Physiol.* Dec. 2008;151(4):499-504. doi: 10.1016/j.cbpa.2008.06.027. Epub Jun. 29, 2008.
- Xie, et al. Remodeling of capillary network in left ventricular subendocardial tissues induced by intravenous vasopressin administration. *Microcirculation.* Jun. 1997;4(2):261-6.
- Chang, et al., Practical approaches to protein formulation development, Rational Design of stable protein in formulations, edited by Carpenter and Manning. Kluwer Academic/Plennrn Publishers, New York, 2002, pp. 1-25.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/426,693, filed Feb. 7, 2017.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/426,703, filed Feb. 7, 2017.
- Label for Vasotriect (vasopressin injection) for intravenous use, downloaded from www.fda.gov on Mar. 21, 2017.
- Office Action dated Mar. 29, 2017 for U.S. Appl. No. 15/426,693.
- Office Action dated Nov. 22, 2016 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,877.
- Office Action dated Mar. 29, 2017 for U.S. Appl. No. 15/426,703.

\* cited by examiner

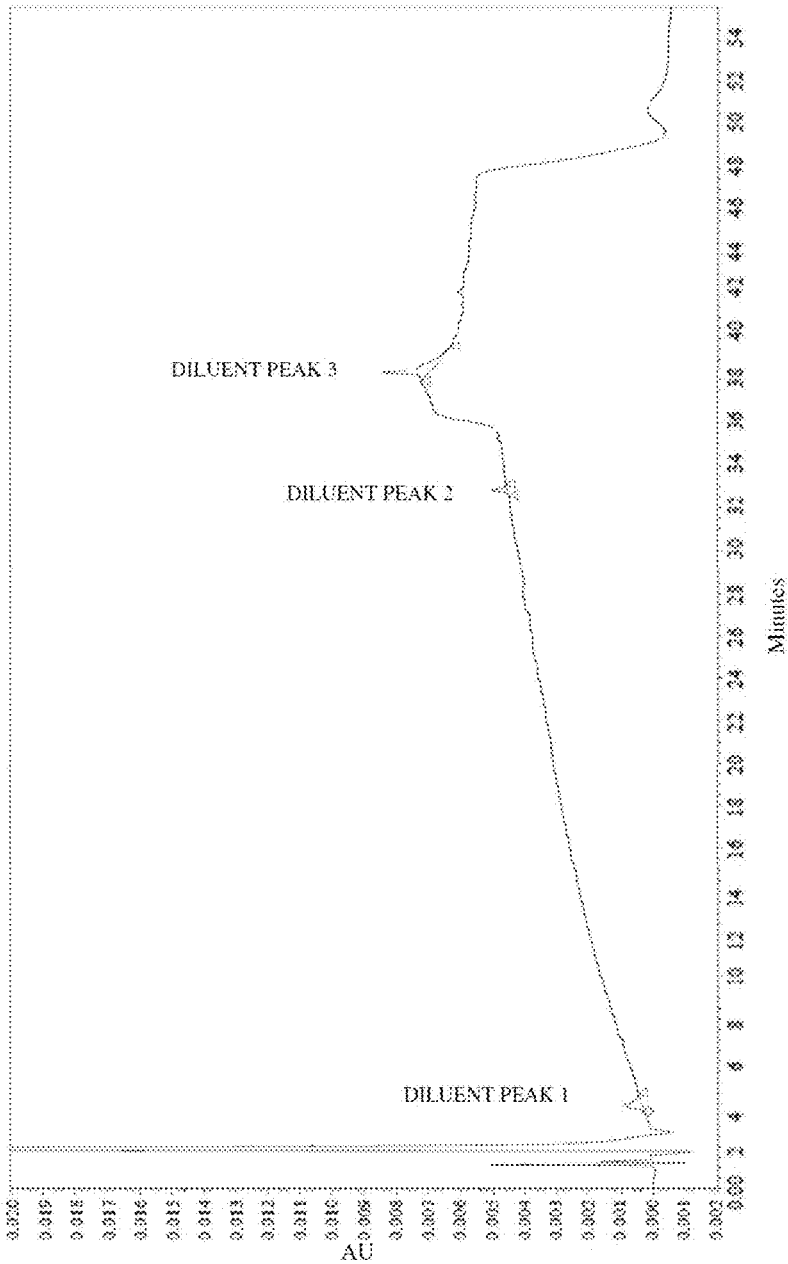


FIGURE 1

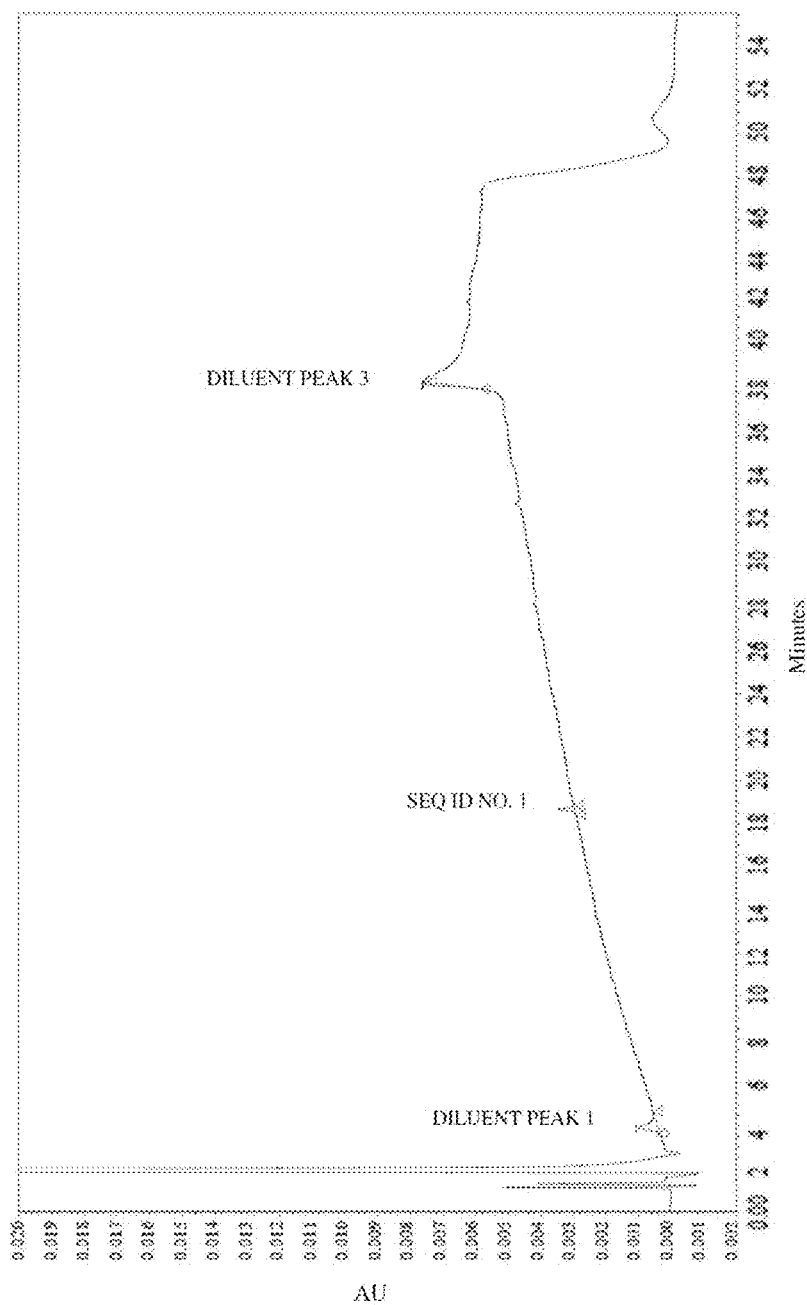


FIGURE 2

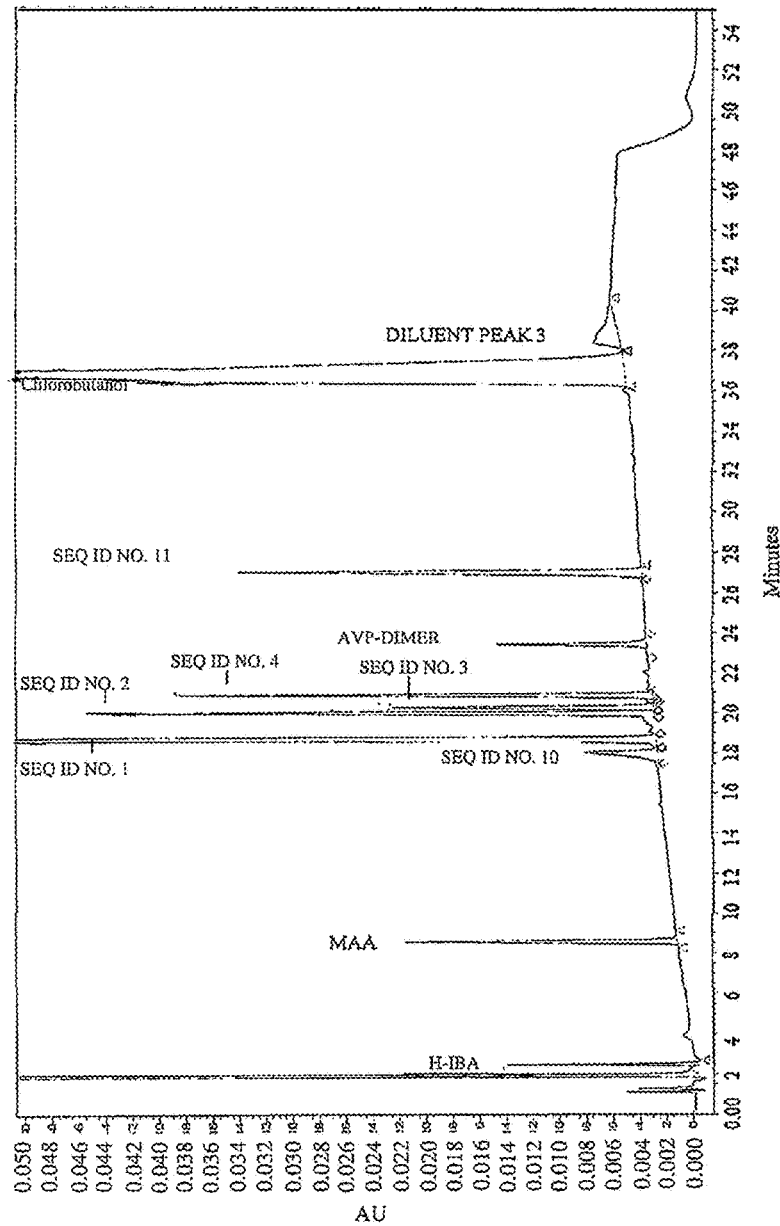


FIGURE 3

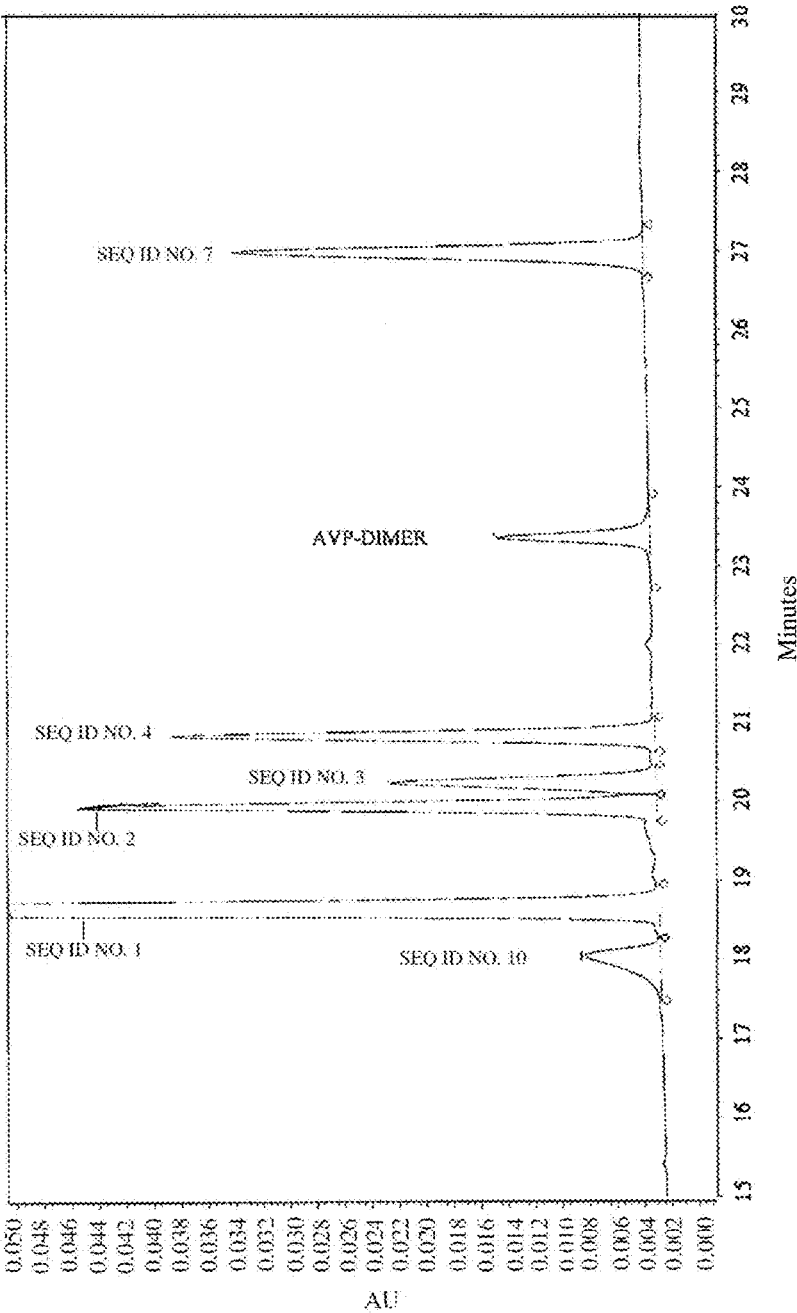


FIGURE 4

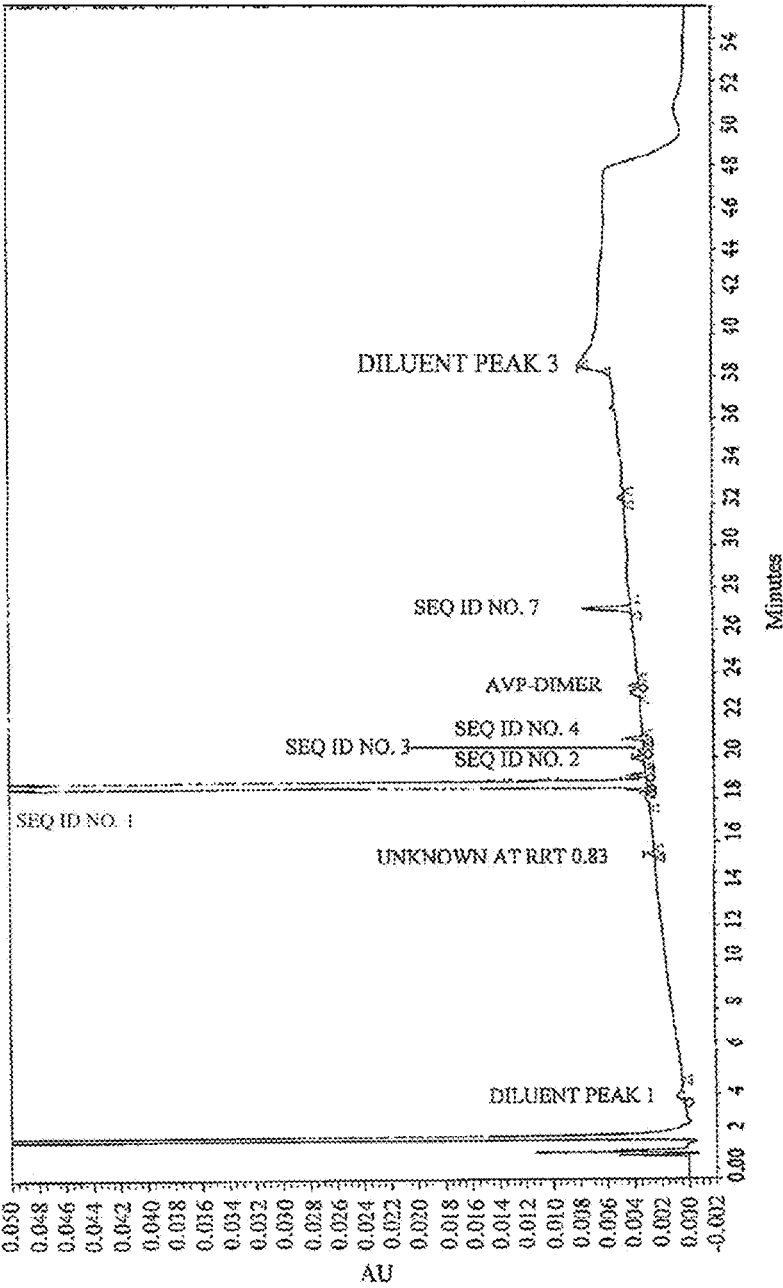


FIGURE 5

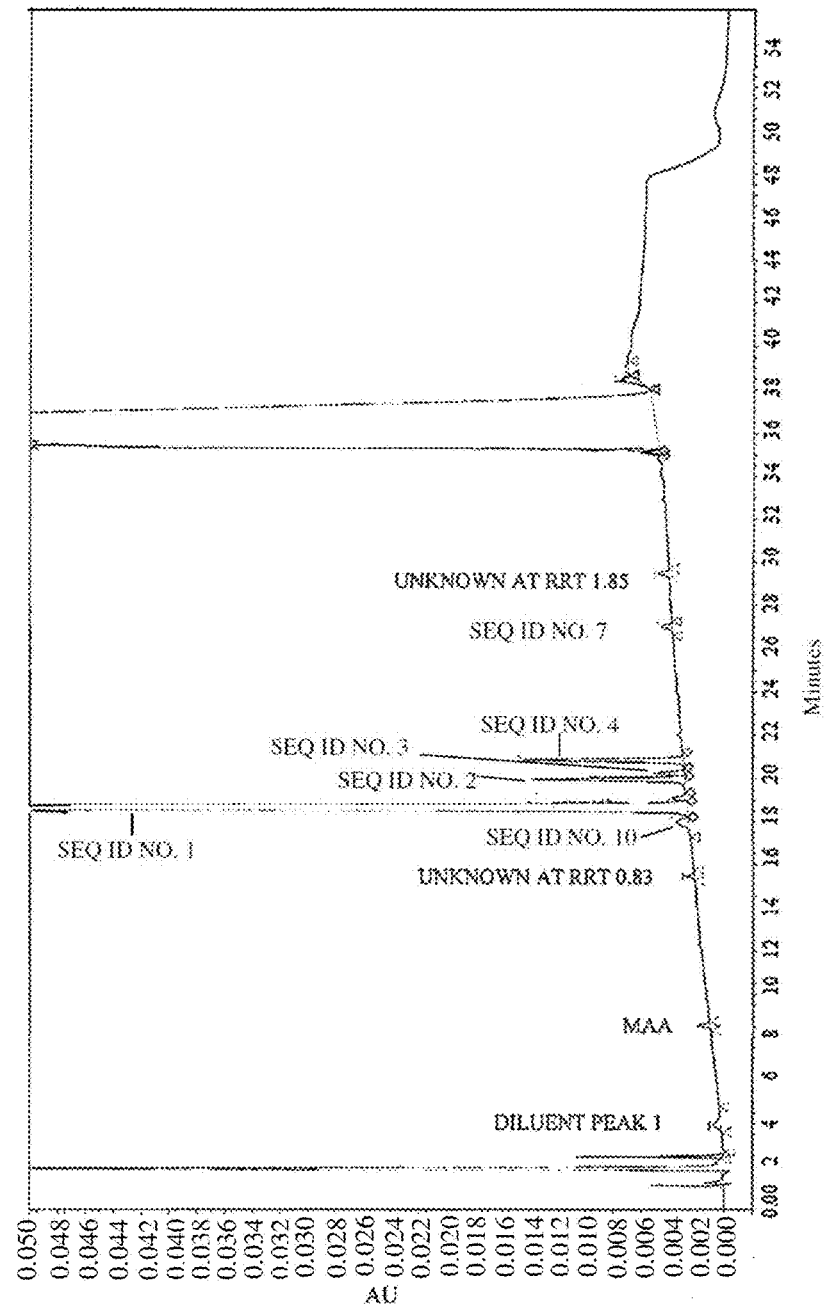


FIGURE 6

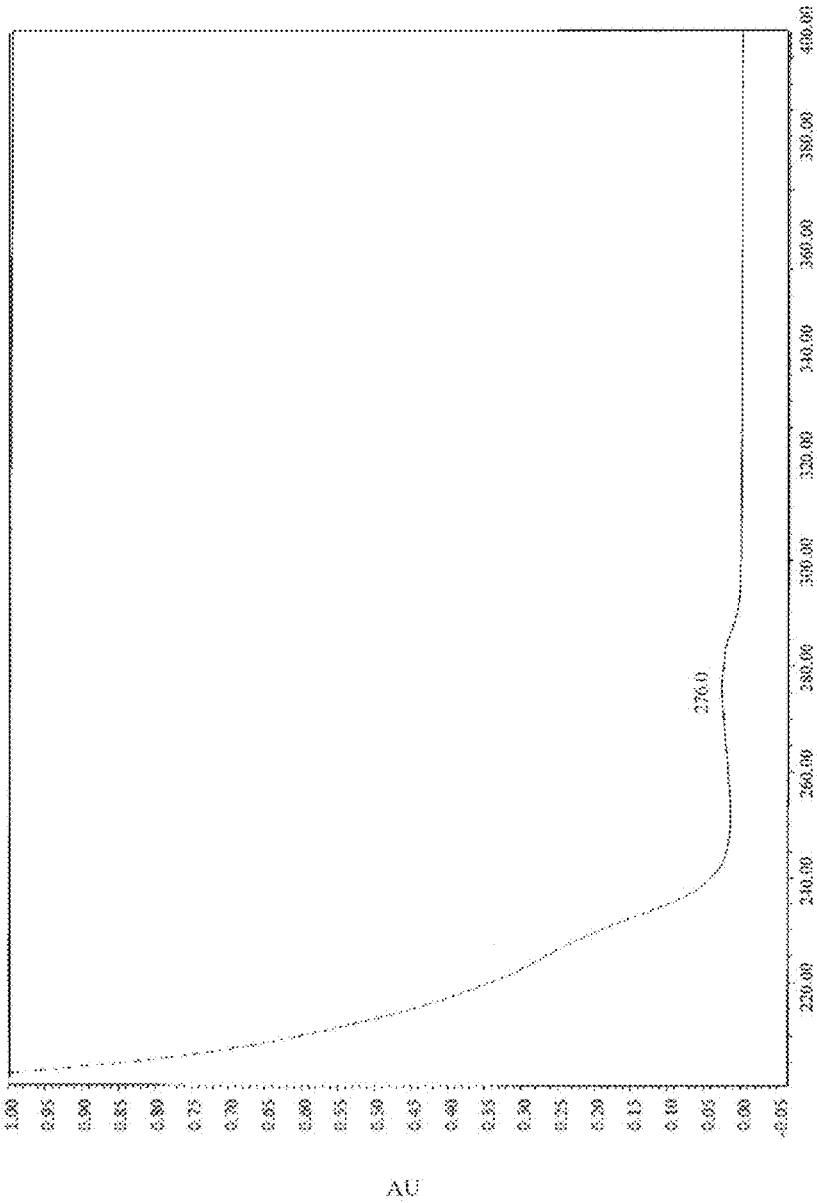


FIGURE 7

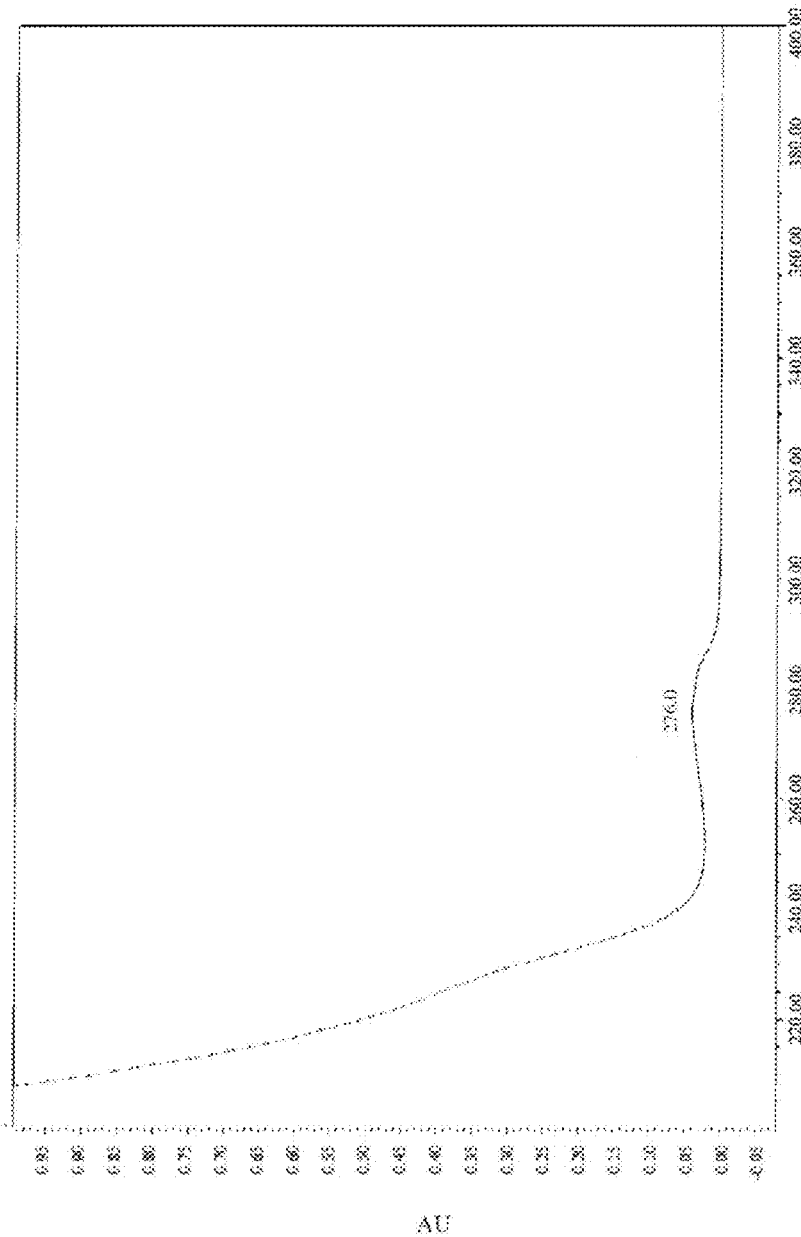


FIGURE 8

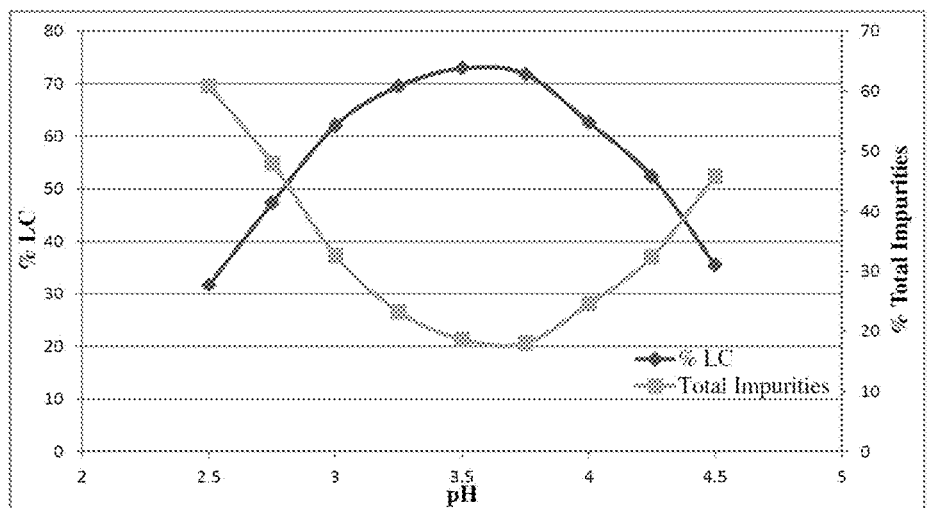


FIGURE 9

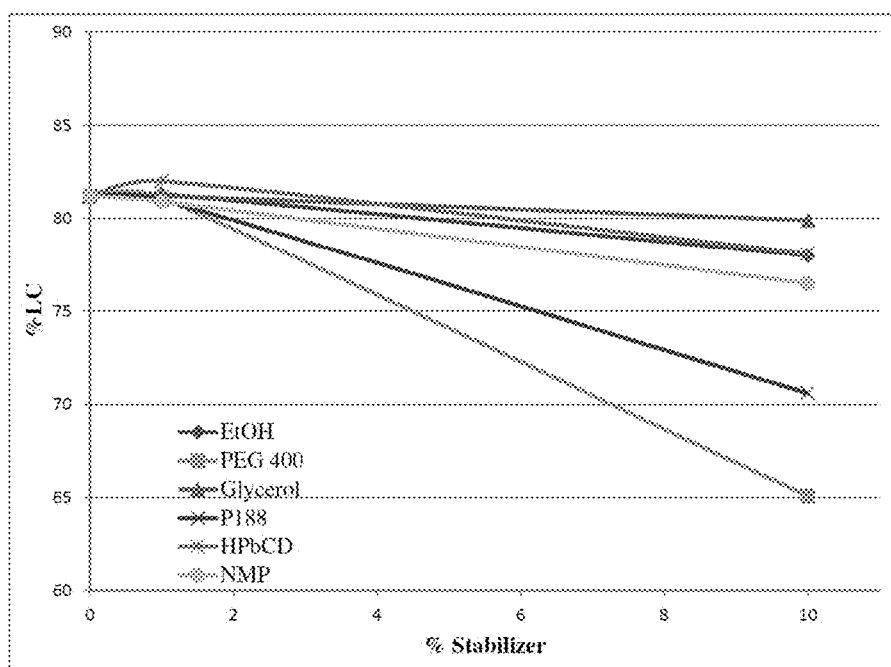


FIGURE 10

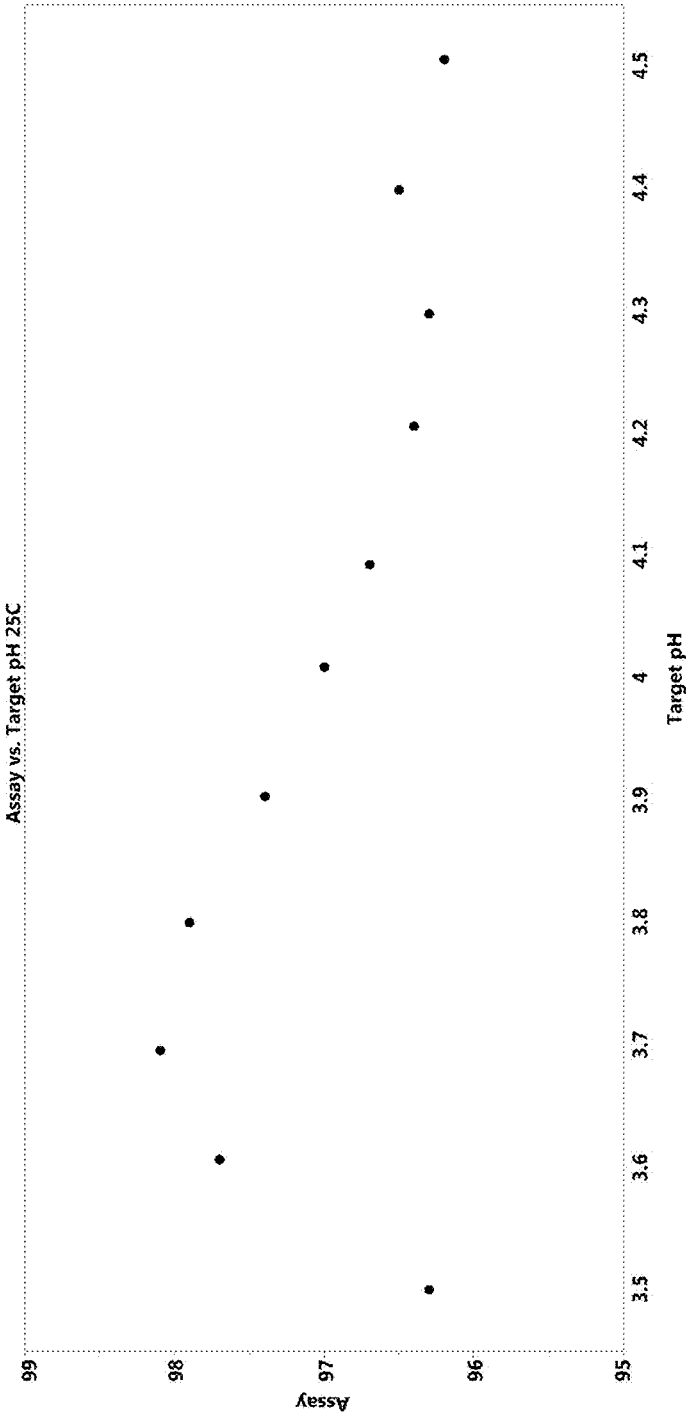


FIGURE 11

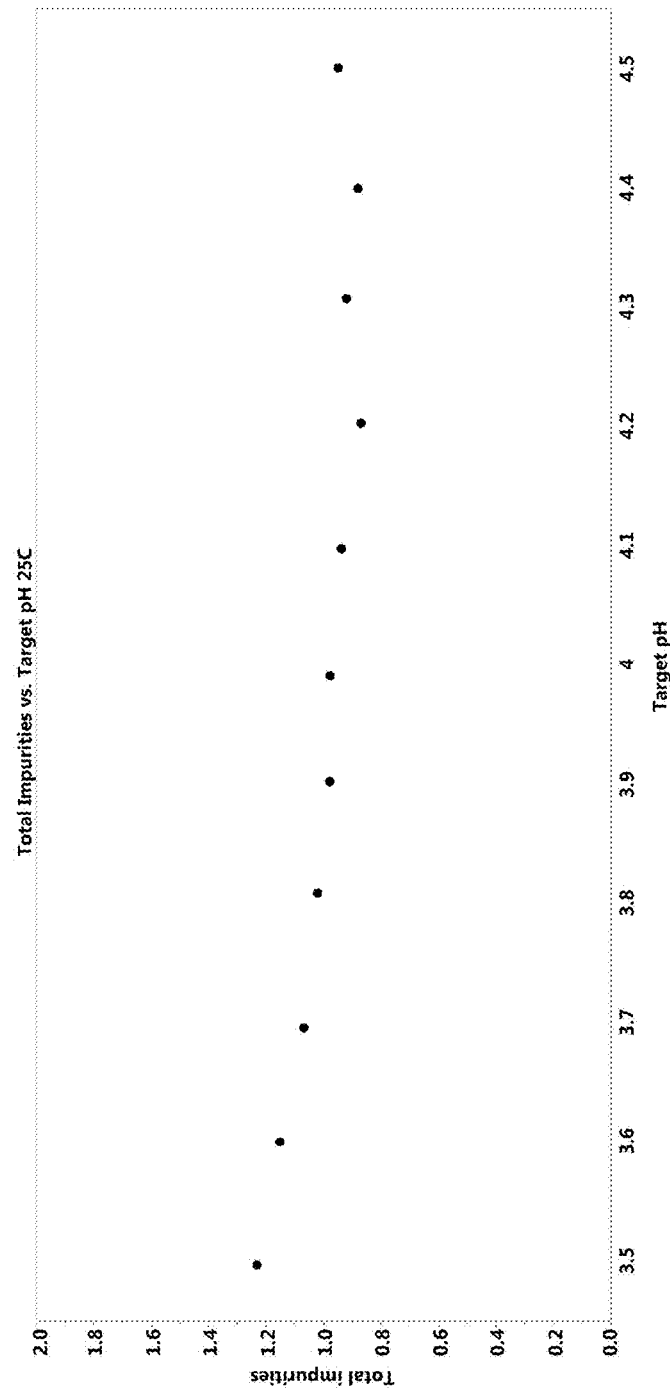


FIGURE 12

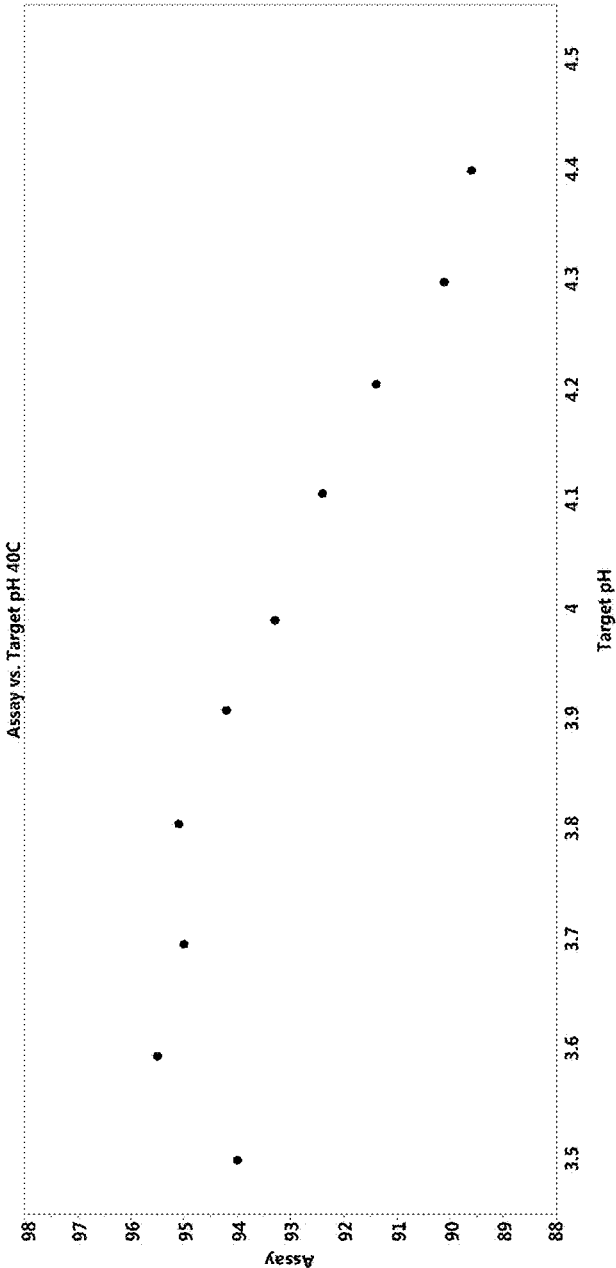


FIGURE 13

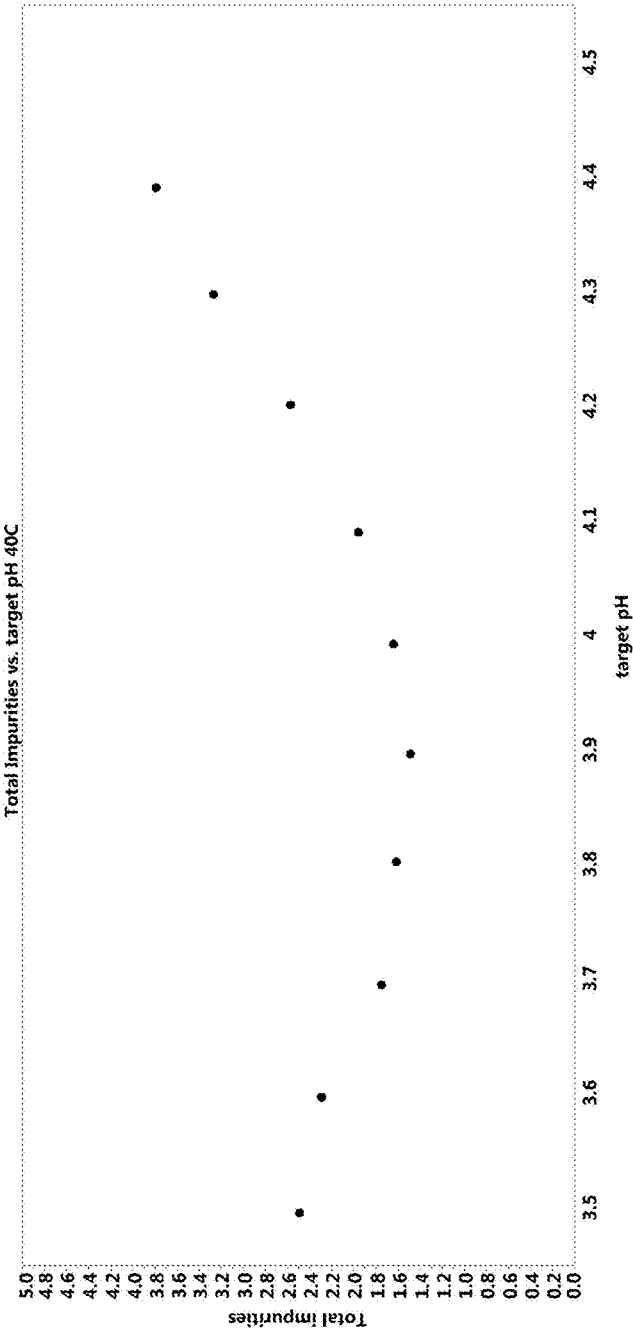


FIGURE 14

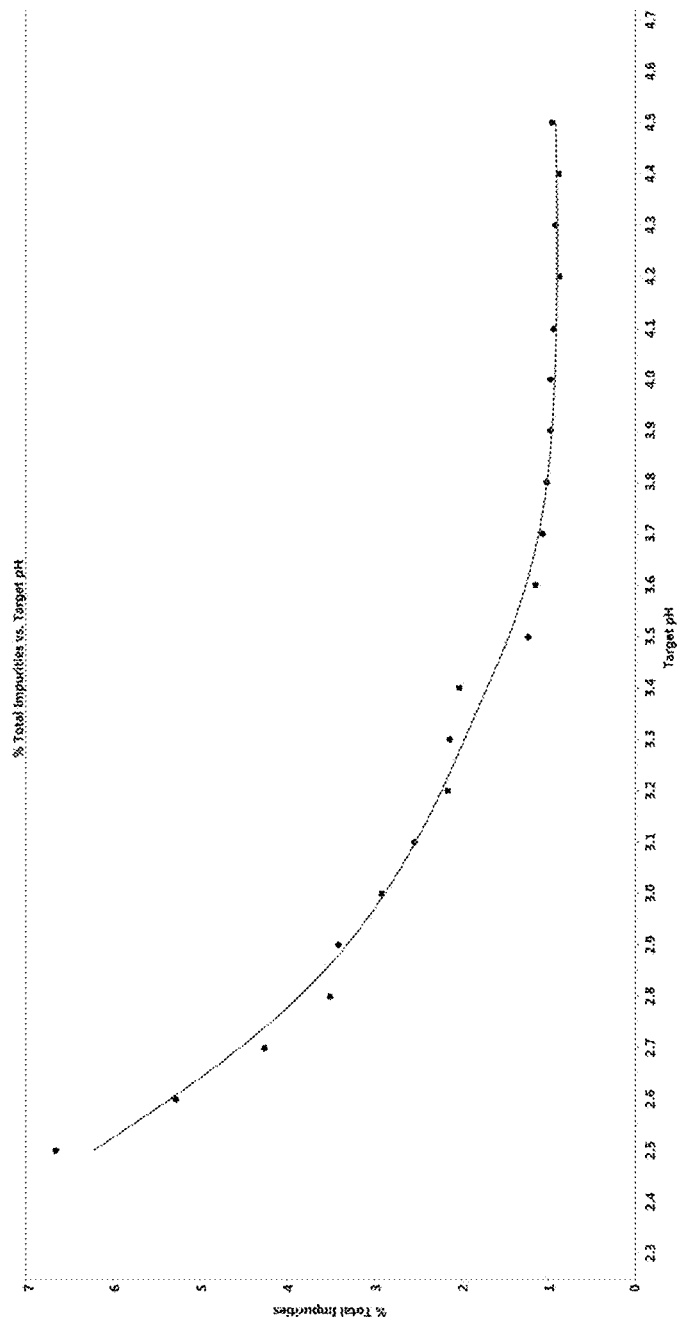


FIGURE 15

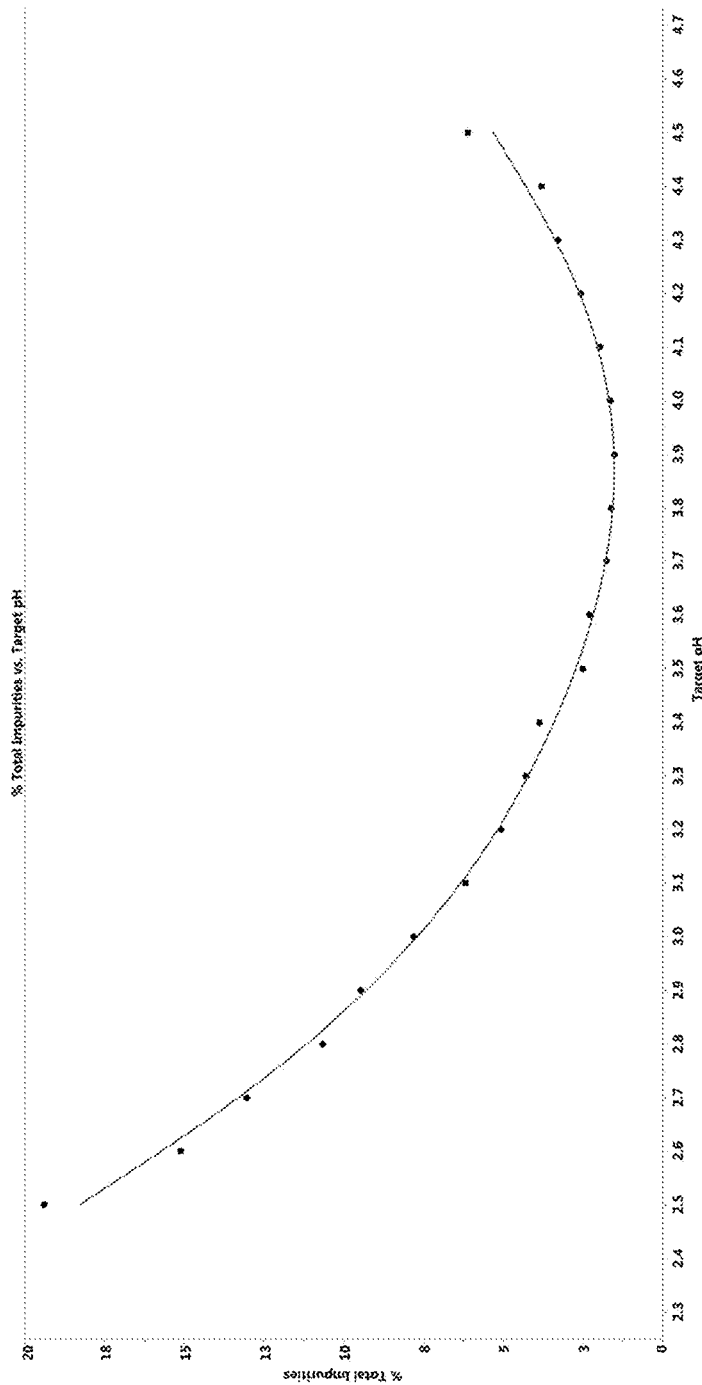


FIGURE 16

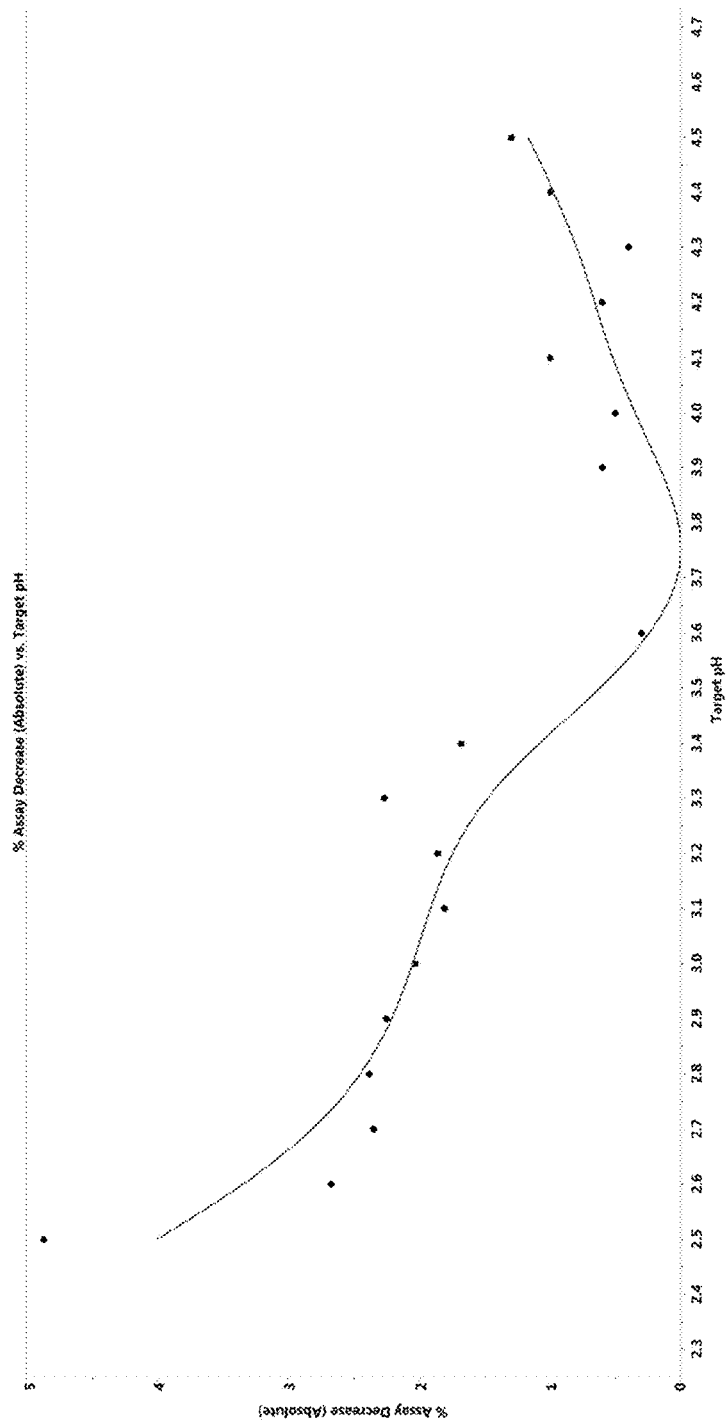


FIGURE 17

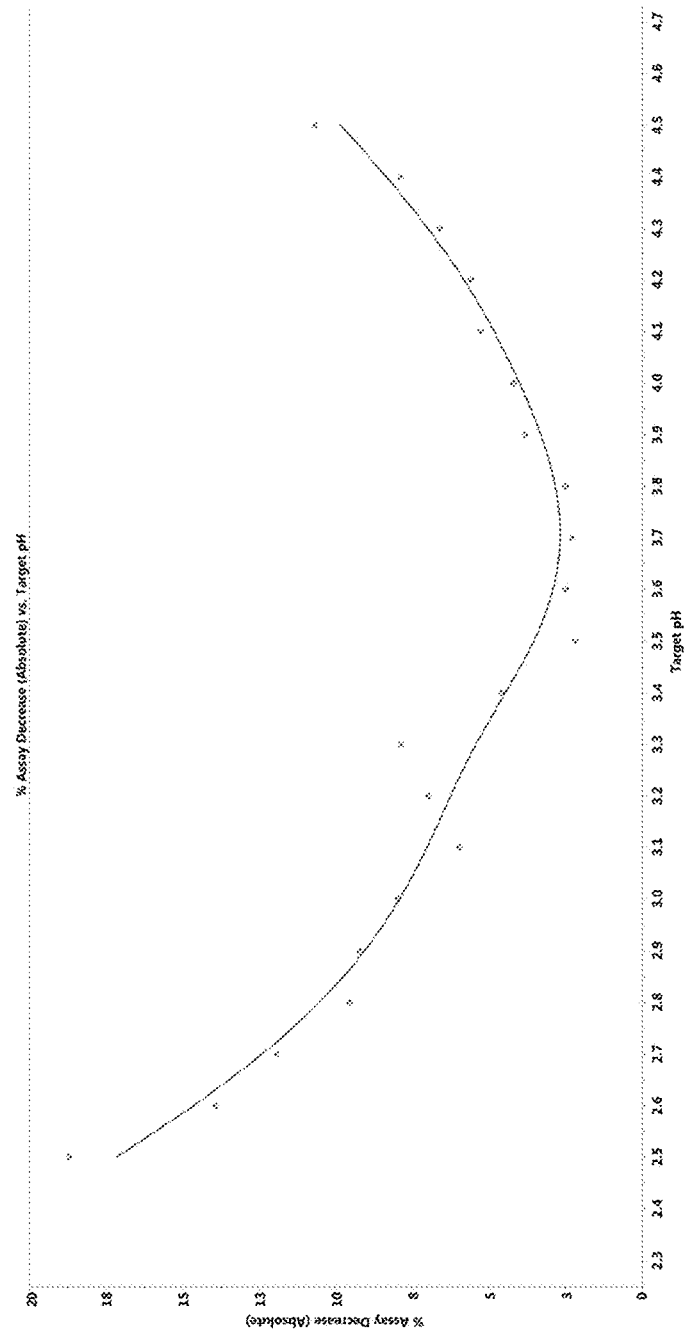


FIGURE 18

US 9,687,526 B2

1

**VASOPRESSIN FORMULATIONS FOR USE  
IN TREATMENT OF HYPOTENSION****CROSS REFERENCE**

This application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. application Ser. No. 14/717,877, filed May 20, 2015, which is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 14/610,499, filed Jan. 30, 2015, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

**BACKGROUND**

Vasopressin is a potent endogenous hormone, responsible for maintaining plasma osmolality and volume in most mammals. Vasopressin can be used clinically in the treatment of sepsis and cardiac conditions, and in the elevation of patient's suffering from low blood pressure. Current formulations of vasopressin suffer from poor long-term stability.

**INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

Each patent, publication, and non-patent literature cited in the application is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety as if each was incorporated by reference individually.

**SEQUENCE LISTING**

The instant application contains a Sequence Listing which has been submitted electronically in ASCII format and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Said ASCII copy, created on Oct. 10, 2016, is named 47956702501\_SL.txt and is 5133 bytes in size.

**SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

In some embodiments, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising, in a unit dosage form: a) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and b) a polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient in an amount that is from about 1% to about 10% by mass of the unit dosage form or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits from about 5% to about 10% less degradation of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof after storage for about 1 week at about 60° C. than does a corresponding unit dosage form, wherein the corresponding unit dosage form consists essentially of: A) vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and B) a buffer having acidic pH.

**BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES**

FIG. 1 is a chromatogram of a diluent used in vasopressin assay.

FIG. 2 is a chromatogram of a sensitivity solution used in a vasopressin assay.

FIG. 3 is a chromatogram of an impurity marker solution used in a vasopressin assay.

2

FIG. 4 is a zoomed-in depiction of the chromatogram in FIG. 3.

FIG. 5 is a chromatogram of a vasopressin standard solution.

FIG. 6 is a chromatogram of a sample vasopressin preparation.

FIG. 7 is a UV spectrum of a vasopressin sample.

FIG. 8 is a UV spectrum of a vasopressin standard.

FIG. 9 plots vasopressin stability across a range of pH as determined experimentally.

FIG. 10 illustrates the effects of various stabilizers on vasopressin stability.

FIG. 11 plots vasopressin stability across a range of pH at 25° C.

FIG. 12 plots vasopressin impurities across a range of pH at 25° C.

FIG. 13 plots vasopressin stability across a range of pH at 40° C.

FIG. 14 plots vasopressin impurities across a range of pH at 40° C.

FIG. 15 illustrates vasopressin impurities across a range of pH at 25° C.

FIG. 16 illustrates vasopressin impurities across a range of pH at 40° C.

FIG. 17 illustrates the effect of pH on vasopressin at 25° C.

FIG. 18 illustrates the effect of pH on vasopressin at 40° C.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION****Vasopressin and Peptides of the Invention.**

Vasopressin, a peptide hormone, acts to regulate water retention in the body and is a neurotransmitter that controls circadian rhythm, thermoregulation, and adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) release. Vasopressin is synthesized as a pro-hormone in neurosecretory cells of the hypothalamus, and is subsequently transported to the pituitary gland for storage. Vasopressin is released upon detection of hyperosmolality in the plasma, which can be due to dehydration of the body. Upon release, vasopressin increases the permeability of collecting ducts in the kidney to reduce renal excretion of water. The decrease in renal excretion of water leads to an increase in water retention of the body and an increase in blood volume. At higher concentrations, vasopressin raises blood pressure by inducing vasoconstriction.

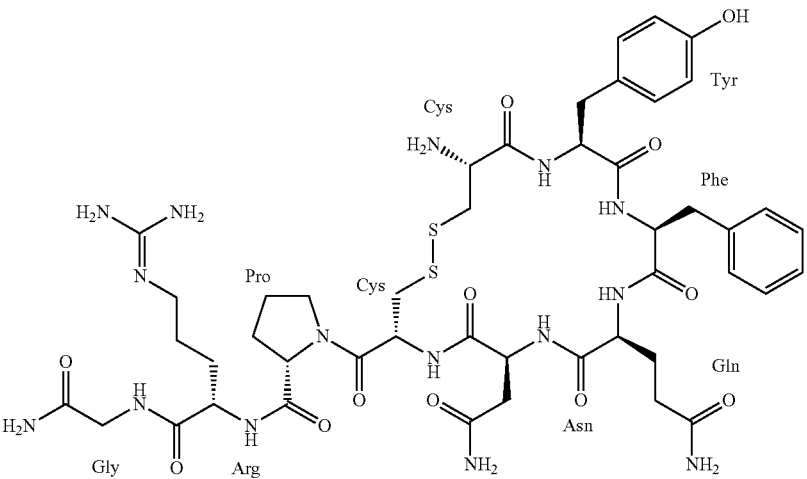
Vasopressin acts through various receptors in the body including, for example, the V1, V2, V3, and oxytocin-type (OTR) receptors. The V1 receptors occur on vascular smooth muscle cells, and the major effect of vasopressin action on the V1 receptor is the induction of vasoconstriction via an increase of intracellular calcium. V2 receptors occur on the collecting ducts and the distal tubule of the kidney. V2 receptors play a role in detection of plasma volume and osmolality. V3 receptors occur in the pituitary gland and can cause ACTH release upon vasopressin binding. OTRs can be found on the myometrium and vascular smooth muscle. Engagement of OTRs via vasopressin leads to an increase of intracellular calcium and vasoconstriction.

Vasopressin is a nonapeptide, illustrated below (SEQ ID NO. 1):

US 9,687,526 B2

3

4



At neutral to acidic pH, the two basic groups of vasopressin, the N-terminal cysteine, and the arginine at position eight, are protonated, and can each carry an acetate counterion. The amide groups of the N-terminal glycine, the glutamine at position four, and the asparagine at position five, are susceptible to modification when stored as clinical formulations, such as unit dosage forms. The glycine, glutamine, and asparagine residues can undergo deamidation to yield the parent carboxylic acid and several degradation products as detailed in EXAMPLE 1 and TABLE 1 below.

Deamidation is a peptide modification during which an amide group is removed from an amino acid, and can be associated with protein degradation, apoptosis, and other regulatory functions within the cell. Deamidation of asparagine and glutamine residues can occur in vitro and in vivo, and can lead to perturbation of the structure and function of the affected proteins. The susceptibility to deamidation can depend on primary sequence of the protein, three-dimen-

sional structure of the protein, and solution properties including, for example, pH, temperature, ionic strength, and buffer ions. Deamidation can be catalyzed by acidic conditions. Under physiological conditions, deamidation of asparagine occurs via the formation of a five-membered succinimide ring intermediate by a nucleophilic attack of the nitrogen atom in the following peptide bond on the carbonyl group of the asparagine side chain. Acetylation is a peptide modification whereby an acetyl group is introduced into an amino acid, such as on the N-terminus of the peptide.

Vasopressin can also form dimers in solution and in vivo. The vasopressin dimers can occur through the formation of disulfide bridges that bind a pair of vasopressin monomers together. The dimers can form between two parallel or anti-parallel chains of vasopressin.

Vasopressin and associated degradation products or peptides are listed in TABLE 1 below. All amino acids are L-stereoisomers unless otherwise denoted.

TABLE 1

Name	Sequence	SEQ ID NO.
Vasopressin (AVP; arginine vasopressin)	CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	1
Gly9-vasopressin (Gly9-AVP)	CYFQNCPRG	2
Asp5-vasopressin (Asp5-AVP)	CYFQDCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	3
Glu4-vasopressin (Glu4-AVP)	CYFENCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	4
Glu4Gly9-vasopressin (Glu4Gly9-AVP)	CYFENCPRG	5
AcetylAsp5-vasopressin (AcetylAsp5-AVP)	Ac-CYFQDCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	6
Acetyl-vasopressin (Acetyl-AVP)	Ac-CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	7
His2-vasopressin (His2-AVP)	CHFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	8
Leu7-vasopressin (Leu7-AVP)	CYFQNCLRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	9
D-Asn-vasopressin (DAsn-AVP)	CYFQ(D-Asn)CPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	10
D-Cys1-vasopressin	(D-Cys)YFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	11
D-Tyr-vasopressin	C(D-Tyr)FQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	12
D-Phe-vasopressin	CY(D-Phe)QNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	13

TABLE 1-continued

Name	Sequence	SEQ ID NO.
D-Gln-vasopressin	CYF (D-Gln) NCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	14
D-Cys6-vasopressin	CYFQN (D-cys) PRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	15
D-Pro-vasopressin	CYFQNC (D-pro) RG-NH <sub>2</sub>	16
D-Arg-vasopressin	CYFQNCP (D-Arg) G-NH <sub>2</sub>	17

Therapeutic Uses.

A formulation of vasopressin can be used to regulate plasma osmolality and volume and conditions related to the same in a subject. Vasopressin can be used to modulate blood pressure in a subject, and can be indicated in a subject who is hypotensive despite treatment with fluid and catecholamines.

Vasopressin can be used in the treatment of, for example, vasodilatory shock, post-cardiotomy shock, sepsis, septic shock, cranial diabetes insipidus, polyuria, nocturia, polydypsia, bleeding disorders, Von Willebrand disease, haemophilia, platelet disorders, cardiac arrest, liver disease, liver failure, hypovolemia, hemorrhage, oesophageal variceal haemorrhage, hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, renal disease, polycystic kidney disease, blood loss, injury, hypotension, meniere disease, uterine myomas, brain injury, mood disorder. Formulations of vasopressin can be administered to a subject undergoing, for example, surgery or hysterectomy.

Plasma osmolality is a measure of the plasma's electrolyte-water balance and relates to blood volume and hydration of a subject. Normal plasma osmolality in a healthy human subject range from about 275 milliosmoles/kg to about 295 milliosmoles/kg. High plasma osmolality levels can be due to, for example, diabetes insipidus, hyperglycemia, uremia, hypernatremia, stroke, and dehydration. Low plasma osmolality can be due to, for example, vasopressin oversecretion, improper functioning of the adrenal gland, lung cancer, hyponatremia, hypothyroidism, and over-consumption of water or other fluids.

Septic shock can develop due to an extensive immune response following infection and can result in low blood pressure. Causes of sepsis can include, for example, gastrointestinal infections, pneumonia, bronchitis, lower respiratory tract infections, kidney infection, urinary tract infections, reproductive system infections, fungal infections, and viral infections. Risk factors for sepsis include, for example, age, prior illness, major surgery, long-term hospitalization, diabetes, intravenous drug use, cancer, use of steroidal medications, and long-term use of antibiotics. The symptoms of sepsis can include, for example, cool arms and legs, pale arms and legs, extreme body temperatures, chills, light-headedness, decreased urination, rapid breathing, edema, confusion, elevated heart rate, high blood sugar, metabolic acidosis, respiratory alkalosis, and low blood pressure.

Vasopressin can also be administered to regulate blood pressure in a subject. Blood pressure is the measure of force of blood pushing against blood vessel walls. Blood pressure is regulated by the nervous and endocrine systems and can be used as an indicator of a subject's health. Chronic high blood pressure is referred to as hypertension, and chronic low blood pressure is referred to as hypotension. Both hypertension and hypotension can be harmful if left untreated.

Blood pressure can vary from minute to minute and can follow the circadian rhythm with a predictable pattern over a 24-hour period. Blood pressure is recorded as a ratio of two numbers: systolic pressure (mm Hg), the numerator, is the pressure in the arteries when the heart contracts, and diastolic pressure (mm Hg), the denominator, is the pressure in the arteries between contractions of the heart. Blood pressure can be affected by, for example, age, weight, height, sex, exercise, emotional state, sleep, digestion, time of day, smoking, alcohol consumption, salt consumption, stress, genetics, use of oral contraceptives, and kidney disease.

Blood pressure for a healthy human adult between the ages of 18-65 can range from about 90/60 to about 120/80. Hypertension can be a blood pressure reading above about 120/80 and can be classified as hypertensive crisis when there is a spike in blood pressure and blood pressure readings reach about 180/110 or higher. Hypertensive crisis can be precipitated by, for example, stroke, myocardial infarction, heart failure, kidney failure, aortic rupture, drug-drug interactions, and eclampsia. Symptoms of hypertensive crisis can include, for example, shortness of breath, angina, back pain, numbness, weakness, dizziness, confusion, change in vision, nausea, and difficulty speaking.

Vasodilatory shock can be characterized by low arterial blood pressure due to decreased systemic vascular resistance. Vasodilatory shock can lead to dangerously low blood pressure levels and can be corrected via administration of catecholamines or vasopressin formulations. Vasodilatory shock can be caused by, for example, sepsis, nitrogen intoxication, carbon monoxide intoxication, hemorrhagic shock, hypovolemia, heart failure, cyanide poisoning, metformin intoxication, and mitochondrial disease.

Post-cardiotomy shock can occur as a complication of cardiac surgery and can be characterized by, for example, inability to wean from cardiopulmonary bypass, poor hemodynamics in the operating room, development of poor hemodynamics post-surgery, and hypotension.

Pharmaceutical Formulations.

Methods for the preparation of compositions comprising the compounds described herein can include formulating the compounds with one or more inert, pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients. Liquid compositions include, for example, solutions in which a compound is dissolved, emulsions comprising a compound, or a solution containing liposomes, micelles, or nanoparticles comprising a compound as disclosed herein. These compositions can also contain minor amounts of nontoxic, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering agents, and other pharmaceutically-acceptable additives.

Non-limiting examples of dosage forms suitable for use in the disclosure include liquid, elixir, nanosuspension, aqueous or oily suspensions, drops, syrups, and any combination thereof. Non-limiting examples of pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients suitable for use in the disclosure include granulating agents, binding agents, lubricating agents, dis-

US 9,687,526 B2

7

integrating agents, anti-adherents, anti-static agents, surfactants, anti-oxidants, coloring agents, flavoring agents, plasticizers, preservatives, suspending agents, emulsifying agents, plant cellulosic material and spherization agents, and any combination thereof.

Vasopressin can be formulated as an aqueous formulation or a lyophilized powder, which can be diluted or reconstituted just prior to use. Upon dilution or reconstitution, the vasopressin solution can be refrigerated for long-term stability for about one day. Room temperature incubation or prolonged refrigeration can lead to the generation of degradation products of vasopressin.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be formulated for long-term storage of vasopressin at room temperature in the presence of a suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient. The pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient can increase the half-life of vasopressin when stored at any temperature, such as room temperature. The presence of the pharmaceutical excipient can decrease the rate of decomposition of vasopressin at any temperature, such as room temperature.

In some embodiments, a vasopressin formulation of the invention comprises a pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient, and the vasopressin has a half-life that is at least about 1%, at least about 5%, at least about 10%, at least about 15%, at least about 20%, at least about 25%, at least about 30%, at least about 35%, at least about 40%, at least about 45%, at least about 50%, at least about 55%, at least about 60%, at least about 65%, at least about 70%, at least about 75%, at least about 80%, at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 100%, at least about 150%, at least about 200%, at least about 250%, at least about 300%, at least about 350%, at least about 400%, at least about 450%, at least about 500%, at least about 600%, at least about 700%, at least about 800%, at least about 900%, or at least about 1000% greater than the half-life of vasopressin in a corresponding formulation that lacks the pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient.

In some embodiments, a vasopressin formulation of the invention has a half-life at about 5° C. to about 8° C. that is no more than about 1%, no more than about 5%, no more than about 10%, no more than about 15%, no more than about 20%, no more than about 25%, no more than about 30%, no more than about 35%, no more than about 40%, no more than about 45%, no more than about 50%, no more than about 55%, no more than about 60%, no more than about 65%, no more than about 70%, no more than about 75%, no more than about 80%, no more than about 85%, no more than about 90%, no more than about 95%, no more than about 100%, no more than about 150%, no more than about 200%, no more than about 250%, no more than about 300%, no more than about 350%, no more than about 400%, no more than about 450%, no more than about 500%, no more than about 600%, no more than about 700%, no more than about 800%, no more than about 900%, or no more than about 1000% greater than the half-life of the formulation at another temperature, such as room temperature.

The half-life of the compounds of the invention in a formulation described herein at a specified temperature can be, for example, about 1 hour, about 2 hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, about 9 hours, about 10 hours, about 11 hours, about 12 hours, about 13 hours, about 14 hours, about 15 hours, about 16 hours, about 17 hours, about 18 hours, about 19 hours, about 20 hours, about 21 hours, about 22 hours, about 23 hours, about 24 hours, about 30 hours, about 36

8

hours, about 42 hours, about 48 hours, about 60 hours, about 3 days, about 4 days, about 5 days, about 6 days, or about one week.

A formulation described herein can be stable for or be stored for, for example, about 1 hour, about 2 hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, about 9 hours, about 10 hours, about 11 hours, about 12 hours, about 13 hours, about 14 hours, about 15 hours, about 16 hours, about 17 hours, about 18 hours, about 19 hours, about 20 hours, about 21 hours, about 22 hours, about 23 hours, about 24 hours, about 30 hours, about 36 hours, about 42 hours, about 48 hours, about 60 hours, about 3 days, about 4 days, about 5 days, about 6 days, about 1 week, about 2 weeks, about 3 weeks, about 4 weeks, about 5 weeks, about 6 weeks, about 7 weeks, about 8 weeks, about 9 weeks, about 10 weeks, about 11 weeks, about 3 months, about 4 months, about 5 months, about 6 months, about 7 months, about 8 months, about 9 months, about 10 months, about 11 months, about 1 year, about 2 years, or about 3 years prior to administration to a subject.

A unit dosage form described herein can be stable for or be stored for, for example, about 1 hour, about 2 hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, about 9 hours, about 10 hours, about 11 hours, about 12 hours, about 13 hours, about 14 hours, about 15 hours, about 16 hours, about 17 hours, about 18 hours, about 19 hours, about 20 hours, about 21 hours, about 22 hours, about 23 hours, about 24 hours, about 30 hours, about 36 hours, about 42 hours, about 48 hours, about 60 hours, about 3 days, about 4 days, about 5 days, about 6 days, about 1 week, about 2 weeks, about 3 weeks, about 4 weeks, about 5 weeks, about 6 weeks, about 7 weeks, about 8 weeks, about 9 weeks, about 10 weeks, about 11 weeks, about 3 months, about 4 months, about 5 months, about 6 months, about 7 months, about 8 months, about 9 months, about 10 months, about 11 months, about 1 year, about 2 years, or about 3 years prior to administration to a subject.

A diluted unit dosage form described herein can be stable for or be stored for, for example, about 1 hour, about 2 hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, about 9 hours, about 10 hours, about 11 hours, about 12 hours, about 13 hours, about 14 hours, about 15 hours, about 16 hours, about 17 hours, about 18 hours, about 19 hours, about 20 hours, about 21 hours, about 22 hours, about 23 hours, about 24 hours, about 30 hours, about 36 hours, about 42 hours, about 48 hours, about 60 hours, about 3 days, about 4 days, about 5 days, about 6 days, about 1 week, about 2 weeks, about 3 weeks, about 4 weeks, about 5 weeks, about 6 weeks, about 7 weeks, about 8 weeks, about 9 weeks, about 10 weeks, about 11 weeks, about 3 months, about 4 months, about 5 months, about 6 months, about 7 months, about 8 months, about 9 months, about 10 months, about 11 months, about 1 year, about 2 years, or about 3 years prior to administration to subject.

The stability of a formulation described herein can be measured after, for example, about 1 hour, about 2 hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, about 9 hours, about 10 hours, about 11 hours, about 12 hours, about 13 hours, about 14 hours, about 15 hours, about 16 hours, about 17 hours, about 18 hours, about 19 hours, about 20 hours, about 21 hours, about 22 hours, about 23 hours, about 24 hours, about 30 hours, about 36 hours, about 42 hours, about 48 hours, about 60 hours, about 3 days, about 4 days, about 5 days, about 6 days, about 1 week, about 2 weeks, about 3 weeks, about 4 weeks, about 5 weeks, about 6 weeks, about 7 weeks, about 8 weeks, about 9 weeks, about 10 weeks, about 11 weeks,

US 9,687,526 B2

9

about 3 months, about 4 months, about 5 months, about 6 months, about 7 months, about 8 months, about 9 months, about 10 months, about 11 months, about 1 year, about 2 years, or about 3 years.

A formulation or unit dosage form described herein can exhibit, for example, about 0.1%, about 0.2%, about 0.3%, about 0.4%, about 0.5%, about 0.6%, about 0.7%, about 0.8%, about 0.9%, about 1%, about 1.1%, about 1.2%, about 1.3%, about 1.4%, about 1.5%, about 1.6%, about 1.7%, about 1.8%, about 1.9%, about 2%, about 2.1%, about 2.2%, about 2.3%, about 2.4%, about 2.5%, about 2.6%, about 2.7%, about 2.8%, about 2.9%, about 3%, about 3.1%, about 3.2%, about 3.3%, about 3.4%, about 3.5%, about 3.6%, about 3.7%, about 3.8%, about 3.9%, about 4%, about 4.1%, about 4.2%, about 4.3%, about 4.4%, about 4.5%, about 4.6%, about 4.7%, about 4.8%, about 4.9%, about 5%, about 5.5%, about 6%, about 6.5%, about 7%, about 7.5%, about 8%, about 8.5%, about 9%, about 9.5%, or about 10% degradation over a specified period of time. The degradation of a formulation or a unit dosage form disclosed herein can be assessed after about 24 hours, about 36 hours, about 72 hours, about 96 hours, about 1 week, about 2 weeks, about 3 weeks, about 4 weeks, about 5 weeks, about 6 weeks, about 2 months, about 3 months, about 4 months, about 5 months, about 6 months, about 8 months, about 10 months, about 1 year, about 2 years, or about 3 years of storage. The degradation of a formulation or a unit dosage form disclosed herein can be assessed at a temperature of, for example, about 0° C., about 1° C., about 2° C., about 3° C., about 4° C., about 5° C., about 6° C., about 7° C., about 8° C., about 9° C., about 10° C., about 11° C., about 12° C., about 13° C., about 14° C., about 15° C., about 16° C., about 17° C., about 18° C., about 19° C., about 20° C., about 21° C., about 22° C., about 23° C., about 24° C., about 25° C., about 26° C., about 27° C., about 28° C., about 29° C., about 30° C., about 31° C., about 32° C., about 33° C., about 34° C., about 35° C., about 36° C., about 37° C., about 38° C., about 39° C., about 40° C., about 41° C., about 42° C., about 43° C., about 44° C., about 45° C., about 46° C., about 47° C., about 48° C., about 49° C., about 50° C., or about 0° C. to about 5° C., about 1° C. to about 6° C., about 2° C. to about 7° C., about 2° C. to about 8° C., about 3° C. to about 8° C., about 4° C. to about 9° C., about 5° C. to about 10° C., about 6° C. to about 11° C., about 7° C. to about 12° C., about 8° C. to about 13° C., about 9° C. to about 14° C., about 10° C. to about 15° C., about 11° C. to about 16° C., about 12° C. to about 17° C., about 13° C. to about 18° C., about 14° C. to about 19° C., about 15° C. to about 20° C., about 16° C. to about 21° C., about 17° C. to about 22° C., about 18° C. to about 23° C., about 19° C. to about 24° C., about 20° C. to about 25° C., about 21° C. to about 26° C., about 22° C. to about 27° C., about 23° C. to about 28° C., about 24° C. to about 29° C., about 25° C. to about 30° C., about 26° C. to about 31° C., about 27° C. to about 32° C., about 28° C. to about 33° C., about 29° C. to about 34° C., about 30° C. to about 35° C., about 31° C. to about 36° C., about 32° C. to about 37° C., about 33° C. to about 38° C., about 34° C. to about 39° C., about 35° C. to about 40° C., about 36° C. to about 41° C., about 37° C. to about 42° C., about 38° C. to about 43° C., about 39° C. to about 44° C., about 40° C. to about 45° C., about 41° C. to about 46° C., about 42° C. to about 47° C., about 43° C. to about 48° C., about 44° C. to about 49° C., about 45° C. to about 50° C.

In some embodiments, a vasopressin formulation of the invention comprises an excipient and the vasopressin has a level of decomposition at a specified temperature that is about 0.1%, about 0.2%, about 0.3%, about 0.4%, about

10

0.5%, about 0.6%, about 0.7%, about 0.8%, about 0.9%, about 1%, about 1.1%, about 1.2%, about 1.3%, about 1.4%, about 1.5%, about 1.6%, about 1.7%, about 1.8%, about 1.9%, about 2%, about 2.1%, about 2.2%, about 2.3%, about 2.4%, about 2.5%, about 2.6%, about 2.7%, about 2.8%, about 2.9%, about 3%, about 3.1%, about 3.2%, about 3.3%, about 3.4%, about 3.5%, about 3.6%, about 3.7%, about 3.8%, about 3.9%, about 4%, about 4.1%, about 4.2%, about 4.3%, about 4.4%, about 4.5%, about 4.6%, about 4.7%, about 4.8%, about 4.9%, about 5%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 95%, about 100%, about 150%, about 200%, about 250%, about 300%, about 350%, about 400%, about 450%, about 500%, about 600%, about 700%, about 800%, about 900%, or about 1000% less than the level of decomposition of a formulation of the invention in the absence of the excipient.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be used, stored, tested, analyzed or assayed at any suitable temperature. Non-limiting examples of temperatures include about 0° C., about 1° C., about 2° C., about 3° C., about 4° C., about 5° C., about 6° C., about 7° C., about 8° C., about 9° C., about 10° C., about 11° C., about 12° C., about 13° C., about 14° C., about 15° C., about 16° C., about 17° C., about 18° C., about 19° C., about 20° C., about 21° C., about 22° C., about 23° C., about 24° C., about 25° C., about 26° C., about 27° C., about 28° C., about 29° C., about 30° C., about 31° C., about 32° C., about 33° C., about 34° C., about 35° C., about 36° C., about 37° C., about 38° C., about 39° C., about 40° C., about 41° C., about 42° C., about 43° C., about 44° C., about 45° C., about 46° C., about 47° C., about 48° C., about 49° C., about 50° C., about 51° C., about 52° C., about 53° C., about 54° C., about 55° C., about 56° C., about 57° C., about 58° C., about 59° C., about 60° C., about 61° C., about 62° C., about 63° C., about 64° C., about 65° C., about 66° C., about 67° C., about 68° C., about 69° C., about 70° C., about 71° C., about 72° C., about 73° C., about 74° C., or about 75° C.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be used, stored, tested, analyzed or assayed at any suitable temperature. Non-limiting examples of temperatures include from about 0° C. to about 5° C., about 1° C. to about 6° C., about 2° C. to about 7° C., about 2° C. to about 8° C., about 3° C. to about 8° C., about 4° C. to about 9° C., about 5° C. to about 10° C., about 6° C. to about 11° C., about 7° C. to about 12° C., about 8° C. to about 13° C., about 9° C. to about 14° C., about 10° C. to about 15° C., about 11° C. to about 16° C., about 12° C. to about 17° C., about 13° C. to about 18° C., about 14° C. to about 19° C., about 15° C. to about 20° C., about 16° C. to about 21° C., about 17° C. to about 22° C., about 18° C. to about 23° C., about 19° C. to about 24° C., about 20° C. to about 25° C., about 21° C. to about 26° C., about 22° C. to about 27° C., about 23° C. to about 28° C., about 24° C. to about 29° C., about 25° C. to about 30° C., about 26° C. to about 31° C., about 27° C. to about 32° C., about 28° C. to about 33° C., about 29° C. to about 34° C., about 30° C. to about 35° C., about 31° C. to about 36° C., about 32° C. to about 37° C., about 33° C. to about 38° C., about 34° C. to about 39° C., about 35° C. to about 40° C., about 36° C. to about 41° C., about 37° C. to about 42° C., about 38° C. to about 43° C., about 39° C. to about 44° C., about 40° C. to about 45° C., about 41° C. to about 46° C., about 42° C. to about 47° C., about 43° C. to about 48° C., about 44° C. to about 49° C., about 45° C. to about 50° C., about 46° C. to about 51° C., about 47° C. to

US 9,687,526 B2

11

about 52° C., about 48° C. to about 53° C., about 49° C. to about 54° C., about 50° C. to about 55° C., about 51° C. to about 56° C., about 52° C. to about 57° C., about 53° C. to about 58° C., about 54° C. to about 59° C., about 55° C. to about 60° C., about 56° C. to about 61° C., about 57° C. to about 62° C., about 58° C. to about 63° C., about 59° C. to about 64° C., about 60° C. to about 65° C., about 61° C. to about 66° C., about 62° C. to about 67° C., about 63° C. to about 68° C., about 64° C. to about 69° C., about 65° C. to about 70° C., about 66° C. to about 71° C., about 67° C. to about 72° C., about 68° C. to about 73° C., about 69° C. to about 74° C., about 70° C. to about 74° C., about 71° C. to about 76° C., about 72° C. to about 77° C., about 73° C. to about 78° C., about 74° C. to about 79° C., or about 75° C. to about 80° C.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be used, stored, tested, analyzed or assayed at room temperature. The room temperature can be, for example, about 20.0° C., about 20.1° C., about 20.2° C., about 20.3° C., about 20.4° C., about 20.5° C., about 20.6° C., about 20.7° C., about 20.8° C., about 20.9° C., about 21.0° C., about 21.1° C., about 21.2° C., about 21.3° C., about 21.4° C., about 21.5° C., about 21.6° C., about 21.7° C., about 21.8° C., about 21.9° C., about 22.0° C., about 22.1° C., about 22.2° C., about 22.3° C., about 22.4° C., about 22.5° C., about 22.6° C., about 22.7° C., about 22.8° C., about 22.9° C., about 23.0° C., about 23.1° C., about 23.2° C., about 23.3° C., about 23.4° C., about 23.5° C., about 23.6° C., about 23.7° C., about 23.8° C., about 23.9° C., about 24.0° C., about 24.1° C., about 24.2° C., about 24.3° C., about 24.4° C., about 24.5° C., about 24.6° C., about 24.7° C., about 24.8° C., about 24.9° C., or about 25.0° C.

A pharmaceutical composition of the disclosed can be supplied, stored, or delivered in a vial or tube that is, for example, about 0.5 mL, about 1 mL, about 2 mL, about 3 mL, about 4 mL, about 5 mL, about 6 mL, about 7 mL, about 8 mL, about 9 mL, about 10 mL, about 11 mL, about 12 mL, about 13 mL, about 14 mL, about 15 mL, about 16 mL, about 17 mL, about 18 mL, about 19 mL, or about 20 mL in volume.

A pharmaceutical composition of the disclosure can be a combination of any pharmaceutical compounds described herein with other chemical components, such as carriers, stabilizers, diluents, dispersing agents, suspending agents, thickening agents, and/or excipients. The pharmaceutical composition facilitates administration of the compound to an organism. Pharmaceutical compositions can be administered in therapeutically-effective amounts, for example, intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, transdermal, or parenteral administration.

Pharmaceutical preparations can be formulated for intravenous administration. The pharmaceutical compositions can be in a form suitable for parenteral injection as a sterile suspension, solution, or emulsion in oily or aqueous vehicles, and can contain formulation agents such as suspending, stabilizing, and/or dispersing agents. Pharmaceutical formulations for parenteral administration include aqueous solutions of the active compounds in water-soluble form. Suspensions of the active compounds can be prepared as oily injection suspensions. Suitable lipophilic solvents or vehicles include fatty oils such as sesame oil, or synthetic fatty acid esters, such as ethyl oleate or triglycerides, or liposomes. Aqueous injection suspensions can contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, sorbitol, or dextran. The suspension can also contain suitable stabilizers or agents which increase the solubility of the compounds to allow for

12

the preparation of highly concentrated solutions. Alternatively, the active ingredient can be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, for example, sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

#### 5 Comparison Formulations.

A pharmaceutical composition described herein can be analyzed by comparison to a reference formulation. A reference formulation can be generated from any combination of compounds, peptides, excipients, diluents, carriers, and solvents disclosed herein. Any compound, peptide, excipient, diluent, carrier, or solvent used to generate the reference formulation can be present in any percentage, ratio, or amount, for example, those disclosed herein. The reference formulation can comprise, consist essentially of, or consist of any combination of any of the foregoing.

A non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: an amount, such as about 20 Units or about 0.04 mg, of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, an amount, such as about 5 mg, of chlorobutanol (for example, hydrous), an amount, such as about 0.22 mg, of acetic acid or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof or a quantity sufficient to bring pH to about 3.4 to about 3.6, and water as needed. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, chlorobutanol, acetic acid, and a solvent such as water. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, chlorobutanol, and a solvent such as water. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, acetic acid, and a solvent such as water. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof and a solvent such as water. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof and a buffer having acidic pH, such as pH 3.5 or any buffer or pH described herein.

#### 40 Methods of the Invention.

Any formulation described herein can be diluted prior to administration to a subject. Diluents that can be used in a method of the invention include, for example, compound sodium lactate solution, 6% dextran, 10% dextran, 5% dextrose, 20% fructose, Ringer's solution, 5% saline, 1.39% sodium bicarbonate, 1.72% sodium lactate, or water. Upon dilution, any diluted formulation disclosed herein can be stored for, for example, about 24 hours, about 36 hours, about 72 hours, about 96 hours, about 1 week, about 2 weeks, about 3 weeks, about 4 weeks, about 5 weeks, about 6 weeks, about 2 months, about 3 months, about 4 months, about 5 months, about 6 months, about 8 months, about 10 months, about 1 year, about 2 years, or about 3 years of storage. Upon dilution, any diluted formulation disclosed herein can be stored at, for example, about 0° C., about 1° C., about 2° C., about 3° C., about 4° C., about 5° C., about 6° C., about 7° C., about 8° C., about 9° C., about 10° C., about 11° C., about 12° C., about 13° C., about 14° C., about 15° C., about 16° C., about 17° C., about 18° C., about 19° C., about 20° C., about 21° C., about 22° C., about 23° C., about 24° C., about 25° C., about 26° C., about 27° C., about 28° C., about 29° C., about 30° C., about 31° C., about 32° C., about 33° C., about 34° C., about 35° C., about 36° C., about 37° C., about 38° C., about 39° C., about 40° C., about

US 9,687,526 B2

13

41° C., about 42° C., about 43° C., about 44° C., about 45° C., about 46° C., about 47° C., about 48° C., about 49° C., about 50° C., or about 0° C. to about 5° C., about 1° C. to about 6° C., about 2° C. to about 7° C., about 2° C. to about 8° C., about 3° C. to about 8° C., about 4° C. to about 9° C., about 5° C. to about 10° C., about 6° C. to about 11° C., about 7° C. to about 12° C., about 8° C. to about 13° C., about 9° C. to about 14° C., about 10° C. to about 15° C., about 11° C. to about 16° C., about 12° C. to about 17° C., about 13° C. to about 18° C., about 14° C. to about 19° C., about 15° C. to about 20° C., about 16° C. to about 21° C., about 17° C. to about 22° C., about 18° C. to about 23° C., about 19° C. to about 24° C., about 20° C. to about 25° C., about 21° C. to about 26° C., about 22° C. to about 27° C., about 23° C. to about 28° C., about 24° C. to about 29° C., about 25° C. to about 30° C., about 26° C. to about 31° C., about 27° C. to about 32° C., about 28° C. to about 33° C., about 29° C. to about 34° C., about 30° C. to about 35° C., about 31° C. to about 36° C., about 32° C. to about 37° C., about 33° C. to about 38° C., about 34° C. to about 39° C., about 35° C. to about 40° C., about 36° C. to about 41° C., about 37° C. to about 42° C., about 38° C. to about 43° C., about 39° C. to about 44° C., about 40° C. to about 45° C., about 41° C. to about 46° C., about 42° C. to about 47° C., about 43° C. to about 48° C., about 44° C. to about 49° C., about 45° C. to about 50° C.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 4 weeks; c) diluting the unit dosage form in a diluent to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 24 hours.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 4 weeks; c) diluting the unit dosage form in a diluent to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is

14

hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 48 hours.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 4 weeks; c) diluting the unit dosage form in a diluent to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 96 hours.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 4 weeks; c) diluting the unit dosage form in a diluent to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about one week.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 4 weeks; c) diluting the unit dosage form in a diluent to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about two weeks.



17

4 weeks; c) diluting the unit dosage form in a diluent to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about two years.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 4 weeks; c) diluting the unit dosage form in a diluent to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about three years.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 24 hours; c) diluting the unit dosage form in a diluent to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 4 weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 48 hours; c) diluting the unit dosage form in a diluent to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and







25

about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 2 years.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 3 years; c) diluting the unit dosage form in a diluent to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 3 years.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 24 hours; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 4 weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 48 hours; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method

27

comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 3 weeks; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 4 weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 4 weeks; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about one week.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 3 months; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 4 weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii)





33

form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 24 hours; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 24 hours.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 48 hours; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 48 hours.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 96 hours; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 96 hours.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least

US 9,687,526 B2

35

able salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 4 weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 3 months; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 3 months.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 6 months; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 6 months.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least one year; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-

36

acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about one year.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 2 years; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 2 years.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid; and iv) water; b) storing the unit dosage form at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 3 years; c) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL (about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL) of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and d) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration; wherein: the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and the human is hypotensive, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 3 years.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 24 hours; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about four weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for

37

intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 48 hours; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about four weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 96 hours; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about four weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 1 week; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about four weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 2 weeks; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about four weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method



41

per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about two weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.0 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 4 weeks; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about three weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 4 weeks; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about four weeks.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 4 weeks; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 3 months.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 4 weeks; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of

43

ceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 24 hours.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.0 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 48 hours; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C. for about, for example, 5° C., 48 hours.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 96 hours; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 96 hours.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 1 week; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 1 week.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 2 weeks; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human

US 9,687,526 B2

45

tion to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 6 months.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 1 year; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 1 year.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 2 years; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 2 years.

The present invention provides a method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising: a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water; and b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for at least 3 years; and c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; wherein the human is hypotensive, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C., for example, 5° C., for about 3 years.

#### Dosage Amounts.

In practicing the methods of treatment or use provided herein, therapeutically-effective amounts of the compounds described herein are administered in pharmaceutical compositions to a subject having a disease or condition to be treated. A therapeutically-effective amount can vary widely depending on the severity of the disease, the age and relative health of the subject, the potency of the compounds used,

46

and other factors. Subjects can be, for example, humans, elderly adults, adults, adolescents, pre-adolescents, children, toddlers, infants, or neonates. A subject can be a patient.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be formulated in any suitable volume. The formulation volume can be, for example, about 0.1 mL, about 0.2 mL, about 0.3 mL, about 0.4 mL, about 0.5 mL, about 0.6 mL, about 0.7 mL, about 0.8 mL, about 0.9 mL, about 1 mL, about 1.1 mL, about 1.2 mL, about 1.3 mL, about 1.4 mL, about 1.5 mL, about 1.6 mL, about 1.7 mL, about 1.8 mL, about 1.9 mL, about 2 mL, about 2.1 mL, about 2.2 mL, about 2.3 mL, about 2.4 mL, about 2.5 mL, about 2.6 mL, about 2.7 mL, about 2.8 mL, about 2.9 mL, about 3 mL, about 3.1 mL, about 3.2 mL, about 3.3 mL, about 3.4 mL, about 3.5 mL, about 3.6 mL, about 3.7 mL, about 3.8 mL, about 3.9 mL, about 4 mL, about 4.1 mL, about 4.2 mL, about 4.3 mL, about 4.4 mL, about 4.5 mL, about 4.6 mL, about 4.7 mL, about 4.8 mL, about 4.9 mL, about 5 mL, about 5.1 mL, about 5.2 mL, about 5.3 mL, about 5.4 mL, about 5.5 mL, about 5.6 mL, about 5.7 mL, about 5.8 mL, about 5.9 mL, about 6 mL, about 6.1 mL, about 6.2 mL, about 6.3 mL, about 6.4 mL, about 6.5 mL, about 6.6 mL, about 6.7 mL, about 6.8 mL, about 6.9 mL, about 7 mL, about 7.1 mL, about 7.2 mL, about 7.3 mL, about 7.4 mL, about 7.5 mL, about 7.6 mL, about 7.7 mL, about 7.8 mL, about 7.9 mL, about 8 mL, about 8.1 mL, about 8.2 mL, about 8.3 mL, about 8.4 mL, about 8.5 mL, about 8.6 mL, about 8.7 mL, about 8.8 mL, about 8.9 mL, about 9 mL, about 9.1 mL, about 9.2 mL, about 9.3 mL, about 9.4 mL, about 9.5 mL, about 9.6 mL, about 9.7 mL, about 9.8 mL, about 9.9 mL, about 10 mL, about 11 mL, about 12 mL, about 13 mL, about 14 mL, about 15 mL, about 16 mL, about 17 mL, about 18 mL, about 19 mL, or about 20 mL.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition at a concentration of, for example, about 0.1 units/mL, about 0.2 units/mL, about 0.3 units/mL, about 0.4 units/mL, about 0.5 units/mL, about 0.6 units/mL, about 0.7 units/mL, about 0.8 units/mL, about 0.9 units/mL, about 1 unit/mL, about 2 units/mL, about 3 units/mL, about 4 units/mL, about 5 units/mL, about 6 units/mL, about 7 units/mL, about 8 units/mL, about 9 units/mL, about 10 units/mL, about 11 units/mL, about 12 units/mL, about 13 units/mL, about 14 units/mL, about 15 units/mL, about 16 units/mL, about 17 units/mL, about 18 units/mL, about 19 units/mL, about 20 units/mL, about 21 units/mL, about 22 units/mL, about 23 units/mL, about 24 units/mL, about 25 units/mL, about 30 units/mL, about 35 units/mL, about 40 units/mL, about 45 units/mL, or about 50 units/mL.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition of the invention at a mass of about, for example, about 0.01 µg, about 0.05 µg, about 0.1 µg, about 0.15 µg, about 0.2 µg, about 0.25 µg, about 0.3 µg, about 0.35 µg, about 0.4 µg, about 0.5 µg, about 0.6 µg, about 0.7 µg, about 0.8 µg, about 0.9 µg, about 1 µg, about 2 µg, about 3 µg, about 4 µg, about 5 µg, about 10 µg, about 15 µg, about 20 µg, about 25 µg, about 30 µg, about 35 µg, about 40 µg, about 45 µg, about 50 µg, about 60 µg, about 70 µg, about 80 µg, about 90 µg, about 100 µg, about 125 µg, about 150 µg, about 175 µg, about 200 µg, about 250 µg, about 300 µg, about 350 µg, about 400 µg, about 450 µg, about 500 µg, about 600 µg, about 700 µg, about 800 µg, about 900 µg, about 1 mg, about 2 mg, about 3 mg, about 4 mg, about 5 mg, about 6 mg, about 7 mg, about 8 mg, about 9 mg, or about 10 mg.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition of the

US 9,687,526 B2

47

invention at a concentration of, for example, about 0.001 mg/mL, about 0.002 mg/mL, about 0.003 mg/mL, about 0.004 mg/mL, about 0.005 mg/mL, about 0.006 mg/mL, about 0.007 mg/mL, about 0.008 mg/mL, about 0.009 mg/mL, about 0.01 mg/mL, about 0.02 mg/mL, about 0.03 mg/mL, about 0.04 mg/mL, about 0.05 mg/mL, about 0.06 mg/mL, about 0.07 mg/mL, about 0.08 mg/mL, about 0.09 mg/mL, about 0.1 mg/mL, about 0.2 mg/mL, about 0.3 mg/mL, about 0.4 mg/mL, about 0.5 mg/mL, about 0.6 mg/mL, about 0.7 mg/mL, about 0.8 mg/mL, about 0.9 mg/mL, about 1 mg/mL, about 1.5 mg/mL, about 2 mg/mL, about 2.5 mg/mL, about 3 mg/mL, about 3.5 mg/mL, about 4 mg/mL, about 4.5 mg/mL, about 5 mg/mL, about 6 mg/mL, about 7 mg/mL, about 8 mg/mL, about 9 mg/mL, or about 10 mg/mL.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition of the invention at a unit of active agent/unit of active time. Non-limiting examples of therapeutically-effective amounts can be, for example, about 0.01 units/minute, about 0.02 units/minute, about 0.03 units/minute, about 0.04 units/minute, about 0.05 units/minute, about 0.06 units/minute, about 0.07 units/minute, about 0.08 units/minute, about 0.09 units/minute or about 0.1 units/minute.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be formulated at any suitable pH. The pH can be, for example, about 2, about 2.05, about 2.1, about 2.15, about 2.2, about 2.25, about 2.3, about 2.35, about 2.4, about 2.45, about 2.5, about 2.55, about 2.6, about 2.65, about 2.7, about 2.75, about 2.8, about 2.85, about 2.9, about 2.95, about 3, about 3.05, about 3.1, about 3.15, about 3.2, about 3.25, about 3.3, about 3.35, about 3.4, about 3.45, about 3.5, about 3.55, about 3.6, about 3.65, about 3.7, about 3.75, about 3.8, about 3.85, about 3.9, about 3.95, about 4, about 4.05, about 4.1, about 4.15, about 4.2, about 4.25, about 4.3, about 4.35, about 4.4, about 4.45, about 4.5, about 4.55, about 4.6, about 4.65, about 4.7, about 4.75, about 4.8, about 4.85, about 4.9, about 4.95, or about 5 pH units.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be formulated at any suitable pH. The pH can be, for example, from about 2 to about 2.2, about 2.05 to about 2.25, about 2.1 to about 2.3, about 2.15 to about 2.35, about 2.2 to about 2.4, about 2.25 to about 2.45, about 2.3 to about 2.5, about 2.35 to about 2.55, about 2.4 to about 2.6, about 2.45 to about 2.65, about 2.5 to about 2.7, about 2.55 to about 2.75, about 2.6 to about 2.8, about 2.65 to about 2.85, about 2.7 to about 2.9, about 2.75 to about 2.95, about 2.8 to about 3, about 2.85 to about 3.05, about 2.9 to about 3.1, about 2.95 to about 3.15, about 3 to about 3.2, about 3.05 to about 3.25, about 3.1 to about 3.3, about 3.15 to about 3.35, about 3.2 to about 3.4, about 3.25 to about 3.45, about 3.3 to about 3.5, about 3.35 to about 3.55, about 3.4 to about 3.6, about 3.45 to about 3.65, about 3.5 to about 3.7, about 3.55 to about 3.75, about 3.6 to about 3.8, about 3.65 to about 3.85, about 3.7 to about 3.9, about 3.75 to about 3.95, about 3.8 to about 4, about 3.85 to about 4.05, about 3.9 to about 4.1, about 3.95 to about 4.15, about 4 to about 4.2, about 4.05 to about 4.25, about 4.1 to about 4.3, about 4.15 to about 4.35, about 4.2 to about 4.4, about 4.25 to about 4.45, about 4.3 to about 4.5, about 4.35 to about 4.55, about 4.4 to about 4.6, about 4.45 to about 4.65, about 4.5 to about 4.7, about 4.55 to about 4.75, about 4.6 to about 4.8, about 4.65 to about 4.85, about 4.7 to about 4.9, about 4.75 to about 4.95, about 4.8 to about 5, about 4.85 to about 5.05, about 4.9 to about 5.1, about 4.95 to about 5.15, or about 5 to about 5.2 pH units.

In some embodiments, the addition of an excipient can change the viscosity of a pharmaceutical composition of the

48

invention. In some embodiments the use of an excipient can increase or decrease the viscosity of a fluid by at least 0.001 Pascal-second (Pa·s), at least 0.001 Pa·s, at least 0.0009 Pa·s, at least 0.0008 Pa·s, at least 0.0007 Pa·s, at least 0.0006 Pa·s, at least 0.0005 Pa·s, at least 0.0004 Pa·s, at least 0.0003 Pa·s, at least 0.0002 Pa·s, at least 0.0001 Pa·s, at least 0.00005 Pa·s, or at least 0.00001 Pa·s.

In some embodiments, the addition of an excipient to a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can increase or decrease the viscosity of the composition by at least 5%, at least 10%, at least 15%, at least 20%, at least 25%, at least 30%, at least 35%, at least 40%, at least 45%, at least 50%, at least 55%, at least 60%, at least 65%, at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or at least 99%. In some embodiments, the addition of an excipient to a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can increase or decrease the viscosity of the composition by no greater than 5%, no greater than 10%, no greater than 15%, no greater than 20%, no greater than 25%, no greater than 30%, no greater than 35%, no greater than 40%, no greater than 45%, no greater than 50%, no greater than 55%, no greater than 60%, no greater than 65%, no greater than 70%, no greater than 75%, no greater than 80%, no greater than 85%, no greater than 90%, no greater than 95%, or no greater than 99%.

Any compound herein can be purified. A compound can be at least 1% pure, at least 2% pure, at least 3% pure, at least 4% pure, at least 5% pure, at least 6% pure, at least 7% pure, at least 8% pure, at least 9% pure, at least 10% pure, at least 11% pure, at least 12% pure, at least 13% pure, at least 14% pure, at least 15% pure, at least 16% pure, at least 17% pure, at least 18% pure, at least 19% pure, at least 20% pure, at least 21% pure, at least 22% pure, at least 23% pure, at least 24% pure, at least 25% pure, at least 26% pure, at least 27% pure, at least 28% pure, at least 29% pure, at least 30% pure, at least 31% pure, at least 32% pure, at least 33% pure, at least 34% pure, at least 35% pure, at least 36% pure, at least 37% pure, at least 38% pure, at least 39% pure, at least 40% pure, at least 41% pure, at least 42% pure, at least 43% pure, at least 44% pure, at least 45% pure, at least 46% pure, at least 47% pure, at least 48% pure, at least 49% pure, at least 50% pure, at least 51% pure, at least 52% pure, at least 53% pure, at least 54% pure, at least 55% pure, at least 56% pure, at least 57% pure, at least 58% pure, at least 59% pure, at least 60% pure, at least 61% pure, at least 62% pure, at least 63% pure, at least 64% pure, at least 65% pure, at least 66% pure, at least 67% pure, at least 68% pure, at least 69% pure, at least 70% pure, at least 71% pure, at least 72% pure, at least 73% pure, at least 74% pure, at least 75% pure, at least 76% pure, at least 77% pure, at least 78% pure, at least 79% pure, at least 80% pure, at least 81% pure, at least 82% pure, at least 83% pure, at least 84% pure, at least 85% pure, at least 86% pure, at least 87% pure, at least 88% pure, at least 89% pure, at least 90% pure, at least 91% pure, at least 92% pure, at least 93% pure, at least 94% pure, at least 95% pure, at least 96% pure, at least 97% pure, at least 98% pure, at least 99% pure, at least 99.1% pure, at least 99.2% pure, at least 99.3% pure, at least 99.4% pure, at least 99.5% pure, at least 99.6% pure, at least 99.7% pure, at least 99.8% pure, or at least 99.9% pure.

Compositions of the invention can be packaged as a kit. In some embodiments, a kit includes written instructions on the administration or use of the composition. The written material can be, for example, a label. The written material can suggest conditions methods of administration. The instructions provide the subject and the supervising physician with the best guidance for achieving the optimal clinical

US 9,687,526 B2

49

outcome from the administration of the therapy. In some embodiments, the label can be approved by a regulatory agency, for example the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), the European Medicines Agency (EMA), or other regulatory agencies.

Pharmaceutically-Acceptable Excipients.

Non-limiting examples of pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients can be found, for example, in Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Nineteenth Ed (Easton, Pa.: Mack Publishing Company, 1995); Hoover, John E., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pa. 1975; Liberman, H. A. and Lachman, L., Eds., Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Marcel Dekker, New York, N.Y., 1980; and Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems, Seventh Ed. (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 1999), each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises a sugar as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of sugars include trehalose, sucrose, glucose, lactose, galactose, glyceraldehyde, fructose, dextrose, maltose, xylose, mannose, maltodextrin, starch, cellulose, lactulose, cellobiose, mannobiose, and combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises a buffer as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of buffers include potassium phosphate, sodium phosphate, saline sodium citrate buffer (SSC), acetate, saline, physiological saline, phosphate buffer saline (PBS), 4-2-hydroxyethyl-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid buffer (HEPES), 3-(N-morpholino)propanesulfonic acid buffer (MOPS), and piperazine-N,N'-bis(2-ethanesulfonic acid) buffer (PIPES), or combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention comprises a source of divalent metal ions as an excipient. A metal can be in elemental form, a metal atom, or a metal ion. Non-limiting examples of metals include transition metals, main group metals, and metals of Group 1, Group 2, Group 3, Group 4, Group 5, Group 6, Group 7, Group 8, Group 9, Group 10, Group 11, Group 12, Group 13, Group 14, and Group 15 of the Periodic Table. Non-limiting examples of metals include lithium, sodium, potassium, cesium, magnesium, calcium, strontium, scandium, titanium, vanadium, chromium, manganese, iron, cobalt, nickel, copper, zinc, yttrium, zirconium, niobium, molybdenum, palladium, silver, cadmium, tungsten, rhenium, osmium, iridium, platinum, gold, mercury, cerium, and samarium.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises an alcohol as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of alcohols include ethanol, propylene glycol, glycerol, polyethylene glycol, chlorobutanol, isopropanol, xylitol, sorbitol, maltitol, erythritol, threitol, arabitol, ribitol, mannitol, galactitol, fucitol, lactitol, and combinations thereof.

Pharmaceutical preparations can be formulated with polyethylene glycol (PEG). PEGs with molecular weights ranging from about 300 g/mol to about 10,000,000 g/mol can be used. Non-limiting examples of PEGs include PEG 200, PEG 300, PEG 400, PEG 540, PEG 550, PEG 600, PEG 1000, PEG 1450, PEG 1500, PEG 2000, PEG 3000, PEG 3350, PEG 4000, PEG 4600, PEG 6000, PEG 8000, PEG 10,000, and PEG 20,000.

Further excipients that can be used in a composition of the invention include, for example, benzalkonium chloride, benzethonium chloride, benzyl alcohol, butylated hydroxyanisole, butylated hydroxytoluene, chlorobutanol, dehydroacetic acid, ethylenediamine, ethyl vanillin, glycerin,

50

hypophosphorous acid, phenol, phenylethyl alcohol, phenylmercuric nitrate, potassium benzoate, potassium metabisulfite, potassium sorbate, sodium bisulfite, sodium metabisulfite, sorbic acid, thimerosal, acetic acid, aluminum monostearate, boric acid, calcium hydroxide, calcium stearate, calcium sulfate, calcium tetrachloride, cellulose acetate phthalate, microcrystalline cellulose, chloroform, citric acid, edetic acid, and ethylcellulose.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises an aprotic solvent as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of aprotic solvents include perfluorohexane,  $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene, pentane, hexane, cyclohexane, methylcyclohexane, decalin, dioxane, carbon tetrachloride, freon-11, benzene, toluene, carbon disulfide, diisopropyl ether, diethyl ether, t-butyl methyl ether, ethyl acetate, 1,2-dimethoxyethane, 2-methoxyethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, methylene chloride, pyridine, 2-butanone, acetone, N-methylpyrrolidinone, nitromethane, dimethylformamide, acetonitrile, sulfolane, dimethyl sulfoxide, and propylene carbonate.

The amount of the excipient in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be about 0.01%, about 0.02%, about 0.03%, about 0.04%, about 0.05%, about 0.06%, about 0.07%, about 0.08%, about 0.09%, about 0.1%, about 0.2%, about 0.3%, about 0.4%, about 0.5%, about 0.6%, about 0.7%, about 0.8%, about 0.9%, about 1%, about 1.5%, about 2%, about 2.5%, about 3%, about 3.5%, about 4%, about 4.5%, about 5%, about 6%, about 7%, about 8%, about 9%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 60%, about 70%, about 80%, about 90%, about 100%, about 200%, about 300%, about 400%, about 500%, about 600%, about 700%, about 800%, about 900%, or about 1000% by mass of the vasopressin in the pharmaceutical composition.

The amount of the excipient in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be about 0.01%, about 0.02%, about 0.03%, about 0.04%, about 0.05%, about 0.06%, about 0.07%, about 0.08%, about 0.09%, about 0.1%, about 0.2%, about 0.3%, about 0.4%, about 0.5%, about 0.6%, about 0.7%, about 0.8%, about 0.9%, about 1%, about 1.5%, about 2%, about 2.5%, about 3%, about 3.5%, about 4%, about 4.5%, about 5%, about 6%, about 7%, about 8%, about 9%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 95%, about 99%, or about 100% by mass or by volume of the unit dosage form.

The ratio of vasopressin to an excipient in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be about 100:about 1, about 95:about 1, about 90:about 1, about 85:about 1, about 80: about 1, about 75:about 1, about 70:about 1, about 65:about 1, about 60:about 1, about 55: about 1, about 50:about 1, about 45:about 1, about 40:about 1, about 35:about 1 about 30: about 1, about 25:about 1, about 20:about 1, about 15:about 1, about 10:about 1, about 9:about 1, about 8:about 1, about 7:about 1, about 6:about 1, about 5:about 1, about 4:about 1, about 3: about 1, about 2:about 1, about 1:about 1, about 1:about 2, about 1:about 3, about 1:about 4, about 1:about 5, about 1:about 6, about 1:about 7, about 1:about 8, about 1:about 9, or about 1: about 10.

Pharmaceutically-Acceptable Salts.

The invention provides the use of pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of any therapeutic compound described herein. Pharmaceutically-acceptable salts include, for example, acid-addition salts and base-addition salts. The acid that is added to the compound to form an acid-addition

## US 9,687,526 B2

51

salt can be an organic acid or an inorganic acid. A base that is added to the compound to form a base-addition salt can be an organic base or an inorganic base. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt is a metal salt. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt is an ammonium salt.

Metal salts can arise from the addition of an inorganic base to a compound of the invention. The inorganic base consists of a metal cation paired with a basic counterion, such as, for example, hydroxide, carbonate, bicarbonate, or phosphate. The metal can be an alkali metal, alkaline earth metal, transition metal, or main group metal. In some embodiments, the metal is lithium, sodium, potassium, cesium, cerium, magnesium, manganese, iron, calcium, strontium, cobalt, titanium, aluminum, copper, cadmium, or zinc.

In some embodiments, a metal salt is a lithium salt, a sodium salt, a potassium salt, a cesium salt, a cerium salt, a magnesium salt, a manganese salt, an iron salt, a calcium salt, a strontium salt, a cobalt salt, a titanium salt, an aluminum salt, a copper salt, a cadmium salt, or a zinc salt.

Ammonium salts can arise from the addition of ammonia or an organic amine to a compound of the invention. In some embodiments, the organic amine is triethyl amine, diisopropyl amine, ethanol amine, diethanol amine, triethanol amine, morpholine, N-methylmorpholine, piperidine, N-methylpiperidine, N-ethylpiperidine, dibenzylamine, piperazine, pyridine, pyrazole, piperazine, imidazole, pyrazine, or piperazine.

In some embodiments, an ammonium salt is a triethyl amine salt, a diisopropyl amine salt, an ethanol amine salt, a diethanol amine salt, a triethanol amine salt, a morpholine salt, an N-methylmorpholine salt, a piperidine salt, an N-methylpiperidine salt, an N-ethylpiperidine salt, a dibenzylamine salt, a piperazine salt, a pyridine salt, a pyrazole salt, a piperazine salt, an imidazole salt, a pyrazine salt, or a piperazine salt.

Acid addition salts can arise from the addition of an acid to a compound of the invention. In some embodiments, the acid is organic. In some embodiments, the acid is inorganic. In some embodiments, the acid is hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, hydroiodic acid, nitric acid, nitrous acid, sulfuric acid, sulfurous acid, a phosphoric acid, isonicotinic acid, lactic acid, salicylic acid, tartaric acid, ascorbic acid, gentisic acid, gluconic acid, glucaric acid, saccharic acid, formic acid, benzoic acid, glutamic acid, pantothenic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, butyric acid, fumaric acid, succinic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, citric acid, oxalic acid, or maleic acid.

In some embodiments, the salt is a hydrochloride salt, a hydrobromide salt, a hydroiodide salt, a nitrate salt, a nitrite salt, a sulfate salt, a sulfite salt, a phosphate salt, isonicotinate salt, a lactate salt, a salicylate salt, a tartrate salt, an ascorbate salt, a gentisinate salt, a gluconate salt, a glucuronate salt, a saccharate salt, a formate salt, a benzoate salt, a glutamate salt, a pantothenate salt, an acetate salt, a propionate salt, a butyrate salt, a fumarate salt, a succinate salt, a methanesulfonate (mesylate) salt, an ethanesulfonate salt, a benzenesulfonate salt, a p-toluenesulfonate salt, a citrate salt, an oxalate salt, or a maleate salt.

Peptide Sequence.

As used herein, the abbreviations for the L-enantiomeric and D-enantiomeric amino acids are as follows: alanine (A, Ala); arginine (R, Arg); asparagine (N, Asn); aspartic acid (D, Asp); cysteine (C, Cys); glutamic acid (E, Glu); glutamine (Q, Gln); glycine (G, Gly); histidine (H, His);

52

isoleucine (I, Ile); leucine (L, Leu); lysine (K, Lys); methionine (M, Met); phenylalanine (F, Phe); proline (P, Pro); serine (S, Ser); threonine (T, Thr); tryptophan (W, Trp); tyrosine (Y, Tyr); valine (V, Val). In some embodiments, the amino acid is a L-enantiomer. In some embodiments, the amino acid is a D-enantiomer.

A peptide of the disclosure can have about 5%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 81%, about 82%, about 83%, about 84%, about 85%, about 86%, about 87%, about 88%, about 89%, about 90%, about 91%, about 92%, about 93%, about 94%, about 95%, about 96%, about 97%, about 98%, about 99%, or about 100% amino acid sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention comprises one or a plurality of peptides having about 80% to about 90% sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1, about 88% to about 90% sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1 or 88% to 90% sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention comprises vasopressin and one or more of a second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth, peptide.

The ratio of vasopressin to another peptide in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be, for example, about 1000:about 1, about 990:about 1, about 980:about 1, about 970: about 1, about 960:about 1, about 950:about 1, about 800:about 1, about 700:about 1, about 600:1, about 500:about 1, about 400:about 1, about 300:about 1, about 200:about 1, about 100: about 1, about 95:about 1, about 90:about 1, about 85:about 1, about 80:about 1, about 75: about 1, about 70:about 1, about 65:about 1, about 60:about 1, about 55:about 1, about 50:about 1, about 45:about 1, about 40:about 1, about 35:about 1, about 30:about 1, about 25: about 1, about 20:about 1, about 19:about 1, about 18:about 1, about 17:about 1, about 16: about 1, about 15:about 1, about 14:about 1, about 13:about 1, about 12:about 1, about 11: about 1, or about 10:about 1.

The amount of another peptide in a composition of the invention can be, for example, about 0.01%, about 0.02%, about 0.03%, about 0.04%, about 0.05%, about 0.06%, about 0.07%, about 0.08%, about 0.09%, about 0.1%, about 0.2%, about 0.3%, about 0.4%, about 0.5%, about 0.6%, about 0.7%, about 0.8%, about 0.9%, about 1%, about 1.5%, about 2%, about 2.5%, about 3%, about 3.5%, about 4%, about 4.5%, about 5%, about 5.5%, about 6%, about 6.5%, about 7%, about 7.5%, about 8%, about 8.5%, about 9%, about 9.5%, about 10%, about 11%, about 12%, about 13%, about 14%, about 15%, about 16%, about 17%, about 18%, about 19%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 95%, or about 100% by mass of vasopressin.

Non-limiting examples of methods that can be used to identify peptides of the invention include high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), mass spectrometry (MS), Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Time-of-Flight (MALDI-TOF), electrospray ionization Time-of-flight (ESI-TOF), gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS), liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS), and two-dimensional gel electrophoresis.

HPLC can be used to identify peptides using high pressure to separate components of a mixture through a packed column of solid adsorbent material, denoted the stationary phase. The sample components can interact differently with

US 9,687,526 B2

53

the column based upon the pressure applied to the column, material used in stationary phase, size of particles used in the stationary phase, the composition of the solvent used in the column, and the temperature of the column. The interaction between the sample components and the stationary phase can affect the time required for a component of the sample to move through the column. The time required for component to travel through the column from injection point to elution is known as the retention time.

Upon elution from the column, the eluted component can be detected using a UV detector attached to the column. The wavelength of light at which the component is detected, in combination with the component's retention time, can be used to identify the component. Further, the peak displayed by the detector can be used to determine the quantity of the component present in the initial sample. Wavelengths of light that can be used to detect sample components include, for example, about 200 nm, about 225 nm, about 250 nm, about 275 nm, about 300 nm, about 325 nm, about 350 nm, about 375 nm, and about 400 nm.

Mass spectrometry (MS) can also be used to identify peptides of the invention. To prepare samples for MS analysis, the samples, containing the proteins of interest, are digested by proteolytic enzymes into smaller peptides. The enzymes used for cleavage can be, for example, trypsin, chymotrypsin, glutamyl endopeptidase, Lys-C, and pepsin. The samples can be injected into a mass spectrometer. Upon injection, all or most of the peptides can be ionized and detected as ions on a spectrum according to the mass to charge ratio created upon ionization. The mass to charge ratio can then be used to determine the amino acid residues present in the sample.

The present disclosure provides several embodiments of pharmaceutical formulations that provide advantages in stability, administration, efficacy, and modulation of formulation viscosity. Any embodiments disclosed herein can be used in conjunction or individually. For example, any pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient, method, technique, solvent, compound, or peptide disclosed herein can be used together with any other pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient, method, technique, solvent, compound, or peptide disclosed herein to achieve any therapeutic result. Compounds, excipients, and other formulation components can be present at any amount, ratio, or percentage disclosed herein in any such formulation, and any such combination can be used therapeutically for any purpose described herein and to provide any viscosity described herein.

## EXAMPLES

### Example 1

#### Impurities of Vasopressin as Detected by HPLC

To analyze degradation products of vasopressin that can be present in an illustrative formulation of vasopressin, gradient HPLC was performed to separate vasopressin from related peptides and formulation components. TABLE 2 below depicts the results of the experiment detailing the chemical formula, relative retention time (RRT), molar mass, and structure of vasopressin and detected impurities.

Vasopressin was detected in the eluent using UV absorbance. The concentration of vasopressin in the sample was determined by the external standard method, where the peak area of vasopressin in sample injections was compared to the peak area of vasopressin reference standards in a solution of known concentration. The concentrations of related peptide

54

impurities in the sample were also determined using the external standard method, using the vasopressin reference standard peak area and a unit relative response factor. An impurities marker solution was used to determine the relative retention times of identified related peptides at the time of analysis.

Experimental conditions are summarized in TABLE 2 below.

TABLE 2

Column	YMC-Pack ODS-AM, 3 μm, 120 Å pore, 4.6 × 100 mm			
Column Temperature	25° C.			
Flow Rate	1.0 mL/min			
Detector	215 nm			
	Note: For Identification a Diode Array Detector (DAD) was used with the range of 200-400 nm.			
Injection Volume	100 μL			
Run time	55 minutes			
Autosampler Vials	Polypropylene vials			
	Time (min)	% A	% B	Flow
Pump (gradient)	0	90	10	1.0
	40	50	50	1.0
	45	50	50	1.0
	46	90	10	1.0
	55	90	10	1.0

The diluent used for the present experiment was 0.25% v/v Acetic Acid, which was prepared by transferring 2.5 mL of glacial acetic acid into a 1-L volumetric flask containing 500 mL of water. The solution was diluted to the desired volume with water.

Phosphate buffer at pH 3.0 was used for mobile phase A. The buffer was prepared by weighing approximately 15.6 g of sodium phosphate monobasic monohydrate into a beaker. 1000 mL of water was added, and mixed well. The pH was adjusted to 3.0 with phosphoric acid. The buffer was filtered through a 0.45  $\mu$ m membrane filter under vacuum, and the volume was adjusted as necessary.

An acetonitrile:water (50:50) solution was used for mobile phase B. To prepare mobile phase B, 500 mL of acetonitrile was mixed with 500 mL of water.

The working standard solution contained approximately 20 units/mL of vasopressin. The standard solution was prepared by quantitatively transferring the entire contents of 1 vial of USP Vasopressin RS with diluent to a 50-mL volumetric flask.

The intermediate standard solution was prepared by pipetting 0.5 mL of the working standard solution into a 50-mL volumetric flask.

The sensitivity solution was prepared by pipetting 5.0 mL of the intermediate standard solution into a 50-mL volumetric flask. The solution was diluted to the volume with Diluent and mixed well.

A second working standard solution was prepared as directed under the standard preparation.

A portion of the vasopressin control sample was transferred to an HPLC vial and injected. The control was stable for 120 hours when stored in auto sampler vials at ambient laboratory conditions.

To prepare the impurities marker solution, a 0.05% v/v acetic acid solution was prepared by pipetting 200.0 mL of a 0.25% v/v acetic acid solution into a 1-L volumetric flask. The solution was diluted to the desired volume with water and mixed well.

US 9,687,526 B2

55

To prepare the vasopressin impurity stock solutions, the a solution of each impurity was prepared in a 25 mL volumetric flask and diluted with 0.05% v/v acetic acid to a concentration suitable for HPLC injection.

To prepare the MAA/H-IBA (Methacrylic Acid/ $\alpha$ -Hydroxy-isobutyric acid) stock solution, a stock solution containing approximately 0.3 mg/mL H-IBA and 0.01 mg/mL in 0.05% v/v acetic acid was made in a 50 mL volumetric flask.

To prepare the chlorobutanol diluent, about one gram of hydrous chlorobutanol was added to 500 mL of water. Subsequently, 0.25 mL of acetic acid was added and the solution was stirred to dissolve the chlorobutanol.

To prepare the impurity marker solution, vasopressin powder was mixed with the impurity stock solutions prepared above.

The solutions were diluted to volume with the chlorobutanol diluent. The solutions were aliquoted into individual crimp top vials and stored at 2-8° C. At time of use, the solutions were removed from refrigeration (2-8° C.) and allowed to reach room temperature.

The vasopressin impurity marker solution was stable for at least 120 hours when stored in auto-sampler vials at ambient laboratory conditions. The solution was suitable for use as long as the chromatographic peaks could be identified based on comparison to the reference chromatogram.

To begin the analysis, the HPLC system was allowed to equilibrate for at least 30 minutes using mobile phase B, followed by time 0 min gradient conditions until a stable baseline was achieved.

The diluent was injected at the beginning of the run, and had no peaks that interfered with Vasopressin at around 18 minutes as shown in FIG. 1.

A single injection of the sensitivity solution was performed, wherein the signal-to-noise ratio of the Vasopressin was greater than or equal to ten as shown in FIG. 2.

A single injection of the impurities marker solution was then made. The labeled impurities in the reference chromatogram were identified in the chromatogram of the marker solution based on their elution order and approximate retention times shown in FIG. 3 and FIG. 4. FIG. 4 is a zoomed in chromatograph of FIG. 3 showing the peaks that eluted between 15 and 30 minutes. The nomenclature, structure, and approximate retention times for individual identified impurities are detailed in TABLE 3.

A single injection of the working standard solution was made to ensure that the tailing factor of the vasopressin peak was less than or equal to about 2.0 as shown in FIG. 5.

A total of five replicate injections of the working standard solution were made to ensure that the relative standard deviation (% RSD) of the five replicate vasopressin peak areas was not more than 2.0%.

Two replicate injections of the check standard preparation were to confirm that the check standard conformity was 99.0%-101.0%. One injection of the control sample was made to confirm that the assay of the control sample met the control limits established for the sample.

56

Then, one injection of the working standard solution was made.

Following the steps above done to confirm system suitability, a single injection of each sample preparation was made. The chromatograms were analyzed to determine the vasopressin and impurity peak areas. The chromatogram is depicted in FIG. 6.

The working standard solution was injected after 1 to 4 sample injections, and the bracketing standard peak areas were averaged for use in the calculations to determine peak areas of vasopressin and associated impurities.

The relative standard deviation (% RSD) of vasopressin peak areas for the six injections of working standard solution was calculated by including the initial five injections from the system suitability steps above and each of the subsequent interspersed working standard solution injections. The calculations were done to ensure that each of the % RSD were not more than 2.0%.

The retention time of the major peak in the chromatogram of the sample preparation corresponded to that of the vasopressin peak in the working standard solution injection that preceded the sample preparation injection.

The UV spectrum (200-400 nm) of the main peak in the chromatogram of the sample preparation compared to the UV spectrum of vasopressin in the working standard preparation. FIG. 7 depicts a UV spectrum of a vasopressin sample and FIG. 8 depicts a UV spectrum of vasopressin standard.

To calculate the vasopressin units/mL, the following formula was used:

$$\text{Vasopressin units/mL} = \frac{R_U}{R_S} \times \text{Conc STD}$$

where:

$R_U$ =Vasopressin peak area response of Sample preparation.

$R_S$ =average vasopressin peak area response of bracketing standards.

Conc STD=concentration of the vasopressin standard in units/mL

To identify the impurities, the % Impurity and identity for identified impurities (TABLE 3) that are were greater than or equal to 0.10% were reported. Impurities were truncated to 3 decimal places and then rounded to 2 decimal places, unless otherwise specified.

The impurities were calculated using the formula below:

$$\% \text{ impurity} = \frac{R_I}{R_S} \times \frac{\text{Conc STD}}{20 \text{ U/mL}} \times 100\%$$

where:

$R_I$ =Peak area response for the impurity

20 U/mL=Label content of vasopressin

TABLE 3 below details the chemical formula, relative retention time (RRT in minutes), molar mass, and structure of vasopressin and detected impurities.

TABLE 3

Name	Formula	Appr. RRT	Molar Mass (g)
Vasopressin (Arginine Vasopressin, AVP) CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 1 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>46</sub> H <sub>65</sub> N <sub>15</sub> O <sub>12</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	1.00	1084.23

TABLE 3-continued

Name	Formula	Appr. RRT	Molar Mass (g)
Gly9-vasopressin (Gly9-AVP) CYFQNCPRG SEQ ID NO.: 2 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>46</sub> H <sub>64</sub> N <sub>14</sub> O <sub>13</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	1.07	1085.22
Asp5-vasopressin (Asp5-AVP) CYFQDCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 3 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>46</sub> H <sub>64</sub> N <sub>14</sub> O <sub>13</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	1.09	1085.22
Glu4-vasopressin (Glu4-AVP) CYFENCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 4 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>46</sub> H <sub>64</sub> N <sub>14</sub> O <sub>13</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	1.12	1085.22
Acetyl-vasopressin (Acetyl-AVP) Ac-CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 7 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>48</sub> H <sub>67</sub> N <sub>15</sub> O <sub>13</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	1.45	1126.27
D-Asn-vasopressin (DAsn-AVP) CYFQ(D-Asn)CPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 10 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>46</sub> H <sub>65</sub> N <sub>15</sub> O <sub>12</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	0.97	1084.23
Dimeric-vasopressin (Dimer-AVP) (monomers cross linked by disulfide bridges)	C <sub>92</sub> H <sub>130</sub> N <sub>30</sub> O <sub>24</sub> S <sub>4</sub>	1.22	2168.46

Example 2

Investigation of pH

To determine a possible pH for a vasopressin formulation with good shelf life, vasopressin formulations were prepared in 10 mM citrate buffer diluted in isotonic saline across a range of pH. Stability was assessed via HPLC as in EXAMPLE 1 after incubation of the formulations at 60° C. for one week. FIG. 9 illustrates the results of the experiment. The greatest level of stability was observed at pH 3.5. At pH 3.5, the percent label claim (% LC) of vasopressin was highest, and the proportion of total impurities was lowest.

Example 3

Effect of Peptide Stabilizers on Vasopressin Formulation

To observe the effect of stabilizers on the degradation of vasopressin, a series of peptide stabilizers were added to a vasopressin formulation as detailed in TABLE 4. Stability of vasopressin was assessed via HPLC after incubation of the formulations at 60° C. for one week.

TABLE 4

Ethanol	PEG 400	Glycerol	Poloxamer 188	HPBCD <sup>a</sup>	n-Methylpyrrolidone (NMP)
1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%

<sup>a</sup>Hydroxypropyl beta-Cyclodextrin

FIG. 10 illustrates the stability of vasopressin in terms of % label claim at varying concentrations of stabilizer. The results indicate that the tested stabilizers provided a greater stabilizing effect at 1% concentration than at 10%. Also, in several cases the stabilization effect was about 5% to about 10% greater than that observed in the experiments of EXAMPLE 2.

Example 4

Effect of Buffer and Divalent Metals on Vasopressin Formulation

To determine whether different combinations of buffers and use of divalent metals affect vasopressin stability, vasopressin formulations with varying concentrations of citrate and acetate buffers and variable concentrations of calcium, magnesium, and zinc ions were prepared. Solutions of 0 mM, 10 mM, 20 mM, and 80 mM calcium, magnesium, and zinc were prepared and each was combined with 1 mM or 10 mM of citrate or acetate buffers to test vasopressin stability. The tested combinations provided vasopressin stability comparable to that of a vasopressin formulation lacking buffers and divalent metals. However, that the addition of divalent metal ions was able to counteract the degradation of vasopressin caused by the use of a citrate buffer.

Example 5

Illustrative Formulations for Assessment of Vasopressin Stability

An aqueous formulation of vasopressin is prepared using 10% trehalose, 1% sucrose, or 5% NaCl and incubated at 60° C. for one week, at which point stability of vasopressin is assessed using HPLC. A formulation containing 50 units of vasopressin is lyophilized. The lyophilate is reconstituted with water and either 100 mg of sucrose or 100 mg of lactose, and the stability of vasopressin is tested via HPLC after incubation at 60° C. for one week. Co-solvents are added to a vasopressin solution to assess vasopressin stability. 95% solvent/5% 20 mM acetate buffer solutions are prepared using propylene glycol, DMSO, PEG300, NMP, glycerol, and glycerol:NMP (1:1), and used to create formulations of vasopressin. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week. Amino acid and phosphate buffers are tested with vasopressin to assess vasopressin stability. Buffers of 10 mM glycine, aspartate, phosphate are prepared at pH 3.5 and 3.8

US 9,687,526 B2

59

and used to create formulations of vasopressin. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation in 10% polyvinylpyrrolidone is prepared to assess vasopressin stability. The stability of vasopressin will be tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation that contains 0.9% saline, 10 mM acetate buffer, 0.2 unit/mL API/mL in 100 mL of total volume is prepared. The pH of the solution is varied from pH 3.5-3.8 to test the stability of vasopressin.

A vasopressin formulation in about 50% to about 80% DMSO (for example, about 80%), about 20% to about 50% ethyl acetate (for example, about 20%), and about 5% to about 30% polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP) (for example, about 10% by mass of the formulation) is prepared to assess vasopressin stability. PVP K12 and PVP K17 are each independently tested in the formulation. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation in about 70% to about 95% ethyl acetate, and about 5% to about 30% PVP is prepared to assess vasopressin stability. PVP K12 and PVP K17 are each independently tested in the formulation. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation in 90% DMSO and 10% PVP is prepared to test vasopressin stability. PVP K12 and PVP K17 are each independently tested in the formulation. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

#### Example 6

##### Illustrative Vasopressin Formulation for Clinical Use

A formulation for vasopressin that can be used in the clinic is detailed in TABLE 5 below:

TABLE 5

Ingredient	Function	Amount (per mL)
Vasopressin, USP	Active Ingredient	20 Units (~0.04 mg)
Chlorobutanol, Hydrous NF	Preservative	5.0 mg
Acetic Acid, NF	pH Adjustment	To pH 3.4-3.6 (~0.22 mg)
Water for injection, USP/EP	Diluent	QS

#### Example 7

##### Illustrative Regimen for Therapeutic Use of a Vasopressin Formulation

Vasopressin is indicated to increase blood pressure in adults with vasodilatory shock (for example, adults who are post-cardiotomy or septic) who remain hypotensive despite fluids and catecholamines.

##### Preparation and Use of Vasopressin.

Vasopressin is supplied in a carton of 25 multi-dose vials each containing 1 mL vasopressin at 20 units/mL.

Vasopressin is stored between 15° C. and 25° C. (59° F. and 77° F.), and is not frozen. Alternatively, a unit dosage form of vasopressin can be stored between 2° C. and 8° C. for about 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks, 6 weeks, 7 weeks, or 8 weeks.

60

Vials of vasopressin are to be discarded 48 hours after first puncture.

Vasopressin is prepared according to TABLE 6 below:

TABLE 6

Fluid Restriction?	Final Concentration	Mix	
		Vasopressin	Diluent
No	0.1 units/mL	2.5 mL (50 units)	500 mL
Yes	1 unit/mL	5 mL (100 units)	100 mL

Vasopressin is diluted in normal saline (0.9% sodium chloride) or 5% dextrose in water (D5W) prior to use to either 0.1 units/mL or 1 unit/mL for intravenous administration. Unused diluted solution is discarded after 18 hours at room temperature or after 24 hours under refrigeration.

Diluted vasopressin should be inspected for particulate matter and discoloration prior to use whenever solution and container permit.

The goal of treatment with vasopressin is optimization of perfusion to critical organs, but aggressive treatment can compromise perfusion of organs, like the gastrointestinal tract, for which function is difficult to monitor. Titration of vasopressin to the lowest dose compatible with a clinically-acceptable response is recommended.

For post-cardiotomy shock, a dose of 0.03 units/minute is used as a starting point. For septic shock, a dose of 0.01 units/minute is recommended. If the target blood pressure response is not achieved, titrate up by 0.005 units/minute at 10- to 15-minute intervals. The maximum dose for post-cardiotomy shock is 0.1 units/minute and for septic shock 0.07 units/minute. After target blood pressure has been maintained for 8 hours without the use of catecholamines, taper vasopressin by 0.005 units/minute every hour as tolerated to maintain target blood pressure.

Vasopressin is provided at 20 units per mL of diluent, which is packaged as 1 mL of vasopressin per vial, and is diluted prior to administration.

Contraindications, Adverse Reactions, and Drug-Drug Interactions.

Vasopressin is contraindicated in patients with known allergy or hypersensitivity to 8-L-arginine vasopressin or chlorobutanol. Additionally, use of vasopressin in patients with impaired cardiac response can worsen cardiac output.

Adverse reactions have been observed with the use of vasopressin, which adverse reactions include bleeding/lymphatic system disorders, specifically, hemorrhagic shock, decreased platelets, intractable bleeding; cardiac disorders, specifically, right heart failure, atrial fibrillation, bradycardia, myocardial ischemia; gastrointestinal disorders, specifically, mesenteric ischemia; hepatobiliary disorders, specifically, increased bilirubin levels; renal/urinary disorders, specifically, acute renal insufficiency; vascular disorders, specifically, distal limb ischemia; metabolic disorders, specifically, hyponatremia; and skin disorders, specifically, and ischemic lesions.

These reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size. Thus, reliable estimation of frequency or establishment of a causal relationship to drug exposure is unlikely.

Vasopressin has been observed to interact with other drugs. For example, use of vasopressin with catecholamines is expected to result in an additive effect on mean arterial blood pressure and other hemodynamic parameters. Use of vasopressin with indomethacin can prolong the effect of vasopressin on cardiac index and systemic vascular resis-

## 61

tance. Indomethacin more than doubles the time to offset for vasopressin's effect on peripheral vascular resistance and cardiac output in healthy subjects.

Further, use of vasopressin with ganglionic blocking agents can increase the effect of vasopressin on mean arterial blood pressure. The ganglionic blocking agent tetra-ethyl-ammonium increases the pressor effect of vasopressin by 20% in healthy subjects.

Use of vasopressin with furosemide increases the effect of vasopressin on osmolar clearance and urine flow. Furosemide increases osmolar clearance 4-fold and urine flow 9-fold when co-administered with exogenous vasopressin in healthy subjects.

Use of vasopressin with drugs suspected of causing SIADH (Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion), for example, SSRIs, tricyclic antidepressants, haloperidol, chlorpropamide, enalapril, methyldopa, pentamidine, vincristine, cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, and felbamate can increase the pressor effect in addition to the antidiuretic effect of vasopressin. Additionally, use of vasopressin with drugs suspected of causing diabetes insipidus for example, demeclocycline, lithium, foscarnet, and clozapine can decrease the pressor effect in addition to the antidiuretic effect of vasopressin.

Halothane, morphine, fentanyl, alfentanil and sufentanil do not impact exposure to endogenous vasopressin.

**Use of Vasopressin in Specific Populations.**

Vasopressin is a Category C drug for pregnancy.

Due to a spillover into the blood of placental vasopressinase, the clearance of exogenous and endogenous vasopressin increases gradually over the course of a pregnancy. During the first trimester of pregnancy the clearance is only slightly increased. However, by the third trimester the clearance of vasopressin is increased about 4-fold and at term up to 5-fold. Due to the increased clearance of vasopressin in the second and third trimester, the dose of vasopressin can be up-titrated to doses exceeding 0.1 units/minute in post-cardiotomy shock and 0.07 units/minute in septic shock. Vasopressin can produce tonic uterine contractions that could threaten the continuation of pregnancy. After delivery, the clearance of vasopressin returns to preconception levels.

**Overdosage.**

Overdosage with vasopressin can be expected to manifest as a consequence of vasoconstriction of various vascular beds, for example, the peripheral, mesenteric, and coronary vascular beds, and as hyponatremia. In addition, overdosage of vasopressin can lead less commonly to ventricular tachyarrhythmias, including Torsade de Pointes, rhabdomyolysis, and non-specific gastrointestinal symptoms. Direct effects of vasopressin overdose can resolve within minutes of withdrawal of treatment.

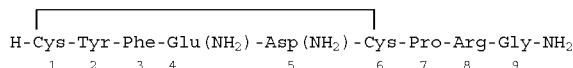
### Pharmacology of Vasopressin.

Vasopressin is a polypeptide hormone that causes contraction of vascular and other smooth muscles and antidiuresis, which can be formulated as a sterile, aqueous solution of synthetic arginine vasopressin for intravenous administration. The 1 mL solution contains vasopressin 20 units/mL, chlorobutanol, NF 0.5% as a preservative, and water for injection, USP adjusted with acetic acid to pH 3.4-3.6.

The chemical name of vasopressin is Cyclo (1-6) L-Cysteiny-L-Tyrosyl-L-Phenylalanyl-L-Glutaminyl-L-Asparaginyl-L-Cysteiny-L-Prolyl-L-Arginyl-L-Glycinamide. Vasopressin is a white to off-white amorphous powder, freely soluble in water. The structural formula of vasopressin is:

## 62

SEQ ID NO.: 1



Molecular Formula: C<sub>46</sub>H<sub>65</sub>N<sub>15</sub>O<sub>12</sub>S<sub>2</sub>; Molecular Weight: 1084.23

One mg of vasopressin is equivalent to 530 units. Alternatively, one mg of vasopressin is equivalent to 470 units.

The vasoconstrictive effects of vasopressin are mediated by vascular V1 receptors. Vascular V1 receptors are directly coupled to phospholipase C, resulting in release of calcium, leading to vasoconstriction. In addition, vasopressin stimulates antidiuresis via stimulation of V2 receptors which are coupled to adenylyl cyclase.

At therapeutic doses, exogenous vasopressin elicits a vasoconstrictive effect in most vascular beds including the splanchnic, renal, and cutaneous circulation. In addition, vasopressin at pressor doses triggers contractions of smooth muscles in the gastrointestinal tract mediated by muscular V1-receptors and release of prolactin and ACTH via V3 receptors. At lower concentrations typical for the antidiuretic hormone, vasopressin inhibits water diuresis via renal V2 receptors. In patients with vasodilatory shock, vasopressin in therapeutic doses increases systemic vascular resistance and mean arterial blood pressure and reduces the dose requirements for norepinephrine.

Vasopressin tends to decrease heart rate and cardiac output. The pressor effect is proportional to the infusion rate of exogenous vasopressin. Onset of the pressor effect of vasopressin is rapid, and the peak effect occurs within 15 minutes. After stopping the infusion, the pressor effect fades within 20 minutes. There is no evidence for tachyphylaxis or tolerance to the pressor effect of vasopressin in patients.

At infusion rates used in vasodilatory shock (0.01-0.1 units/minute), the clearance of vasopressin is 9 to 25 mL/min/kg in patients with vasodilatory shock. The apparent half-life of vasopressin at these levels is  $\leq 10$  minutes. Vasopressin is predominantly metabolized and only about 6% of the dose is excreted unchanged in urine. Animal experiments suggest that the metabolism of vasopressin is primarily by liver and kidney. Serine protease, carboxipeptidase and disulfide oxido-reductase cleave vasopressin at sites relevant for the pharmacological activity of the hormone. Thus, the generated metabolites are not expected to retain important pharmacological activity.

### Carcinogenesis, Mutagenesis, Impairment of Fertility.

Vasopressin was found to be negative in the *in vitro* bacterial mutagenicity (Ames) test and the *in vitro* Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cell chromosome aberration test. In mice, vasopressin can have an effect on function and fertilizing ability of spermatozoa.

### Clinical Studies.

Increases in systolic and mean blood pressure following administration of vasopressin were observed in seven studies in septic shock and eight studies in post-cardiotomy vasodilatory shock.

### Example 8

### Effect of Temperature on Vasopressin Formulations

To test the effect of temperature on the stability of vasopressin formulation, solutions containing 20 units/mL vasopressin and chlorobutanol, adjusted to pH 3.5 with

US 9,687,526 B2

## 63

acetic acid, were prepared. One mL of each vasopressin formulations was then filled into 3 cc vials. Each Vasopressin Formulation was stored either inverted or upright for at least three months, up to 24 months, at: (i) 5° C.; (ii) 25° C. and 60% relative humidity; or (iii) 40° C. and 75% humidity, and the amount of vasopressin (U/mL) and % total impurities were measured periodically. TABLES 7-12 below display the results of the experiments at 5° C. The results of the experiments at 25° C. are included in TABLES 13-18. All of the experiments were performed in triplicate. The results of

## 64

the experiments at 40° C. are included in TABLES 19-24. For each temperature tested, three lots of the vasopressin formulation were stored for 24 months (5° C. and 25° C.) and 3 months (40° C.), and measurements were taken at regular intervals during the testing periods. "NMT" as used in the tables denotes "not more than."

The vasopressin and impurity amounts observed in the experiments conducted at 5° C. are shown in TABLES 7-12 below (AVP=Vasopressin).

TABLE 7

		Samples stored inverted at 5° C.								
	Acceptance		Time in months							
Test	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3	6	9	12	18	24
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.4	19.4	19.4	19.3	19.5	19.4	19.5	19.4	19.3
Total Impurities:										
NMT	17.0%	2.3%	2.0%	2.1%	2.3%	2.2%	2.3%	2.6%	2.9%	2.9%

TABLE 8

Samples stored inverted at 5° C.										
	Acceptance	Time in months								
Test	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3	6	9	12	18	24
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.7	19.7	19.7	19.7	19.9	19.7	19.8	19.7	19.5
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	2.7%	2.2%	2.3%	2.4%	2.1%	2.3%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%

TABLE 9

Samples stored inverted at 5° C.										
Acceptance		Time in months								
Test	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3	6	9	12	18	24
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.7	19.7	19.6	19.7	19.8	19.7	19.9	19.8	19.5
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	2.2%	1.9%	2.0%	2.2%	2.0%	2.1%	2.4%	2.6%	2.8%

TABLE 10

Samples stored upright at 5° C.										
Acceptance		Time in months								
Test	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3	6	9	12	18	24
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.4	19.5	19.4	19.4	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.4	19.3
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	2.3%	2.1%	2.1%	2.3%	2.1%	2.3%	2.5%	2.9%	2.9%

US 9,687,526 B2

65

66

TABLE 11

Samples stored upright at 5° C.										
Test	Acceptance	Time in months								
	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3	6	9	12	18	24
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.7	19.7	19.6	19.7	19.8	19.7	19.8	19.7	19.5
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	2.7%	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.3%	2.6%	2.9%	2.8%

TABLE 12

Samples stored upright at 5° C.										
Test	Acceptance	Time in months								
	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3	6	9	12	18	24
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.7	19.7	19.6	19.7	19.8	19.7	19.9	19.8	19.5
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	2.2%	1.8%	2.0%	2.2%	2.2%	2.1%	2.4%	2.8%	2.7%

The vasopressin and impurity amounts observed in the experiments conducted at 25° C. and 60% relative humidity are shown in TABLES 13-18 below.

TABLE 13

Samples stored inverted at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.8	19.4	19.1	18.8	18.3	17.5	17.3	
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.1%	2.4%	3.7%	4.7%	5.9%	9.0%	13.6%	

TABLE 14

Samples stored inverted at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	20.1	19.7	19.3	19	18.6	17.6	17.6	
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.3%	2.5%	3.4%	4.6%	5.6%	9.0%	13.4%	

TABLE 15

Samples stored inverted at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.9	19.6	19.2	19	18.7	18	17.4	
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.5%	2.6%	3.3%	4.6%	5.9%	9.0%	12.9%	

US 9,687,526 B2

67

68

TABLE 16

Samples stored upright at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity								
Test	Acceptance	Time in months						
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.8	19.4	19.1	18.8	18.3	17.5	17.4
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.1%	2.4%	3.2%	4.8%	5.6%	9.2%	13.1%

TABLE 17

Samples stored upright at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity								
Test	Acceptance	Time in months						
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	20.1	19.7	19.4	18.9	18.6	17.8	17.7
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.3%	2.5%	3.3%	4.5%	5.7%	9.1%	13.3%

TABLE 18

Samples stored upright at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity								
Test	Acceptance	Time in months						
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24
AVP Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.9	19.6	19.2	19	18.5	18.1	17.4
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.5%	2.5%	3.7%	4.7%	5.9%	9.1%	13.3%

The vasopressin and impurity amounts observed in the experiments conducted at 40° C. and 75% relative humidity are shown in TABLES 19-24 below.

TABLE 19

Samples stored inverted at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance	Time in months			
	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin Assay	18.0-21.0 U/mL	19.8	19.1	18.6	17.3
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.1%	3.7%	7.3%	10.6%

TABLE 20

Samples stored Upright at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance	Time in months			
	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin Assay	18.0-21.0 U/mL	19.8	18.9	18.5	17.2
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.1%	3.6%	7.2%	10.3%

TABLE 21

Samples stored inverted at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance	Time in months			
	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin Assay	18.0-21.0 U/mL	20.1	19.3	18.7	17.6
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.3%	3.6%	7.3%	10.3%

TABLE 22

Samples stored Upright at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance	Time in months			
	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin Assay	18.0-21.0 U/mL	20.1	18.9	18.7	17.4
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.3%	3.5%	7.1%	10.2%

US 9,687,526 B2

69

TABLE 23

Samples stored inverted at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance	Time in months			
	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin Assay	18.0-21.0 U/mL	19.9	19.2	18.3	17.4
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.5%	3.7%	6.3%	10.3%

TABLE 24

Samples stored Upright at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance	Time in months			
	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin Assay	18.0-21.0 U/mL	19.9	19.2	18.3	17.5
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.5%	3.8%	6.3%	10.5%

The results of the above experiments suggested that storage in either an upright or inverted position did not markedly affect the stability of vasopressin. The samples held at 5° C. exhibited little fluctuation in vasopressin amounts over 24 months, and the amount of total impurities did not increase above 3% during the testing period

70

(TABLES 7-12). The samples held at 25° C. and 60% relative humidity exhibited a decrease in vasopressin amount of about 10-12% after 24 months (TABLES 13-18). The amount of impurities observed in the samples stored at 25° C. and 60% relative humidity after 24 months exceeded 13% in some samples, whereas the amount of impurities observed in the samples stored at 5° C. did not exceed 3% after 24 months. After about three months, the samples held at 40° C. exhibited a decrease in the amount of vasopressin of about 10-12%. The amount of impurities observed at 40° C. exceeded 10% after three months, whereas the amount of impurities observed in the samples stored at 5° C. was less than 3% after three months (TABLES 19-24).

Experiments were also conducted on the same samples above over the course of the experiments to measure the amount of individual impurities in the samples, pH of the samples, chlorobutanol content, particulate matter, antimicrobial effectiveness, and bacterial endotoxin levels (TABLES 25-42). (NR=no reading; ND=not determined; UI=unidentified impurity).

The anti-microbial effectiveness of the solution was established to determine the amount of antimicrobial agents in the formulation that protect against bacterial contamination. The bullets in the tables below indicate that the sample was not tested for anti-microbial effectiveness at that specific time point.

The bacterial endotoxin levels were also measured for some of the formulations. The bullets in the tables below indicate that the sample was not tested for bacterial endotoxin levels at that specific time point.

TABLE 25

Samples stored inverted at 5° C.										
Test	Acceptance	Time in months								
	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3	6	9	12	18	24
Vasopressin Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.4	19.4	19.4	19.3	19.5	19.4	19.5	19.4	19.3
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.8%	0.9%
	NMT 6.0%									
	SEQ ID NO.: 4	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8%	0.9%	1.0%
	NMT 6.0%									
	SEQ ID NO.: 10	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%
	NMT 1.0%									
	Asp5-AVP: NMT 1.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
	AVP-Dimer: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	Acetyl-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
	UI-0.84: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	UI-1.03: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%
	UI-1.67: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.2%
	UI-1.85: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	UI-2.05: NMT 1.0%	0.1%	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	2.3%	2.0%	2.1%	2.3%	2.2%	2.3%	2.6%	2.9%	2.9%
pH	2.5-4.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.8	3.5
Chlorobutanol w/v	0.25-0.60%	0.48%	0.49%	0.48%	0.48%	0.47%	0.48%	0.48%	0.49%	0.49%



US 9,687,526 B2

73

74

TABLE 27

Samples stored inverted at 5° C.										
Test	Acceptance	Time in months								
	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3	6	9	12	18	24
Vasopressin Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.7	19.7	19.6	19.7	19.8	19.7	19.9	19.8	19.5
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2: NMT 6.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%
	SEQ ID NO.: 4: NMT 6.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8%	0.9%
	SEQ ID NO.: 10: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%
	Asp5-AVP: NMT 1.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%
	AVP-Dimer: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	Acetyl-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
	UI-0.75-0.78: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	UI-0.83-0.84: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%
	UI-1.02-1.03: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%
	UI-1.67: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.2%
	UI-1.76: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	UI-1.85: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	UI-2.05: NMT 1.0%	0.1%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	2.2%	1.9%	2.0%	2.2%	2.0%	2.1%	2.4%	2.6%	2.8%
pH	2.5-4.5	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.5
Chlorobutanol	0.25-0.60% w/v	0.47%	0.48%	0.47%	0.47%	0.47%	0.47%	0.48%	0.48%	0.48%
Particulate Matter (USP)	NMT 6000 (≥10 μm)	1	2	1	2	1	4	2	1	3
	NMT 600 (≥25 μm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Anti-Microbial Effectiveness	Meets Test	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bacterial Endotoxin	NMT 29 EU/mL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

TABLE 28

Samples stored upright at 5° C.										
Test	Acceptance	Time in months								
	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3	6	9	12	18	24
Vasopressin Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.4	19.5	19.4	19.4	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.4	19.3
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2: NMT 6.0%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.8%	0.9%
	SEQ ID NO.: 4: NMT 6.0%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.9%	1.0%
	SEQ ID NO.: 10: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%
	Asp5-AVP: NMT 1.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%

US 9,687,526 B2

75

TABLE 28-continued

[illegible]

TABLE 29

Samples stored upright at 5° C.										
	Acceptance		Time in months							
Test	Criteria	Initial	1	2	3	6	9	12	18	24
Vasopressin Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.7	19.7	19.6	19.7	19.8	19.7	19.8	19.7	19.5
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2: NMT 6.0%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.8%	0.7%
	SEQ ID NO.: 4: NMT 6.0%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%
	SEQ ID NO.: 10: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%
	Asp5-AVP: NMT 1.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
	AVP-Dimer: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	Acetyl-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
	UI-0.75-0.78: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.2%	NR	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
	UI-0.83-0.84: NMT 1.0%	0.1%	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	UI-1.02-1.03: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%
	UI-1.67: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.2%
	UI-1.85: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR



US 9,687,526 B2

79

80

TABLE 30-continued

Samples stored upright at 5° C.										
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Initial	Time in months							
			1	2	3	6	9	12	18	24
Anti-Microbial Effectiveness	Meets Test	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bacterial Endotoxin	NMT 29 EU/mL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

TABLE 31

Samples stored inverted at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Initial	Time in months						
			3	6	9	12	18	24	30
Vasopressin Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.8	19.4	19.1	18.8	18.3	17.5	17.3	—
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	0.5%	1.1%	1.6%	2.0%	3.3%	4.6%	—
	SEQ ID NO.: 4: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	0.6%	1.2%	1.8%	2.2%	3.7%	5.2%	—
	SEQ ID NO.: 10: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.3%	—
	Asp5-AVP: NMT 1.5%	NR	0.1%	0.3%	0.4%	0.5%	0.7%	1.0%	—
	AVP-Dimer: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	Acetyl-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	—
	UI-0.83: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	<0.10	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	UI-0.99: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	—
	UI-1.03: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	—
	UI-1.14: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	UI-1.18: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.3%	—
	UI-1.20: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	UI-1.22: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	UI-1.56-1.57: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	<0.10	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	—
	UI-1.60: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	NR	—
	UI-1.74: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.2%	NR	—
	UI-1.85-1.88: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	—
	UI-2.09-2.10: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.4%	—
	UI-2.15-2.16: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	NR	0.5%	—
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.1%	2.4%	3.7%	4.7%	5.9%	9.0%	13.6%	—
pH	2.5-4.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	—
Chlorobutanol w/v	0.25-0.60%	0.49%	0.48%	0.48%	0.47%	0.47%	0.48%	0.47	—

US 9,687,526 B2

81

82

TABLE 31-continued

Samples stored inverted at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	30
Particulate Matter (USP)	NMT 6000 (≥10 µm)	1	1	1	1	8	4	1	—
	NMT 600 (≥25 µm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—
AntiMicrobial Effectiveness	Meets Test	Pass	.	.	.	Pass	•	Pass	—
Bacterial Endotoxin	NMT 29 EU/mL	<1	.	.	.	<1	•	<1	—

TABLE 32

Samples stored inverted at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	30
Vasopressin Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	20.1	19.7	19.3	19	18.6	17.6	17.6	—
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	0.5%	0.9%	1.5%	1.9%	3.1%	4.4%	—
	SEQ ID NO.: 4: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	0.5%	0.1%	1.6%	2.2%	3.4%	4.9%	—
	SEQ ID NO.: 10: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	—
	Asp5-AVP: NMT 1.5%	NR	0.1%	0.2%	0.3%	0.4%	0.7%	0.9%	—
	AVP-Dimer: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	Acetyl-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	—
	UI-0.75-0.76: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	—
	UI-0.83: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	—
	UI-0.99: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	—
	UI-1.02-1.03: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	—
	UI-1.14: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	UI-1.18: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.3%	—
	UI-1.20: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	UI-1.22: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	UI-1.56-1.57: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	—
	UI-1.60: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	NR	—
	UI-1.74: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.2%	NR	—
	UI-1.85-1.88: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	—
	UI-2.09-2.10: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.4%	—
	UI-2.15-2.16: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.6%	—
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.3%	2.5%	3.4%	4.6%	5.6%	9.0%	13.4%	—
pH	2.5-4.5	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.2	3.3	3.4	—
Chlorobutanol	0.25-0.60% w/v	0.48%	0.49%	0.48%	0.47%	0.47%	0.47%	0.47	—
Particulate Matter (USP)	NMT 6000 (≥10 µm)	2	1	1	3	4	1	2	—
AntiMicrobial Effectiveness	NMT 600 (≥25 µm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—
	Meets Test	Pass	•	•	•	Pass	•	Pass	—

US 9,687,526 B2

83

84

TABLE 32-continued

Samples stored inverted at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	30
Bacterial Endotoxin	NMT 29 EU/mL	<1	•	•	•	<1	•	<1	—

TABLE 33

Samples stored inverted at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	30
Vasopressin Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.9	19.6	19.2	19	18.7	18	17.4	—
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2: NMT 6.0%	0.2%	0.5%	1.0%	1.5%	2.0%	3.2%	4.5%	—
	SEQ ID NO.: 4: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	0.6%	1.1%	1.8%	2.2%	3.7%	5.0%	—
	SEQ ID NO.: 10: NMT 1.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.5%	—
	Asp5-AVP: NMT 1.5%	NR	0.1%	0.2%	0.4%	0.5%	0.7%	1.0%	—
	AVP-Dimer: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	Acetyl-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	—
	UI-0.12: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
	UI-0.75-0.76: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
	UI-0.83-0.84: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.1%	0.1%		0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	
	UI-0.93: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	
	UI-0.99: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
	UI-1.02-1.03: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	—
	UI-1.15: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	
	UI-1.18: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.3%	
	UI-1.20: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
	UI-1.22: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	
	UI-1.26: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR		
	UI-1.35: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
	UI-1.56-1.57: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	0.1%	0.2%	0.3%	
	UI-1.60: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	—
	UI-1.74: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
	UI-1.84-1.89: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.2%	
	UI-1.96: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
	UI-2.09-2.10: NMT 1.0%	NR	20.0%	NR	NR	NR	<0.10	0.1%	
	UI-2.15-2.16: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.5%	2.6%	3.3%	4.6%	5.9%	9.0%	12.9%	—
pH	2.5-4.5	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.3	—
Chlorobutanol	0.25-0.60% w/v	0.48%	0.47%	0.47%	0.46%	0.46%	0.46%	0.45%	—

US 9,687,526 B2

85

86

TABLE 33-continued

Samples stored inverted at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	30
Particulate Matter (USP)	NMT 6000 (≥10 µm)	1	2	3	3	3	1	2	—
Anti-Microbial Effectiveness	NMT 600 (≥25 µm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—
Bacterial Endotoxin	Meets Test	Pass	•	•	•	Pass	•	Pass	—
	NMT 29	<1	•	•	•	<1	•	<1	—
	EU/mL								

TABLE 34

Samples stored upright at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	30
Vasopressin Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.8	19.4	19.1	18.8	18.3	17.5	17.4	—
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	0.5%	1.1%	1.6%	2.0%	3.2%	4.5%	—
	SEQ ID NO.: 4: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	0.6%	1.2%	1.8%	2.3%	3.6%	5.0%	—
	SEQ ID NO.: 10: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	—
	Asp5-AVP: NMT 1.5%	NR	0.1%	0.2%	0.4%	0.4%	0.7%	0.9%	—
	AVP-Dimer: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	Acetyl-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	—
	UI-0.83: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	<0.10	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	—
	UI-0.99: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	UI-1.03: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	—
	UI-1.14: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	UI-1.18: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.3%	—
	UI-1.20: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	UI-1.22: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	UI-1.56-1.57: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	—
	UI-1.60: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	—
	UI-1.74: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.2%	NR	—
	UI-1.85-1.88: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	—
	UI-2.09-2.10: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.3%	—
	UI-2.15-2.16: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.5%	—
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.1%	2.4%	3.2%	4.8%	5.6%	9.2%	13.1%	—
pH	2.5-4.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.3	—
Chlorobutanol	0.25-0.60% w/v	0.49%	0.48%	0.48%	0.48%	0.47%	0.48%	0.47	—
Particulate Matter (USP)	NMT 6000 (≥10 µm)	1	2	2	2	2	4	2	—
	NMT 600 (≥25 µm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—

US 9,687,526 B2

87

88

TABLE 34-continued

Samples stored upright at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	30
AntiMicrobial Effectiveness	Meets Test	Pass	•	•	•	Pass	•	Pass	—
Bacterial Endotoxin	NMT 29 EU/mL	<1	•	•	•	<1	•	<1	—

TABLE 35

Samples stored upright at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	30
Vasopressin Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	20.1	19.7	19.4	18.9	18.6	17.8	17.7	—
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	0.5%	0.9%	1.4%	1.9%	3.1%	4.3%	—
	SEQ ID NO.: 4: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	0.5%	1.1%	1.6%	2.2%	3.4%	4.9%	—
	D-Asn-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	—
	Asp5-AVP: NMT 1.5%	NR	0.1%	0.2%	0.3%	0.4%	0.7%	0.9%	—
	AVP-Dimer: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	Acetyl-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.30%	0.30%	0.30%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.3%	—
	UI-0.75-0.76: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	
	UI-0.83: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	NR	<0.10	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	
	UI-0.99: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	
	UI-1.02-1.03: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	—
	UI-1.14: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	
	UI-1.18: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.3%	
	UI-1.20: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	
	UI-1.22: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.4%	
	UI-1.56-1.57: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	
	UI-1.60: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	NR	—
	UI-1.74: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.2%	NR	
	UI-1.85-1.88: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1	
	UI-2.09-2.10: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.3	
	UI-2.15-2.16: NMT 1.0%	NR		NR	NR	NR	NR	0.5	
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.3%	2.5%	3.3%	4.5%	5.7%	9.1%	13.3%	—

US 9,687,526 B2

89

90

TABLE 35-continued

Samples stored upright at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	30
pH	2.5-4.5	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.3	—
Chlorobutanol	0.25-0.60% w/v	0.48%	0.49%	0.48%	0.47%	0.47%	0.48%	0.46	—
Particulate Matter (USP)	NMT 6000 (≥10 μm)	2	1	1	2	5	1	4	—
	NMT 600 (≥25 μm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—
Anti-Microbial Effectiveness	Meets Test	Pass	•	•	•	Pass	•	Pass	—
Bacterial Endotoxin	NMT 29 EU/mL	<1	•	•	•	<1	•	<1	—

TABLE 36

Samples stored upright at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance	Time in months							
	Criteria	Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	30
Vasopressin Assay	16.0-21.0 U/mL	19.9	19.6	19.2	19	18.5	18.1	17.4	—
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2; NMT 6.0%	0.2%	0.5%	1.0%	1.5%	2.1%	3.3%	4.7%	—
	SEQ ID NO.: 4; NMT 6.0%	0.1%	0.6%	1.1%	1.7%	2.3%	3.7%	5.3%	—
	D-Asn-AVP; NMT 1.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.5%	—
	Asp5-AVP; NMT 1.5%	NR	0.1%	0.2%	0.3%	0.5%	0.7%	1.0%	—
	AVP-Dimer; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	Acetyl-AVP; NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	—
	UI-0.12; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	UI-0.75-0.76; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	UI-0.83-0.84; NMT 1.0%	NR	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	NR	0.1%	0.1%	—
	UI-0.93; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	UI-0.99; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	UI-1.02-1.03; NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	—
	UI-1.15; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.2%	—
	UI-1.18; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	0.3%	—
	UI-1.20; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.1%	—
	UI-1.22; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	UI-1.26; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.4%	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	UI-1.35; NMT 1.0%	0.1%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—
	UI-1.56-1.57; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	0.1%	0.1%	NR	0.2%	0.3%	—
	UI-1.60; NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	—

US 9,687,526 B2

91

92

TABLE 36-continued

Samples stored upright at 25° C. and 60% Relative Humidity									
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months							
		Initial	3	6	9	12	18	24	30
pH Chlorobutanol	UI-1.74: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
	UI-1.84-1.89: NMT 1.0%	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	NR	NR	0.2%	
	UI-1.96 NMT 1.0%	0.2%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
	UI-2.09-2.10: NMT 1.0%	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	<0.10	NR	
	UI-2.15-2.16:	NR	NR	0.1%	NR	NR	0.2%	NR	
	NMT 1.0%								
	TOTAL Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.5%	2.5%	3.7%	4.7%	5.9%	9.1%	13.3%	—
	2.5-4.5	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.3	—
	0.25-0.60% w/v	0.48%	0.48%	0.47%	0.47%	0.46%	0.45	0.46	—
	Particulate Matter (USP)								
Anti-Microbial Effectiveness	NMT 6000 (≥10 μm)	1	0	1	3	7	0	3	—
	NMT 600 (≥25 μm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—
	Meets Test	Pass	•	•	•	Pass	•	Pass	—
Bacterial Endotoxin	NMT 29 EU/mL	<1	•	•	•	<1	•	<1	—

TABLE 37

Samples stored inverted at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months			
		Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin Assay	18.0-21.0 U/mL	19.8	19.1	18.6	17.3
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	1.0%	2.4%	3.8%
	SEQ ID NO.: 4: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	1.1%	2.7%	4.3%
	D-Asn-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%
	Asp5-AVP: NMT 1.5%	ND	0.2%	0.5%	0.8%
	AVP-Dimer: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	ND
	Acetyl-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
	UI-0.13: NMT 1.0%	ND	0.1%	ND	ND
	UI-0.75-0.78: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	ND
	UI-0.83-0.84: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	ND
	UI-1.02-1.03: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%
	UI-1.18: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	0.2%
	UI-1.56-1.57: NMT 1.0%	ND	0.2%	0.4%	0.4%
	UI-1.67: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	ND
	UI-1.76: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	ND
	UI-1.83-1.85: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	0.2%	0.2%
	UI-1.87-1.88: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	0.2%	0.2%

TABLE 37-continued

Samples stored inverted at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months			
		Initial	1	2	3
pH Chlorobutanol	UI-1.93: NMT 1.0%	ND	0.1%	ND	ND
	UI-2.05-2.08: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	0.2%	ND
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.1%	3.7%	7.3%	10.6%
	2.5-4.5	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1
	0.25-0.60 % w/v	0.49%	0.48%	0.50%	0.47%
	Particulate Matter (USP)				
	NMT 6000 (≥10 μm)	1	1	1	1
	NMT 600 (≥25 μm)	0	0	0	0

TABLE 38

Samples stored inverted at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months			
		Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin Assay	18.0-21.0 U/mL	20.1	19.3	18.7	17.6
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	0.9%	2.2%	3.6%
	SEQ ID NO.: 4: NMT 6.0%	0.1%	1.0%	2.5%	3.9%
	D-Asn-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%
	Asp5-AVP: NMT 1.5%	ND	0.2%	0.5%	0.8%

US 9,687,526 B2

93

TABLE 38-continued

Samples stored inverted at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months			
		Initial	1	2	3
	AVP-Dimer: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	ND
	Acetyl-AVP: NMT 1.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%
	UI-0.13: NMT 1.0%	ND	0.1%	ND	ND
	UI-0.75-0.78: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	0.2%	0.2%
	UI-0.80-0.84: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.2%	ND	ND
	UI-1.02-1.03: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%
	UI-1.18: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	0.3%	0.2%
	UI-1.56-1.57: NMT 1.0%	ND	0.2%	ND	0.4%
	UI-1.67: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	ND
	UI-1.76: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	ND
	UI-1.81-1.85: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	0.2%	0.2%
	UI-1.87-1.88: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	0.2%	0.2%
	UI-1.93: NMT 1.0%	ND	0.1%	ND	ND
	UI-2.03-2.08: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	0.2%	0.1%
	UI-2.14: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	0.2%	ND
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.3%	3.6%	7.3%	10.3%
	2.5-4.5	3.6	3.3	3.2	3.1
	0.25-0.60 % w/v	0.48%	0.48%	0.50%	0.47%
	NMT 6000 (≥10 μm)	2	2	1	1
	NMT 600 (≥25 μm)	0	0	0	0

pH	2.5-4.5	3.6	3.3	3.2	3.1
Chlorobutanol	0.25-0.60 % w/v	0.48%	0.48%	0.50%	0.47%
Particulate	NMT 6000 (≥10 μm)	2	2	1	1
Matter (USP)	NMT 600 (≥25 μm)	0	0	0	0

TABLE 39

Samples stored inverted at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months			
		Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin	18.0-21.0 U/mL	19.9	19.2	18.3	17.4
Assay					
Related	SEQ ID NO.: 2:	0.2%	0.9%	2.2%	3.8%
Substances	NMT 6.0%				
	SEQ ID NO.: 4:	0.1%	1.0%	2.4%	4.0%
	NMT 6.0%				
	D-Asn-AVP:	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
	NMT 1.0%				
	Asp5-AVP:	ND	0.2%	0.5%	0.8%
	NMT 1.5%				
	AVP-Dimer:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	Acetyl-AVP:	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.13:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.75-0.78:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.80-0.84:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.02-1.03:	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%
	NMT 1.0%				

94

TABLE 39-continued

Samples stored inverted at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months			
		Initial	1	2	3
	UI-1.18: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	0.2%
	UI-1.35: NMT 1.0%	0.1%	ND	ND	ND
	UI-1.52-1.58: NMT 1.0%	ND	0.2%	0.3%	0.4%
	UI-1.67: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	ND
	UI-1.76: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	ND
	UI-1.81-1.85: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	ND
	UI-1.86-1.88: NMT 1.0%	ND	0.1%	0.2%	ND
	UI-1.91-1.96: NMT 1.0%	0.2%	0.2%	ND	ND
	UI-2.02-2.08: NMT 1.0%	ND	ND	ND	0.2%
	UI-2.11-2.14: NMT 1.0%	ND	0.2%	ND	ND
	Total Impurities: NMT 17.0%	1.5%	3.7%	6.3%	10.3%
	2.5-4.5	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.1
	0.25-0.60 % w/v	0.48%	0.47%	0.46%	0.46%
	NMT 6000 (≥10 μm)	2	2	1	1
	NMT 600 (≥25 μm)	0	0	0	0

pH	2.5-4.5	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.1
Chlorobutanol	0.25-0.60 % w/v	0.48%	0.47%	0.46%	0.46%
Particulate	NMT 6000 (≥10 μm)	2	2	1	1
Matter (USP)	NMT 600 (≥25 μm)	0	0	0	0

TABLE 40

Samples stored Upright at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months			
		Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin	18.0-21.0 U/mL	19.8	18.9	18.5	17.2
Assay					
Related	SEQ ID NO.: 2:	0.1%	1.0%	2.4%	3.8%
Substances	NMT 6.0%				
	SEQ ID NO.: 4:	0.1%	1.1%	2.7%	4.3%
	NMT 6.0%				
	D-Asn-AVP:	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
	NMT 1.0%				
	Asp5-AVP:	ND	0.2%	0.5%	0.8%
	NMT 1.5%				
	AVP-Dimer:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.13:	ND	0.1%	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.75-0.78:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.83-0.84:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.02-1.03:	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.18:	ND	ND	ND	0.2%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.56-1.57:	ND	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.67:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.76:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.83-1.85:	ND	ND	0.2%	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.87-1.88:	ND	ND	0.2%	0.2%
	NMT 1.0%				

US 9,687,526 B2

95

TABLE 40-continued

Samples stored Upright at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months			
		Initial	1	2	3
pH	UI-1.93:	ND	0.1%	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-2.05-2.08:	ND	ND	0.2%	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	Total Impurities:	1.1%	3.6%	7.2%	10.3%
	NMT 17.0%				
	Total Impurities:	1.1%	3.6%	7.2%	10.3%
	NMT 17.0%				
	2.5-4.5	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1
	0.25-0.60 % w/v	0.49%	0.48%	0.50%	0.48%
Chlorobutanol					
Particulate	NMT 6000	1	1	1	1
Matter (USP)	(≥10 μm)				
	NMT 600	0	0	0	0
	(≥25 μm)				

TABLE 41

Samples stored Upright at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months			
		Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin Assay	18.0-21.0 U/mL	20.1	18.9	18.7	17.4
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2:	0.1%	0.9%	2.3%	3.7%
	NMT 6.0%				
	SEQ ID NO.: 4:	0.1%	1.0%	2.5%	3.9%
	NMT 6.0%				
	D-Asn-AVP:	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%
	NMT 1.0%				
	Asp5-AVP:	ND	0.2%	0.5%	0.8%
	NMT 1.5%				
	AVP-Dimer:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	Acetyl-AVP:	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.13:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.75-0.78:	ND	ND	0.2%	0.2%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.80-0.84:	0.2%	0.2%	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.02-1.03:	2.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.18:	ND	ND	ND	0.2%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.56-1.57:	ND	0.2%	0.4%	0.4%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.67:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.76:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.83-1.85:	ND	ND	0.2%	0.1%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.87-1.88:	ND	ND	0.2%	0.2%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.93:	ND	0.1%	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-2.05-2.08:	ND	ND	0.2%	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-2.14:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	Total Impurities:	1.3%	3.5%	7.1%	10.2%
	NMT 17.0%				

96

TABLE 41-continued

Samples stored Upright at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months			
		Initial	1	2	3
pH	2.5-4.5	3.6	3.3	3.2	3.1
Chlorobutanol	0.25-0.60 % w/v	0.48%	0.48%	0.49%	0.47%
Particulate	NMT 6000	2	1	1	1
Matter (USP)	(≥10 μm)				
	NMT 600	0	0	0	0
	(≥25 μm)				

TABLE 42

Samples stored Upright at 40° C.					
Test	Acceptance Criteria	Time in months			
		Initial	1	2	3
Vasopressin Assay	18.0-21.0 U/mL	19.9	19.2	18.3	17.5
Related Substances	SEQ ID NO.: 2:	0.2%	1.0%	2.2%	3.9%
	NMT 6.0%				
	SEQ ID NO.: 4:	0.1%	1.1%	2.4%	4.2%
	NMT 6.0%				
	D-Asn-AVP:	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
	NMT 1.0%				
	Asp5-AVP:	ND	0.2%	50.0%	0.8%
	NMT 1.5%				
	AVP-Dimer:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	Acetyl-AVP:	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.13:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.75-0.78:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-0.80-0.84:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.02-1.03:	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.18:	ND	ND	ND	0.2%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.35:	0.1%	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.52-1.58:	ND	0.2%	0.3%	0.4%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.67:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.76:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.83-1.85:	ND	ND	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.86-1.88:	ND	0.1%	0.2%	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-1.91-1.96:	0.2%	0.2%	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-2.02-2.08:	ND	ND	ND	0.1%
	NMT 1.0%				
	UI-2.11-2.14:	ND	0.2%	ND	ND
	NMT 1.0%				
	Total Impurities:	1.5%	3.8%	6.3%	10.5%
	NMT 17.0%				
pH	2.5-4.5	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.1
Chlorobutanol	0.25-0.60 % w/v	0.48%	0.47%	0.47%	0.45%
Particulate	NMT 6000	1	2	1	1
Matter (USP)	(≥10 μm)				
	NMT 600	0	0	0	0
	(≥25 μm)				

US 9,687,526 B2

97

## Example 9

## Effect of pH 3.5-4.5 on Vasopressin Formulations

To test of effect of pH on vasopressin formulations, solutions containing 20 units/mL vasopressin, adjusted to pH 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, or 4.5 with 10 mM acetate buffer, were prepared. One mL of each of the vasopressin formulations was then filled into 10 cc vials.

The vasopressin formulations were stored for four weeks at: (i) 25° C.; or (ii) 40° C., and the assay (% label claim; vasopressin remaining) and % total impurities after four weeks were measured using the methods described in EXAMPLE 1. FIGS. 11 and 12 below display the results of the experiments at 25° C. The results of the experiments at 40° C. are included in FIGS. 13 and 14.

The results of the experiments suggested that the stability of a vasopressin formulation was affected by pH. At 25° C., the remaining vasopressin after four weeks was highest between pH 3.6 and pH 3.8 (FIG. 11). Within the range of pH 3.6 to pH 3.8, the level of impurities was lowest at pH 3.8 (FIG. 12). At 25° C., pH 3.7 provided the highest stability for vasopressin (FIG. 11).

At 40° C., the remaining vasopressin after four weeks was highest between pH 3.6 and pH 3.8 (FIG. 13). Within the range of pH 3.6 to pH 3.8, the level of impurities was lowest at pH 3.8 (FIG. 14). At 40° C., pH 3.6 provided the highest stability for vasopressin (FIG. 13),

## Example 10

## Effect of pH 2.5-4.5 of Vasopressin Formulations

To test of effect of pH on vasopressin formulations, solutions containing 20 units/mL vasopressin, adjusted to pH 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, or 3.4 with 10 mM acetate buffer were also prepared. One mL of each of the vasopressin formulations was then filled into 10 cc vials.

The amount of vasopressin, impurities, and associated integration values were determined using the methods describes in EXAMPLE 1. The results from the stability tests on the vasopressin formulations from pH 2.5 to 3.4 were plotted against the results from the stability tests on vasopressin formulations from pH 3.5 to 4.5 as disclosed in EXAMPLE 9, and are displayed in FIGS. 15-18.

The assay (% label claim; vasopressin remaining) and % total impurities in the vasopressin pH 2.5 to 3.4 formulations after four weeks are reported in TABLE 43.

TABLE 43

Batch	Target pH	Week	Condition	Vasopressin (% LC)	% Total Impurities
1A	2.5	0	25° C.	100.57	2.48
1B	2.6	0	25° C.	101.25	2.24
1C	2.7	0	25° C.	101.29	2.26
1D	2.8	0	25° C.	101.53	2.00
1E	2.9	0	25° C.	102.33	1.95
1F	3	0	25° C.	102.32	1.89
1G	3.1	0	25° C.	102.59	2.06
1H	3.2	0	25° C.	102.60	1.85
1I	3.3	0	25° C.	102.73	1.81
1J	3.4	0	25° C.	101.93	1.75
1A	2.5	0	40° C.	100.57	2.48
1B	2.6	0	40° C.	101.25	2.24
1C	2.7	0	40° C.	101.29	2.26
1D	2.8	0	40° C.	101.53	2.00
1E	2.9	0	40° C.	102.33	1.95
1F	3	0	40° C.	102.32	1.89

98

TABLE 43-continued

Batch	Target pH	Week	Condition	Vasopressin (% LC)	% Total Impurities
1G	3.1	0	40° C.	102.59	2.06
1H	3.2	0	40° C.	102.60	1.85
1I	3.3	0	40° C.	102.73	1.81
1J	3.4	0	40° C.	101.93	1.75
1A	2.5	4	25° C.	95.70	6.66
1B	2.6	4	25° C.	98.58	5.29
1C	2.7	4	25° C.	98.94	4.26
1D	2.8	4	25° C.	99.14	3.51
1E	2.9	4	25° C.	100.08	3.41
1F	3	4	25° C.	100.29	2.92
1G	3.1	4	25° C.	100.78	2.55
1H	3.2	4	25° C.	100.74	2.16
1I	3.3	4	25° C.	100.46	2.14
1J	3.4	4	25° C.	100.25	2.03
1A	2.5	4	40° C.	81.89	19.41
1B	2.6	4	40° C.	90.10	15.60
1C	2.7	4	40° C.	92.19	13.46
1D	2.8	4	40° C.	94.89	10.98
1E	2.9	4	40° C.	96.03	9.78
1F	3	4	40° C.	97.26	8.09
1G	3.1	4	40° C.	99.61	6.39
1H	3.2	4	40° C.	98.58	5.25
1I	3.3	4	40° C.	97.81	4.41
1J	3.4	4	40° C.	97.35	3.85

The % total impurities for the pH 2.5 to 3.4 formulations and the pH 3.5 to 4.5 formulations observed in the experiments conducted at 25° C. and 40° C. are shown in FIGS. 15 (25° C.) and 16 (40° C.).

The vasopressin assay amount for the vasopressin pH 2.5 to 3.4 formulations and the vasopressin pH 3.5 to 4.5 formulations observed in the experiments conducted at 25° C. and 40° C. are shown in FIGS. 17 (25° C.) and 18 (40° C.). The vasopressin assay is presented as a % assay decrease of vasopressin over the four-week study period, rather than absolute assay, because the amount of starting vasopressin varied between the vasopressin pH 2.5 to 3.4 formulations and the vasopressin pH 3.5 to 4.5 formulations.

The results of the above experiments suggested that the stability of a vasopressin formulation was affected by pH. At 25° C., the percent decrease in vasopressin after four weeks was lowest between pH 3.7 and pH 3.8 (FIG. 17). Within the range of pH 3.7 to pH 3.8, the level of impurities was lowest at pH 3.8 (FIG. 15). At 40° C., the percent decrease in vasopressin after four weeks was lowest between pH 3.6 and pH 3.8 (FIG. 18). Within the range of pH 3.6 to pH 3.8, the level of impurities was lowest at pH 3.8 (FIG. 16).

## Example 11

## Intra-assay and Inter-analysis Precision of Vasopressin pH Experiments

The methods used to determine the % assay decrease and amount of impurities in the vasopressin solutions over time in EXAMPLE 10 had both intra-assay and inter-analyst precision.

Intra-assay precision was demonstrated by performing single injections of aliquots of a vasopressin formulation (n=6; Chemist 1) from a common lot of drug product and determining the assay and repeatability (% RSD; relative standard deviation). Inter-analyst precision was demonstrated by two different chemists testing the same lot of drug product; however, the chemists used different instruments, reagents, standard preparations, columns, and worked in different laboratories. The procedure included a common pooling of 20 vials of vasopressin, which were assayed by

US 9,687,526 B2

99

the two chemists using different HPLC systems and different HPLC columns. The vasopressin assay results (units/mL) and repeatability (% RSD for n=6) were recorded and are reported in the TABLE 44 below.

TABLE 44

Precision of Vasopressin Results.		
Sample	Chemist 1 (units/mL)	Chemist 2 (units/mL)
1	19.74	19.65
2	19.76	19.66
3	19.77	19.66
4	19.75	19.72
5	19.97	19.73
6	19.65	19.73
Mean	19.8	19.7
% RSD ( $\leq 2.0\%$ )	0.5%	0.2%

% Difference = 0.5% (acceptance criteria:  $\leq 3.0\%$ )

$$\% \text{ Difference} = \frac{(\text{Chemist 1}_{\text{Mean}} - \text{Chemist 2}_{\text{Mean}})}{(\text{Chemist 1}_{\text{Mean}} + \text{Chemist 2}_{\text{Mean}})} \times 200$$

The intra-assay repeatability met the acceptance criteria (% RSD  $\leq 2.0\%$ ) with values of 0.5% and 0.2%. The inter-analyst repeatability also met the acceptance criteria (% difference  $\leq 3.0\%$ ) with a difference of 0.5%.

## Example 12

Effect of Citrate versus Acetate Buffer on  
Vasopressin Formulations

To test the effect of citrate and acetate buffer on vasopressin formulations, a total of twelve solutions of 20 Units/mL vasopressin were prepared in 1 mM citrate buffer, 10 mM citrate buffer, 1 mM acetate buffer, and 10 mM acetate buffer. All of the solutions were prepared in triplicate. Each solution was adjusted to pH 3.5 with hydrochloric acid.

The vasopressin formulations were stored at 60° C. for 7 days, and the assay (% label claim; vasopressin remaining) and % total impurities after 7 days were analyzed by HPLC using the procedure and experimental conditions described in EXAMPLE 1.

The assay (% label claim; vasopressin remaining) and % total impurities for each of the Vasopressin Buffered Formulations are reported in the TABLES 45 and 46 below.

TABLE 45

Assay (% label claim; vasopressin remaining) in the vasopressin formulations after storage at 60° C. for 7 days.				
Buffer	Sample			Average
	1	2	3	
1 mM citrate buffer	89.5%	89.7%	90.6%	89.9%
10 mM citrate buffer	84.1%	84.4%	84.5%	84.3%
1 mM acetate buffer	90.5%	91.1%	91.9%	91.2%
10 mM acetate buffer	90.9%	90.9%	92.4%	91.4%

100

TABLE 46

% Total Impurities in the vasopressin formulations after storage at 60° C. for 7 days.				
Buffer	Sample			Average
	1	2	3	
1 mM citrate buffer	3.4%	3.5%	2.5%	3.1%
10 mM citrate buffer	9.5%	9.0%	9.4%	9.3%
1 mM acetate buffer	3.3%	2.8%	3.2%	3.1%
10 mM acetate buffer	2.9%	2.6%	3.1%	2.9%

The data indicated that the vasopressin assay in the vasopressin formulations with citrate buffer was lower than in the vasopressin formulations with acetate buffer. For example, at 10 mM of either citrate or acetate buffer, the average vasopressin assay was 91.4% in acetate buffer, but was 84.3% in citrate buffer. The data also indicated that % total impurities in the vasopressin formulations with citrate buffer were higher than in the vasopressin formulations with acetate buffer. For example, at 10 mM of either citrate or acetate buffer, the average % total impurities was 2.9% in acetate buffer, but was 9.3% in citrate buffer.

Further, as the citrate buffer concentration increased, the vasopressin assay further decreased (from an average of 89.9% to 84.3%), and the % total impurities increased (from an average of 3.1% to 9.3%). This effect was not observed in the vasopressin formulations with acetate buffer, where the average and % total impurities stayed fairly constant.

## Example 13

## Multi-dose Vasopressin Formulation

A multi-dose formulation (10 mL) for vasopressin that can be used in the clinic is detailed in TABLE 47 below:

TABLE 47

Drug Product Description		
Vasopressin, USP	Active Ingredient	20 Units (~0.04 mg)
Dosage Form	Injection	—
Route of Administration	Intravenous	—
Description	Clear colorless to practically colorless solution supplied in a 10 mL clear glass vial with flip-off cap	

The composition of a 10 mL formulation of vasopressin is provided below.

TABLE 48

Drug Product Composition				
Ingredient	Grade	Function	Batch Quantity	Unit Formula
Vasopressin, USP	USP	Active	3,000,000 Units	20 Units
Sodium Acetate Trihydrate	USP	Buffer	214.2 g	1.36 mg
Sodium Hydroxide	NF	pH Adjustor	40 g	QS to pH 3.8
Hydrochloric Acid	NF/EP	pH Adjustor	237.9 g	QS to pH 3.8
Chlorobutanol	NF	Preservative	0.8274 kg	5 mg
Water for Injection	USP	Solvent	QS	QS to 1 mL

US 9,687,526 B2

101

TABLE 48-continued

Drug Product Composition				
Ingredient	Grade	Function	Batch Quantity	Unit Formula
Nitrogen	NF	Processing Aid	—	—

The 10 mL vasopressin formulation was compared to the guidelines for inactive ingredients provided by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA). The results are shown in TABLE 49 below.

TABLE 49

Ingredient	Vasopressin 10 mL Formulation (mg/mL)	Concentration (% w/v)	Inactive Ingredients Guideline Acceptable Level
Sodium Acetate Trihydrate	1.36	0.136%	IV (infusion); Injection 0.16%
Sodium Hydroxide	QS to pH 3.8	QS to pH 3.8	N/A
Hydrochloric Acid	QS to pH 3.8	QS to pH 3.8	N/A
Chlorobutanol	5 mg	0.5%	IV (Infusion); Injection 1%
Water for Injection	QS to 1 mL	QS to target volume	N/A

## Example 14

## Alternative Vasopressin Formulation for Clinical Use

A 1 mL dosage of vasopressin was prepared. A description of the formulation is shown in TABLE 50 below.

TABLE 50

Drug Product Description		
Vasopressin, USP	Active Ingredient	20 Units/mL (~0.04 mg)
Dosage Form	Injection	—
Route of Administration	Intravenous	—
Description	Clear colorless to practically colorless solution supplied in a 3 mL vial with flip-off cap	—

The drug composition of the formulation is provided in TABLE 51.

TABLE 51

Drug Product Composition		
Ingredient	Function	Quantity (mg/mL)
Vasopressin, USP	Active	20 Units
Sodium Acetate Trihydrate, USP	Buffer	1.36
Sodium Hydroxide NF/EP	pH Adjustor	QS for pH adjustment to pH 3.8
Hydrochloric Acid, NF/EP	pH Adjustor	QS for pH adjustment to pH 3.8
Water for Injection	Solvent	QS to 1 mL

The 1 mL vasopressin formulation was compared to the guidelines for inactive ingredients provided by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA). The results are shown in TABLE 52 below.

102

TABLE 52

Ingredient	Vasopressin 1 mL Formulation (mg/mL)	Concentration (% w/v)	Inactive Ingredients Guideline Acceptable Level
Sodium Acetate Trihydrate	1.36	0.136%	0.16%
Sodium Hydroxide	QS to pH 3.8	QS to pH 3.8	8%
Hydrochloric Acid	QS to pH 3.8	QS to pH 3.8	10%
Water for Injection	QS to 1 mL	QS to target volume	N/A

## Embodiments

The following non-limiting embodiments provide illustrative examples of the invention, but do not limit the scope of the invention.

In some embodiments, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising, in a unit dosage form: a) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and b) a polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient in an amount that is from about 1% to about 10% by mass of the unit dosage form or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits from about 5% to about 10% less degradation of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof after storage for about 1 week at about 60° C. than does a corresponding unit dosage form, wherein the corresponding unit dosage form consists essentially of: A) vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and B) a buffer having acidic pH. In some embodiments, the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient comprises a polyalkylene oxide moiety. In some embodiments, the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient is a polyethylene oxide. In some embodiments, the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient is a poloxamer. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form has an amount of the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient that is about 1% the amount of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the first unit dosage form exhibits about 10% less degradation of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof after storage for about 1 week at about 60° C. than does the corresponding unit dosage form. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form further comprises SEQ ID NO. 2. In some embodiments, the composition further comprises SEQ ID NO. 3. In some embodiments, the composition further comprises SEQ ID NO. 4. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form is an injectable of about 1 mL volume. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form consists essentially of: a) about 0.04 mg/mL of vasopressin, or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; b) the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient in an amount that is from about 1% to about 10% by mass of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and c) a plurality of peptides, wherein each of the peptides has from 88% to 90% sequence homology to the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, one of the plurality of peptides is SEQ ID NO.: 2. In some embodiments, one of the plurality of peptides is SEQ ID NO.: 3. In some embodiments, wherein one of the plurality of peptides is SEQ ID NO.: 4. In some embodiments, the buffer has a pH of about 3.5.

US 9,687,526 B2

103

104

## SEQUENCE LISTING

&lt;160&gt; NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 17

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 1

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 9

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 1

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 2

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 9

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 2

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 3

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 9

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 3

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asp Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 4

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 9

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 4

Cys Tyr Phe Glu Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 5

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 9

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 5

Cys Tyr Phe Glu Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

US 9,687,526 B2

105

106

-continued

---

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 6
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-term Ac
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asp Cys Pro Arg Gly
1          5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 7
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-term Ac
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1          5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 8
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 8

```

```

Cys His Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1          5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 9
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Leu Arg Gly
1          5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 10
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD_RES
<222> LOCATION: (5)..(5)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Asn

```

US 9,687,526 B2

107

108

-continued

---

<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 10

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 11  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Cys  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 12  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
<222> LOCATION: (2)..(2)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Tyr  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 13  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
<222> LOCATION: (3)..(3)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Phe  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 14  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide

US 9,687,526 B2

109

110

-continued

---

```

<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD_RES
<222> LOCATION: (4)..(4)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Gln
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1          5

<210> SEQ ID NO 15
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD_RES
<222> LOCATION: (6)..(6)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Cys
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 15

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1          5

<210> SEQ ID NO 16
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD_RES
<222> LOCATION: (7)..(7)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Pro
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1          5

<210> SEQ ID NO 17
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD_RES
<222> LOCATION: (8)..(8)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Arg
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 17

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1          5

```

---

What is claimed is:

1. A method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising:

a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration comprising: i) from about 0.01

mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) acetic acid; and iii) water, wherein the pharmaceutical composition has a pH of 3.8; b) storing the pharmaceutical composition at 2-8° C. for at least 4 weeks; and

US 9,687,526 B2

111

c) intravenously administering the pharmaceutical composition to the human,  
 wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute,  
 wherein the human is hypotensive,  
 wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than about 5% degradation after storage at 2-8° C. for about four weeks.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition further comprises SEQ ID NO: 2 in an amount of about 0.01% after storage for about 4 weeks at 2-8° C.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition further comprises SEQ ID NO: 3 in an amount of about 0.01% after storage for about 4 weeks at 2-8° C.

4. The method of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition further comprises SEQ ID NO: 4 in an amount of about 0.01% after storage for about 4 weeks at 2-8° C.

5. The method of claim 1, wherein the human's mean arterial blood pressure is increased within 15 minutes of administration.

6. The method of claim 5, wherein the human's hypotension is associated with vasodilatory shock.

7. The method of claim 6, wherein the vasodilatory shock is post-cardiotomy shock.

8. The method of claim 6, wherein the vasodilatory shock is septic shock.

9. The method of claim 8, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to

112

about 0.07 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute.

10. The method of claim 1, further comprising attaining a target blood pressure in the human and continuing the administration for a period of about 8 hours.

11. The method of claim 10, further comprising, after the period of about 8 hours, reducing the administration by about 0.005 units per minute.

12. The method of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is stored at about 5° C.

13. The method of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition exhibits less than 1% degradation after storage at 2-8° C. for about four weeks.

14. The method of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is not lyophilized.

15. The method of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition form is not frozen.

16. The method of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is diluted in a diluent prior to administration to the subject.

17. The method of claim 16, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is diluted to a concentration of from about 0.21 µg/mL to about 2.1 µg/mL of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

18. The method of claim 16, wherein the diluent is 0.9% saline.

19. The method of claim 16, wherein the diluent is 5% dextrose in water.

20. The method of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition further comprises chlorobutanol.

\* \* \* \* \*

# EXHIBIT 3



US009744239B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Kenney et al.**(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,744,239 B2**  
(45) **Date of Patent:** **\*Aug. 29, 2017**(54) **VASOPRESSIN FORMULATIONS FOR USE  
IN TREATMENT OF HYPOTENSION**(71) Applicant: **Par Pharmaceutical, Inc.**, Spring  
Valley, NY (US)(72) Inventors: **Matthew Kenney**, New Haven, MI  
(US); **Vinayagam Kannan**, Rochester,  
MI (US)(73) Assignee: **PAR PHARMACEUTICAL, INC.**,  
Chestnut Ridge, NY (US)(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this  
patent is extended or adjusted under 35  
U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.This patent is subject to a terminal dis-  
claimer.(21) Appl. No.: **14/717,877**(22) Filed: **May 20, 2015**(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2016/0220676 A1 Aug. 4, 2016

**Related U.S. Application Data**(63) Continuation of application No. 14/610,499, filed on  
Jan. 30, 2015.(51) **Int. Cl.****A61K 47/10** (2017.01)**A61K 38/11** (2006.01)**A61K 9/00** (2006.01)**A61K 45/06** (2006.01)**A61K 47/12** (2006.01)(52) **U.S. Cl.**CPC ..... **A61K 47/10** (2013.01); **A61K 9/0019**  
(2013.01); **A61K 38/11** (2013.01); **A61K 45/06**  
(2013.01); **A61K 47/12** (2013.01)(58) **Field of Classification Search**CPC ..... C07K 7/16; A61K 38/11  
See application file for complete search history.(56) **References Cited****U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

4,542,124 A 9/1985 Huffman et al.  
 4,604,378 A 8/1986 Callahan et al.  
 4,684,622 A 8/1987 Ali et al.  
 4,746,508 A 5/1988 Carey et al.  
 4,762,820 A 8/1988 Gavras  
 4,764,378 A 8/1988 Keith et al.  
 4,767,628 A 8/1988 Hutchinson  
 4,781,871 A 11/1988 West, III et al.  
 5,042,975 A 8/1991 Chien et al.  
 5,124,315 A 6/1992 Ceschel et al.  
 5,192,741 A 3/1993 Orsolini et al.  
 5,204,112 A 4/1993 Hope et al.  
 5,225,212 A 7/1993 Martin et al.  
 5,250,022 A 10/1993 Chien et al.  
 5,252,263 A 10/1993 Hope et al.  
 5,288,497 A 2/1994 Stanley et al.  
 5,288,498 A 2/1994 Stanley et al.  
 5,359,030 A 10/1994 Ekwuribe

5,424,068 A 6/1995 Filip  
 5,482,931 A 1/1996 Harris et al.  
 5,698,516 A 12/1997 Nilsson et al.  
 5,702,717 A 12/1997 Cha et al.  
 5,770,559 A 6/1998 Manning et al.  
 5,776,885 A 7/1998 Orsolini et al.  
 5,785,989 A 7/1998 Stanley et al.  
 5,811,399 A 9/1998 Khavinson et al.  
 5,889,110 A 3/1999 Hutchinson  
 5,902,790 A 5/1999 Green et al.  
 5,972,894 A 10/1999 Sinackevich et al.  
 5,981,474 A 11/1999 Manning et al.  
 5,989,857 A 11/1999 Mundschenk  
 6,004,573 A 12/1999 Rath et al.  
 6,034,175 A 3/2000 Hutchinson  
 6,086,918 A 7/2000 Stern et al.  
 6,117,949 A 9/2000 Rath et al.  
 6,143,722 A 11/2000 Melin et al.  
 6,174,547 B1 1/2001 Dong et al.  
 6,180,608 B1 1/2001 Geffer et al.  
 6,187,756 B1 2/2001 Lee et al.  
 6,201,072 B1 3/2001 Rath et al.  
 6,264,981 B1 7/2001 Zhang et al.  
 6,287,588 B1 9/2001 Shih et al.  
 6,589,549 B2 7/2003 Shih et al.  
 6,592,894 B1 7/2003 Zarif et al.  
 6,630,486 B1 10/2003 Royer  
 6,720,001 B2 4/2004 Chen et al.  
 6,740,333 B2 5/2004 Beckett et al.  
 6,811,689 B2 11/2004 Zhang et al.  
 6,814,870 B2 11/2004 Zhang et al.  
 6,821,249 B2 11/2004 Casscells, III et al.  
 6,841,617 B2 1/2005 Jeong et al.  
 6,949,509 B2 9/2005 Woodrow

(Continued)

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

FDA Label for VASOSTRICT™, published Apr. 2014.\*  
 Scott "Making the Medicine" BioProcess International, Mar. 2006,  
 supplement, p. 42-56.\*  
 Meyer et al. "Effects of Conformation on the Chemical Stability of  
 Pharmaceutically Relevant Polypeptides," Chapter 4 in Rational  
 Design of Stable Protein Formulations, Ed. Carpenter and Manning,  
 2002, pp. 85-107.\*  
 Label for Angiomax® (bivalirudin) for Injection, 2000.\*  
 Label for Oxytocin for Injection, Dec. 2000.\*  
 Product Information for Liraglutide Victoza®, May 15, 2013.\*  
 Public Assessment Report of the Medicines Evaluation Board in the  
 Netherlands, Gonapeptyl 0.1 mg/1 ml, solution for injection, Fer-  
 ring B.V., the Netherlands, triptorelin acetate, Feb. 2, 2010.\*  
 Cetrotide® Cetrotorelix acetate Consumer Medicine Information,  
 Apr. 2011.\*

(Continued)

*Primary Examiner* — Christina Bradley(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Wilson Sonsini Goodrich  
& Rosati(57) **ABSTRACT**

Provided herein are peptide formulations comprising poly-  
 mers as stabilizing agents. The peptide formulations can be  
 more stable for prolonged periods of time at temperatures  
 higher than room temperature when formulated with the  
 polymers. The polymers used in the present invention can  
 decrease the degradation of the constituent peptides of the  
 peptide formulations.

**19 Claims, 10 Drawing Sheets**

## US 9,744,239 B2

Page 2

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

- |                  |         |                            |                  |         |                              |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| 6,967,028 B2     | 11/2005 | Dulieu et al.              | 2006/0093658 A1  | 5/2006  | Sathyan et al.               |
| 6,991,798 B1     | 1/2006  | Gschneidner et al.         | 2006/0193825 A1  | 8/2006  | Musso et al.                 |
| 6,998,137 B2     | 2/2006  | Shih et al.                | 2006/0194878 A1  | 8/2006  | Lopaschuk et al.             |
| 7,074,775 B2     | 7/2006  | Miller                     | 2006/0293243 A1  | 12/2006 | Puri et al.                  |
| 7,087,244 B2     | 8/2006  | Jeong et al.               | 2007/0054843 A1  | 3/2007  | Yeomans et al.               |
| 7,135,190 B2     | 11/2006 | Piao et al.                | 2007/0059285 A1  | 3/2007  | Samaritani et al.            |
| 7,151,084 B2     | 12/2006 | Miller                     | 2007/0092911 A1  | 4/2007  | Buechler et al.              |
| 7,157,421 B2     | 1/2007  | Miller                     | 2007/0154482 A1  | 7/2007  | Sukhatme et al.              |
| 7,186,414 B2     | 3/2007  | Gschneidner et al.         | 2007/0190047 A1  | 8/2007  | Brych et al.                 |
| 7,402,652 B2     | 7/2008  | Miller                     | 2007/0292391 A1  | 12/2007 | Samaritani et al.            |
| 7,498,044 B2     | 3/2009  | Petereit et al.            | 2008/0015265 A1  | 1/2008  | Rubin et al.                 |
| 7,504,407 B2     | 3/2009  | Castelhano et al.          | 2008/0026014 A1  | 1/2008  | Michel                       |
| 7,538,092 B2     | 5/2009  | Orlando et al.             | 2008/0125361 A1* | 5/2008  | Ludvigsen et al. .... 514/12 |
| 7,713,705 B2     | 5/2010  | Buechler et al.            | 2008/0152675 A1  | 6/2008  | Pouliquen                    |
| 7,714,918 B2     | 5/2010  | Kuroda                     | 2008/0188449 A1  | 8/2008  | Crews et al.                 |
| 7,744,910 B2     | 6/2010  | Gschneidner et al.         | 2008/0193545 A1  | 8/2008  | Richard et al.               |
| 7,767,656 B2     | 8/2010  | Shoichet et al.            | 2008/0194942 A1  | 8/2008  | Cumpson et al.               |
| 7,807,397 B2     | 10/2010 | Bergmann et al.            | 2008/0221039 A1  | 9/2008  | Gibson et al.                |
| 7,833,546 B2     | 11/2010 | Petereit et al.            | 2009/0022683 A1  | 1/2009  | Song et al.                  |
| 7,840,263 B2     | 11/2010 | Girouard et al.            | 2009/0192177 A1  | 7/2009  | Castelhano et al.            |
| 7,884,079 B2     | 2/2011  | Miller                     | 2009/0220455 A1  | 9/2009  | Chilkoti                     |
| 7,899,527 B2     | 3/2011  | Yun et al.                 | 2009/0280103 A1  | 11/2009 | Flueck                       |
| 7,960,336 B2     | 6/2011  | Castillo et al.            | 2009/0280169 A1  | 11/2009 | Leonard                      |
| 7,964,219 B2     | 6/2011  | Li et al.                  | 2009/0298711 A1  | 12/2009 | Russell et al.               |
| 8,030,297 B2     | 10/2011 | Lichter et al.             | 2009/0306137 A1  | 12/2009 | Wolfgang et al.              |
| 8,075,916 B2     | 12/2011 | Song et al.                | 2010/0062981 A1  | 3/2010  | Jeppsson et al.              |
| 8,075,919 B2     | 12/2011 | Brown et al.               | 2010/0221243 A1  | 9/2010  | Sukhatme et al.              |
| 8,093,207 B2     | 1/2012  | Stern                      | 2010/0234276 A1  | 9/2010  | Mizushima et al.             |
| 8,183,004 B2     | 5/2012  | Bergmann et al.            | 2010/0273709 A1  | 10/2010 | Aston et al.                 |
| 8,202,838 B2     | 6/2012  | Yeomans et al.             | 2010/0311642 A1  | 12/2010 | Riviere et al.               |
| 8,252,745 B2     | 8/2012  | Yeomans et al.             | 2011/0008911 A1  | 1/2011  | Bergmann et al.              |
| 8,257,740 B1     | 9/2012  | Sung et al.                | 2011/0071216 A1  | 3/2011  | Fowers et al.                |
| 8,263,125 B2     | 9/2012  | Vaya et al.                | 2011/0114087 A1  | 5/2011  | Djupestrand et al.           |
| 8,268,352 B2     | 9/2012  | Vaya et al.                | 2011/0237508 A1* | 9/2011  | Amorij et al. .... 514/10.9  |
| 8,277,830 B2     | 10/2012 | De Juan, Jr. et al.        | 2011/0297147 A1  | 12/2011 | Lick et al.                  |
| 8,283,317 B1     | 10/2012 | Sung et al.                | 2011/0303871 A1  | 12/2011 | Burba et al.                 |
| 8,287,888 B2     | 10/2012 | Song et al.                | 2012/0093866 A1  | 4/2012  | Burger et al.                |
| 8,293,726 B2     | 10/2012 | Habib                      | 2012/0121517 A1  | 5/2012  | Song et al.                  |
| 8,354,506 B2     | 1/2013  | Bergmann et al.            | 2012/0282227 A1  | 11/2012 | Katz                         |
| 8,361,022 B2     | 1/2013  | Ameri et al.               | 2013/0011378 A1  | 1/2013  | Yang et al.                  |
| 8,399,006 B2     | 3/2013  | De Juan, Jr. et al.        | 2013/0028930 A1  | 1/2013  | Plumridge et al.             |
| 8,513,188 B2     | 8/2013  | Botti                      | 2013/0040884 A1  | 2/2013  | Lau et al.                   |
| 8,518,444 B2     | 8/2013  | Kissel et al.              | 2013/0041241 A1  | 2/2013  | Felts et al.                 |
| 8,663,155 B2     | 3/2014  | Cormier et al.             | 2013/0115231 A1  | 5/2013  | Hong et al.                  |
| 8,679,540 B2     | 3/2014  | Bonnet-Gonnet et al.       | 2013/0122515 A1  | 5/2013  | Bergmann et al.              |
| 8,764,733 B2     | 7/2014  | Imran                      | 2013/0189230 A1  | 7/2013  | Shoichet et al.              |
| 8,846,606 B2     | 9/2014  | Quintin                    | 2013/0224248 A1  | 8/2013  | Taylor et al.                |
| 8,846,770 B2     | 9/2014  | Lichter et al.             | 2013/0296324 A1  | 11/2013 | Held                         |
| 8,889,366 B2     | 11/2014 | Struck et al.              | 2014/0051628 A1  | 2/2014  | Castillo et al.              |
| 8,920,817 B2     | 12/2014 | Ameri et al.               | 2014/0161892 A1  | 6/2014  | Salman et al.                |
| 9,375,478 B1     | 6/2016  | Kenney et al.              | 2014/0206752 A1  | 7/2014  | Afeyan et al.                |
| 2002/0198315 A1  | 12/2002 | Hutchinson                 | 2014/0207104 A1  | 7/2014  | Vouillamoz et al.            |
| 2003/0051266 A1  | 3/2003  | Serafini                   | 2014/0220063 A1  | 8/2014  | Asari et al.                 |
| 2003/0106074 A1  | 6/2003  | Serafini                   | 2014/0221442 A1  | 8/2014  | Bacha et al.                 |
| 2003/0121067 A1  | 6/2003  | Brennan et al.             | 2014/0249083 A1* | 9/2014  | Shingel et al. .... 514/11.2 |
| 2003/0139427 A1  | 7/2003  | Castelhano et al.          | 2014/0249484 A1  | 9/2014  | Jones et al.                 |
| 2003/0147812 A1  | 8/2003  | Ueberle                    | 2014/0251859 A1  | 9/2014  | Weikart et al.               |
| 2003/0157717 A1  | 8/2003  | Draghia-Akli               | 2017/0035853 A1  | 2/2017  | Kenney et al.                |
| 2003/0216302 A1* | 11/2003 | Bhowmick et al. .... 514/9 |                  |         |                              |
| 2003/0228355 A1  | 12/2003 | Zarif et al.               |                  |         |                              |
| 2004/0013609 A1  | 1/2004  | Trier                      |                  |         |                              |
| 2004/0043076 A1  | 3/2004  | Dulieu et al.              |                  |         |                              |
| 2004/0077540 A1  | 4/2004  | Quay                       |                  |         |                              |
| 2004/0086494 A1  | 5/2004  | John                       |                  |         |                              |
| 2004/0146551 A1  | 7/2004  | Mannino et al.             |                  |         |                              |
| 2004/0219208 A1  | 11/2004 | Kawamura et al.            |                  |         |                              |
| 2005/0013854 A1  | 1/2005  | Mannino et al.             |                  |         |                              |
| 2005/0089873 A1  | 4/2005  | Tai et al.                 |                  |         |                              |
| 2005/0143378 A1  | 6/2005  | Yun et al.                 |                  |         |                              |
| 2005/0148029 A1  | 7/2005  | Buechler et al.            |                  |         |                              |
| 2005/0164238 A1  | 7/2005  | Valkirs et al.             |                  |         |                              |
| 2005/0186265 A1  | 8/2005  | Zarif et al.               |                  |         |                              |
| 2005/0272815 A1  | 12/2005 | Ho et al.                  |                  |         |                              |
| 2005/0282896 A1  | 12/2005 | Lopaschuk et al.           |                  |         |                              |
| 2006/0034889 A1  | 2/2006  | Jo et al.                  |                  |         |                              |

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Octreotide acetate 100 mcg/mL injection solution product information from Kaiser Permanente, Mar. 2013.\*

Botox Preparation, storage and injection technique, Jul. 23, 2003.\*

Russell et al. "Vasopressin versus Norepinephrine Infusion in Patients with Septic Shock" N Engl J Med (2008), 358(9), pp. 877-887.\*

Buck "Low-dose Vasopressin Infusions for Vasodilatory Shock," Pediatric Pharmacotherapy, A Monthly Newsletter for Health Care Professionals from the Children's Medical Center at the University of Virginia, (2003), 9(9), pp. 1-4.\*

Young "Drug Manual" Wellington Regional Hospital, Intensive Care Unit, (2013), 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, pp. 421-422.\*

U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,488, filed Jan. 30, 2015, Kenney et al.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499, filed Jan. 30, 2015, Kenney et al.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,579, filed Jan. 30, 2015, Kenney et al.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,594, filed Jan. 30, 2015, Kenney et al.

## US 9,744,239 B2

Page 3

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,882, filed May 20, 2015, Kenney et al.  
Office action dated Mar. 18, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,488.  
Office action dated Mar. 23, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499.  
Office action dated Mar. 24, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,594.  
Office action dated Mar. 25, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,579.  
Pharmaceutical Partners of Canada, Inc. "Vasopressin Injection, USP" Jun. 2009.  
Rodriguez-Nunez, et al. Terlipressin continuous infusion: please mind the solvent! *Current Drug Targets*. 2009; 10(6):577.  
Singh, et al. Effect of buffer pH, buffer concentration and skin with or without enzyme inhibitors on the stability of [Arg8]-vasopressin. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*. 2000; 197:87-93.  
Treschan, et al. The Vasopressin System. *Anesthesiology*. 2006; 105:599-612.  
Vasotrist prescribing information. For intravenous infusion. Par Pharmaceutical Companies. 2014.  
Wang. Instability, stabilization, and formulation of liquid protein pharmaceuticals. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*. 1999; 185:129-188.  
AHFS Drug Information. Vasopressin. Pituitary. 2011; 68:28, 3261-3263.  
Alten, et al. Early initiation of arginine vasopressin infusion in neonates after complex cardiac surgery. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. May 2012;13(3):300-4. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0b013e31822f1753.  
Angus, et al. Epidemiology of severe sepsis in the United States: analysis of incidence, outcome, and associated costs of care. *Crit Care Med*. Jul. 2001;29(7):1303-10.  
Argenziano, et al. A prospective randomized trial of arginine vasopressin in the treatment of vasodilatory shock after left ventricular assist device placement. *Circulation*. Nov. 4, 1997;96(9 Suppl):II-286-90.  
Argenziano, et al. Arginine vasopressin in the management of vasodilatory hypotension after cardiac transplantation. *J Heart Lung Transplant*. Aug. 1999;18(8):814-7.  
Argenziano, et al. Management of vasodilatory shock after cardiac surgery: identification of predisposing factors and use of a novel pressor agent. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. Dec. 1998;116(6):973-80.  
Barr, et al. Similarity of arterial and intravenous vasopressin on portal and systemic hemodynamics. *Gastroenterology*. Jul. 1975;69(1):13-9.  
Bauer, et al. Arginine vasopressin for the treatment of septic shock in adults. *Pharmacotherapy*. Oct. 2010;30(10):1057-71. doi: 10.1592/phco.30.10.1057.  
Bauer, et al. Effect of corticosteroids on arginine vasopressin-containing vasopressor therapy for septic shock: a case control study. *J Crit Care*. Dec. 2008;23(4):500-6. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2008.04.002. Epub Jun. 30, 2008.  
Benedini, et al. New antianginal nitro esters with reduced hypotensive activity. Synthesis and pharmacological evaluation of 3-[(nitrooxy)alkyl]-2H-1,3-benzoxazin-4(3H)-ones. *J Med Chem*. Jan. 6, 1995;38(1):130-6.  
Brierley, et al. Clinical practice parameters for hemodynamic support of pediatric and neonatal septic shock: 2007 update from the American College of Critical Care Medicine. *Crit Care Med*. Feb. 2009;37(2):666-88. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e31819323c6.  
Brun-Buisson. The epidemiology of the systemic inflammatory response. *Intensive Care Med*. 2000;26 Suppl 1:S64-74.  
Burbach, et al. Difference in susceptibility of arginine-vasopressin and oxytocin to aminopeptidase activity in brain synaptic membranes. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. Oct. 15, 1982;108(3):1165-71.  
Choong, et al. Vasopressin in pediatric shock and cardiac arrest. *Pediatr Crit Care Med*. Jul. 2008;9(4):372-9. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0b013e318172d7c8.  
Choong, et al. Vasopressin in pediatric vasodilatory shock: a multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. Oct. 1, 2009;180(7):632-9. doi: 10.1164/rccm.200902-0221OC. Epub Jul. 16, 2009.  
Czaczkas, et al. Physiologic Studies of Antidiuretic Hormone by Its Direct Measurement in Human Plasma. *J Clin Invest*. Aug. 1964;43:1625-40.  
Dahlborn, et al. Effects of dehydration and arginine vasopressin infusions on the production of milk and the morphology of the goat udder. *J Dairy Res*. Nov. 1990;57(4):479-87.  
Davison, et al. Changes in the metabolic clearance of vasopressin and in plasma vasopressinase throughout human pregnancy. *J Clin Invest*. Apr. 1989;83(4):1313-8.  
Dellinger, et al. Surviving Sepsis Campaign: international guidelines for management of severe sepsis and septic shock: 2008. *Crit Care Med*. Jan. 2008;36(1):296-327.  
Dunser, et al. Arginine vasopressin in advanced vasodilatory shock: a prospective, randomized, controlled study. *Circulation*. May 13, 2003;107(18):2313-9. Epub May 5, 2003.  
Dunser, et al. Cardiac performance during vasopressin infusion in postcardiotomy shock. *Intensive Care Med*. Jun. 2002;28(6):746-51. Epub Apr. 30, 2002.  
Eden, et al. Ventricular arrhythmia induced by vasopressin: torsade de pointes related to vasopressin-induced bradycardia. *Mt Sinai J Med*. Jan.-Feb. 1983;50(1):49-51.  
Edwards, et al. Renal microvascular effects of vasopressin and vasopressin antagonists. *Am J Physiol*. Feb. 1989;256(2 Pt 2):F274-8.  
Emsley, et al. Impaired water excretion and elevated plasma vasopressin in patients with alcohol-withdrawal symptoms. *Q J Med*. Aug. 1987;64(244):671-8.  
Epstein, et al. Coronary revascularization trends in the United States, 2001-2008. *JAMA*. May 4, 2011;305(17):1769-76. doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.551.  
Ermisch, et al. Improved behavioral performance of rats after pre- and postnatal administration of vasopressin. *Exp Clin Endocrinol*. Aug. 1987;90(1):17-25.  
Ertmer, et al. Methylprednisolone reverses vasopressin hyporesponsiveness in ovine endotoxemia. *Shock*. Mar. 2007;27(3):281-8.  
Fabian, et al. The clearance and antidiuretic potency of neurohypophyseal hormones in man, and their plasma binding and stability. *J Physiol*. Oct. 1969;204(3):653-68.  
Faigel, et al. Torsade de pointes complicating the treatment of bleeding esophageal varices: association with neuroleptics, vasopressin, and electrolyte imbalance. *Am J Gastroenterol*. May 1995;90(5):822-4.  
Forsling, et al. Permeability of the foetal guinea-pig placenta to arginine-vasopressin. *Endocrinol*. Mar. 1977;72(3):409-10.  
Forsling, et al. The role of the pineal in the control of the daily patterns of neurohypophyseal hormone secretion. *J Pineal Res*. Jan. 1993;14(1):45-51.  
Gibson, et al. Ovine fetal cardiovascular, renal, and fluid balance responses to 3 days of high arginine vasopressin levels. *Am J Physiol*. Apr. 1997;272(4 Pt 2):R1069-76.  
Ginsburg, et al. The clearance of injected vasopressin from the circulation and its fate in the body. *J Endocrinol*. Jul. 1953;9(3):283-91.  
Gordon, et al. The effects of vasopressin on acute kidney injury in septic shock. *Intensive Care Med*. Jan. 2010;36(1):83-91. doi: 10.1007/s00134-009-1687-x. Epub Oct. 20, 2009.  
Graybiel, et al. Circulatory effects following the intravenous administration of pitressin in normal persons and in patients with hypertension and angina pectoris. Boston, Mass. 1941; 481-489.  
Grollman, et al. The cardiovascular and metabolic reactions of man to the intramuscular injection of posterior pituitary liquid (pituitrin), pi-tressin and pitocin. Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine. May 25, 1932; 447-460.  
Groszmann, et al. Nitroglycerin improves the hemodynamic response to vasopressin in portal hypertension. *Hepatology*. Nov.-Dec. 1982;2(6):757-62.  
Hartley, et al. Plasma vasopressin concentrations and Fos protein expression in the supraoptic nucleus following osmotic stimulation or hypovolaemia in the ovariectomized rat: effect of oestradiol replacement. *J Neuroendocrinol*. Mar. 2004;16(3):191-7.

## US 9,744,239 B2

Page 4

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Hartley, et al. Renal response to arginine vasopressin during the oestrous cycle in the rat: comparison of glucose and saline infusion using physiological doses of vasopressin. *Exp Physiol.* Jan. 2002;87(1):9-15.
- Hasija, et al. Prophylactic vasopressin in patients receiving the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor ramipril undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth.* Apr. 2010;24(2):230-8. doi: 10.1053/j.jvca.2009.08.001. Epub Oct. 28, 2009.
- Havel, et al. Vasopressors for hypotensive shock (review). *The Cochrane Library*, 2011 Issue 5. 76 pages.
- Hiramatsu, et al. Antagonizing substances obtained from whale heart extract to vasopressin induced myocardial hypoxia. *Jpn J Pharmacol.* Sep. 1970;20(3):313-24.
- Hirata, et al. Effect of JTV-506, a novel vasodilator, on experimental angina model in rats. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol.* Feb. 1998;31(2):322-6.
- Holmes, et al. Arginine vasopressin in the treatment of vasodilatory septic shock. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol.* Jun. 2008;22(2):275-86.
- Holmes, et al. Physiology of vasopressin relevant to management of septic shock. *Chest.* Sep. 2001;120(3):989-1002.
- Holmes, et al. Science review: Vasopressin and the cardiovascular system part 1—receptor physiology. *Crit Care.* Dec. 2003;7(6):427-34. Epub Jun. 26, 2003.
- Holmes, et al. Science Review: Vasopressin and the cardiovascular system part 2—clinical physiology. *Crit Care.* Feb. 2004;8(1):15-23. Epub Jun. 26, 2003.
- Holmes, et al. The effects of vasopressin on hemodynamics and renal function in severe septic shock: a case series. *Intensive Care Med.* Aug. 2001;27(8):1416-21.
- Iwashyna, et al. Long-term cognitive impairment and functional disability among survivors of severe sepsis. *JAMA.* Oct. 27, 2010;304(16):1787-94. doi: 10.1001/jama.2010.1553.
- Jackson. Vasopressin and other agents affecting the renal conservation of water. *The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics.* Chapter 29. 2006; 771-788.
- Karasawa, et al. Antianginal effects of the new calcium antagonist benidipine hydrochloride in anesthetized rats and spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Electrocardiographic study.* *Arzneimittelforschung.* Nov. 1988;38(11A):1702-7.
- Karmazyn, et al. Changes of vascular reactivity induced by low vasopressin concentrations: interactions with cortisol and lithium and possible involvement of prostaglandins. *Endocrinology.* Apr. 1978;102(4):1230-6.
- Kelly, et al. Vasopressin provocation of ventricular dysrhythmia. *Ann Intern Med.* Feb. 1980;92(2 Pt 1):205-6.
- King, et al. Pharmacokinetics of vasopressin and atrial natriuretic peptide in anesthetized rabbits. *Endocrinology.* Jan. 1989;124(1):77-83.
- Kristeller, et al. Transient diabetes insipidus after discontinuation of therapeutic vasopressin. *Pharmacotherapy.* Apr. 2004;24(4):541-5.
- Kupferschmidt, et al. [Clinico-pharmacological case (2). Bradycardia and ventricular tachycardia of the torsades de pointes type as a side effect of vasopressin: 3 case reports]. *Praxis (Bern 1994).* Mar. 12, 1996;85(11):340-3. [in German with English abstract].
- Lam, et al. Lack of an effect of body mass on the hemodynamic response to arginine vasopressin during septic shock. *Pharmacotherapy.* May 2008;28(5):591-9. doi: 10.1592/phco.28.5.591.
- Landry, et al. The pathogenesis of vasodilatory shock. *N Engl J Med.* Aug. 23, 2001;345(8):588-95.
- Landry, et al. Vasopressin deficiency contributes to the vasodilation of septic shock. *Circulation.* Mar. 4, 1997;95(5):1122-5.
- Lauzier, et al. Vasopressin or norepinephrine in early hyperdynamic septic shock: a randomized clinical trial. *Intensive Care Med.* Nov. 2006;32(11):1782-9. Epub Sep. 22, 2006.
- Lechner, et al. Arginine-vasopressin in neonates with vasodilatory shock after cardiopulmonary bypass. *Eur J Pediatr.* Dec. 2007;166(12):1221-7. Epub Jan. 16, 2007.
- Levin, et al. Early on-cardiopulmonary bypass hypotension and other factors associated with vasoplegic syndrome. *Circulation.* Oct. 27, 2009;120(17):1664-71. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.814533. Epub Oct. 12, 2009.
- Levin, et al. Methylene blue reduces mortality and morbidity in vasoplegic patients after cardiac surgery. *Ann Thorac Surg.* Feb. 2004;77(2):496-9.
- Levy, et al. 2001 SCCM/ESICM/ACCP/ATS/SIS International Sepsis Definitions Conference. *Crit Care Med.* Apr. 2003;31(4):1250-6.
- Little, et al. Vasopressin alone or with epinephrine may be superior to epinephrine in a clinically relevant porcine model of pulseless electrical activity cardiac arrest. *Am J Emerg Med.* Nov. 2006;24(7):810-4.
- Luckner, et al. Arginine vasopressin in 316 patients with advanced vasodilatory shock. *Crit Care Med.* Nov. 2005;33(11):2659-66.
- Luckner, et al. Comparison of two dose regimens of arginine vasopressin in advanced vasodilatory shock. *Crit Care Med.* Oct. 2007;35(10):2280-5.
- Malay, et al. Low-dose vasopressin in the treatment of vasodilatory septic shock. *J Trauma.* Oct. 1999;47(4):699-703; discussion 703-5.
- Mander, et al. Fluid balance, vasopressin and withdrawal symptoms during detoxification from alcohol. *Drug Alcohol Depend.* Dec. 1989;24(3):233-7.
- Martin, et al. The epidemiology of sepsis in the United States from 1979 through 2000. *N Engl J Med.* Apr. 17, 2003;348(16):1546-54.
- Mauro, et al. Torsade de pointes in a patient receiving intravenous vasopressin. *Crit Care Med.* Feb. 1988;16(2):200-1.
- Mayr, et al. Infection rate and acute organ dysfunction risk as explanations for racial differences in severe sepsis. *JAMA.* Jun. 23, 2010;303(24):2495-503. doi: 10.1001/jama.2010.851.
- Mekontso-Dessap, et al. Risk factors for post-cardiopulmonary bypass vasoplegia in patients with preserved left ventricular function. *Ann Thorac Surg.* May 2001;71(5):1428-32.
- Meyer, et al. Vasopressin in catecholamine-refractory shock in children. *Anaesthesia.* Mar. 2008;63(3):228-34. Epub Dec. 13, 2007.
- Miyake, et al. Cardiovascular responses to norepinephrine and arginine vasopressin infusion in chronically catheterized fetal lambs. *J Reprod Med.* Oct. 1991;36(10):735-40.
- Miyazaki, et al. Bioavailability assessment of arginine-vasopressin (AVP) using pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic (PK-PD) modeling in the rat. *Biol Pharm Bull.* Jan. 2000;23(1):87-96.
- Morales, et al. Arginine vasopressin in the treatment of 50 patients with postcardiotomy vasodilatory shock. *Ann Thorac Surg.* Jan. 2000;69(1):102-6.
- Morales, et al. Reversal by vasopressin of intractable hypotension in the late phase of hemorrhagic shock. *Circulation.* Jul. 20, 1999;100(3):226-9.
- Mori, et al. Pharmacological profile of semotiadil fumarate, a novel calcium antagonist, in rat experimental angina model. *Br J Pharmacol.* Sep. 1995;116(1):1668-72.
- Moses, et al. Urinary and metabolic clearances of arginine vasopressin in normal subjects. *Am J Physiol.* Aug. 1986;251(2 Pt 2):R365-70.
- Nygren, et al. Vasopressin decreases intestinal mucosal perfusion: a clinical study on cardiac surgery patients in vasodilatory shock. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand.* May 2009;53(5):581-8. doi: 10.1111/j.1399-6576.2008.01900.x. Epub Feb. 23, 2009.
- Office action dated Jun. 5, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,882.
- Office action dated Jul. 20, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499.
- Office action dated Jul. 28, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,579.
- Office action dated Jul. 28, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,594.
- Office action dated Jul. 31, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,488.
- Oliver, et al. On the Physiological Action of Extracts of Pituitary Body and certain other Glandular Organs: Preliminary Communication. *J Physiol.* Jul. 18, 1895;18(3):277-9.
- Olsson, et al. Vasopressin increases milk flow and milk fat concentration in the goat. *Acta Physiol Scand.* Feb. 2003;177(2):177-84.

## US 9,744,239 B2

Page 5

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Oosterbaan, et al. Amniotic oxytocin and vasopressin in relation to human fetal development and labour. *Early Hum Dev.* Jul. 1989;19(4):253-62.
- Papadopoulos, et al. Perioperative infusion of low-dose of vasopressin for prevention and management of vasodilatory vasoplegic syndrome in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting-A double-blind randomized study. *J Cardiothorac Surg.* Mar. 28, 2010;5:17. doi: 10.1186/1749-8090-5-17.
- Patel, et al. Beneficial effects of short-term vasopressin infusion during severe septic shock. *Anesthesiology.* Mar. 2002;96(3):576-82.
- Pinsky. *Septic Shock.* Medscape review. Updated Aug. 13, 2012. 22 pages.
- Prengel, et al. Effects of combined administration of vasopressin, epinephrine, and norepinephrine during cardiopulmonary resuscitation in pigs. *Crit Care Med.* Nov. 2005;33(11):2587-91.
- Product Insert for Pitressin. Vasopressin injection. Par Pharmaceuticals. Revised Nov. 2014.
- Product Insert for Vasopressin Injection. American Regent. Revised Aug. 2011.
- Product Insert for Vasopressin Injection. Fresenius Kabi. Revised Apr. 2014.
- Product Insert for Vasopressin Injection. Fresenius Kabi. Revised Jul. 2014.
- Risberg, et al. Plasma vasopressin, oxytocin, estradiol, and progesterone related to water and sodium excretion in normal pregnancy and gestational hypertension. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand.* 2009;88(6):639-46. doi: 10.1080/00016340902919002.
- Rosenzweig, et al. Intravenous arginine-vasopressin in children with vasodilatory shock after cardiac surgery. *Circulation.* Nov. 9, 1999;100(19 Suppl):II182-6.
- Ross, et al. Amniotic fluid ionic concentration in response to chronic fetal vasopressin infusion. *Am J Physiol.* Sep. 1985;249(3 Pt 1):E287-91.
- Russell, et al. Interaction of vasopressin infusion, corticosteroid treatment, and mortality of septic shock. *Crit Care Med.* Mar. 2009;37(3):811-8. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3181961ace.
- Russell, et al. Vasopressin versus norepinephrine infusion in patients with septic shock. *N Engl J Med.* Feb. 28, 2008;358(9):877-87. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa067373.
- Russell, et al. Vasopressin versus norepinephrine infusion in patients with septic shock. *N Engl J Med.* Feb. 28, 2008;358(9):877-87. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa067373. Supplemental materials.
- Russell. Vasopressin in vasodilatory and septic shock. *Curr Opin Crit Care.* Aug. 2007;13(4):383-91.
- Rysa, et al. Early left ventricular gene expression profile in response to increase in blood pressure. *Blood Press.* 2006;15(6):375-83.
- Sasaki, et al. Antianginal effects of lercanidipine on the vasopressin or methacholine induced anginal model in rats. *Biol Pharm Bull.* May 2005;28(5):811-6.
- Satoh, et al. Effects of Rho-kinase inhibitor on vasopressin-induced chronic myocardial damage in rats. *Life Sci.* Nov. 22, 2002;72(1):103-12.
- Schrier. Systemic arterial vasodilation, vasopressin, and vasopressinase in pregnancy. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* Apr. 2010;21(4):570-2. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2009060653. Epub Dec. 3, 2009.
- Snijdwint, et al. Body and brain growth following continuous perinatal administration of arginine- and lysine-vasopressin to the homozygous Brattleboro rat. *Brain Res.* Oct. 1985;354(2):269-77.
- Studer, et al. Resuscitation from cardiac arrest with adrenalin/epinephrine or vasopressin: effects on intestinal mucosal tonometer pCO<sub>2</sub> during the postresuscitation period in rats. *Resuscitation.* May 2002;53(2):201-7.
- Sun, et al. Effect of peripheral injection of arginine vasopressin and its receptor antagonist on burn shock in the rat. *Neuropeptides.* Sep. 1990;17(1):17-22.
- Swenson, et al. Prenatal exposure to AVP or caffeine but not oxytocin alters learning in female rats. *Peptides.* Sep.-Oct. 1990;11(5):927-32.
- Taivainen, et al. Role of plasma vasopressin in changes of water balance accompanying acute alcohol intoxication. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res.* Jun. 1995;19(3):759-62.
- Tinius, et al. Prenatal administration of arginine vasopressin impairs memory retrieval in adult rats. *Peptides.* May-Jun. 1987;8(3):493-9.
- Tomita, et al. Vasopressin dose-response effects on fetal vascular pressures, heart rate, and blood volume. *Am J Physiol.* Nov. 1985;249(5 Pt 2):H974-80.
- Torgersen, et al. Comparing two different arginine vasopressin doses in advanced vasodilatory shock: a randomized, controlled, open-label trial. *Intensive Care Med.* Jan. 2010;36(1):57-65. doi: 10.1007/s00134-009-1630-1. Epub Sep. 15, 2009.
- Trabert, et al. Inappropriate vasopressin secretion in severe alcohol withdrawal. *Acta Psychiatr Scand.* May 1992;85(5):376-9.
- Tsukada, et al. Pharmacological characterization of YM471, a novel potent vasopressin V<sub>1A</sub> and V<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonist. *Eur J Pharmacol.* Jun. 20, 2002;446(1-3):129-38.
- Varlinskaya, et al. Behavioral effects of centrally administered arginine vasopressin in the rat fetus. *Behav Neurosci.* Apr. 1994;108(2):395-409.
- Walley. *Shock. Principles of Critical Care.* 3rd Ed. 2005; Chapter 21. 249-265.
- Wenzel, et al. Employing vasopressin during cardiopulmonary resuscitation and vasodilatory shock as a lifesaving vasopressor. *Cardiovasc Res.* Aug. 15, 2001;51(3):529-41.
- Wube, et al. A differential response in the reproductive system and energy balance of spiny mice *Acomys* populations to vasopressin treatment. *Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol.* Dec. 2008;151(4):499-504. doi: 10.1016/j.cbpa.2008.06.027. Epub Jun. 29, 2008.
- Xie, et al. Remodeling of capillary network in left ventricular subendocardial tissues induced by intravenous vasopressin administration. *Microcirculation.* Jun. 1997;4(2):261-6.
- Breslow, et al. Quantitative effects of antihydrophobic agents on binding constants and solubilities in water. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* Aug. 1, 1992;89(15):6916-8.
- Office action dated Feb. 2, 2016 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,882.
- Office action dated Sep. 2, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/610,499.
- Office action dated Oct. 22, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,882.
- Rideout, et al. Hydrophobic acceleration of Diels-Alder reactions. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1980; 102:7816-7817.
- Tesamorelin EGRIFTA prescribing information. Last revised Nov. 2010. 40 pages.
- Notice of allowance dated May 4, 2016 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/717,882.
- Chang, et al., *Practical approaches to protein formulation development, Rational Design of stable protein in formulations*, edited by Carpenter and Manning. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, 2002, pp. 1-25.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/426,693, filed Feb. 7, 2017.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/426,703, filed Feb. 7, 2017.
- Label for Vasotriect (vasopressin injection) for intravenous use, downloaded from www.fda.gov on Mar. 21, 2017.
- Office Action dated Feb. 22, 2017 for U.S. Appl. No. 15/289,640.
- Office Action dated Mar. 29, 2017 for U.S. Appl. No. 15/426,693.
- Office Action dated Mar. 29, 2017 for U.S. Appl. No. 15/426,703.
- Notice of Allowance dated May 12, 2017 for U.S. Appl. No. 15/289,640.

\* cited by examiner

U.S. Patent

Aug. 29, 2017

Sheet 1 of 10

US 9,744,239 B2

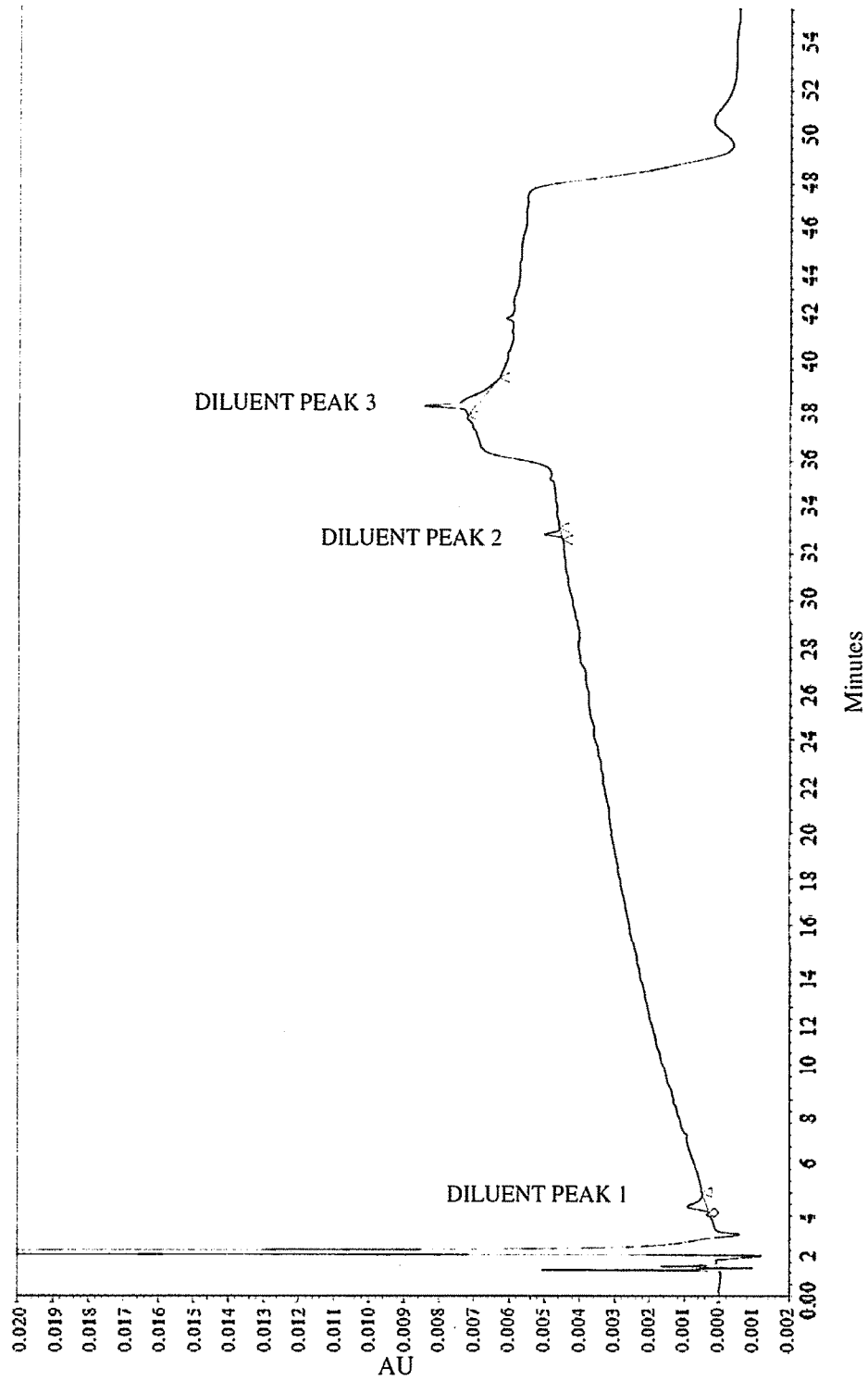


FIGURE 1

U.S. Patent

Aug. 29, 2017

Sheet 2 of 10

US 9,744,239 B2

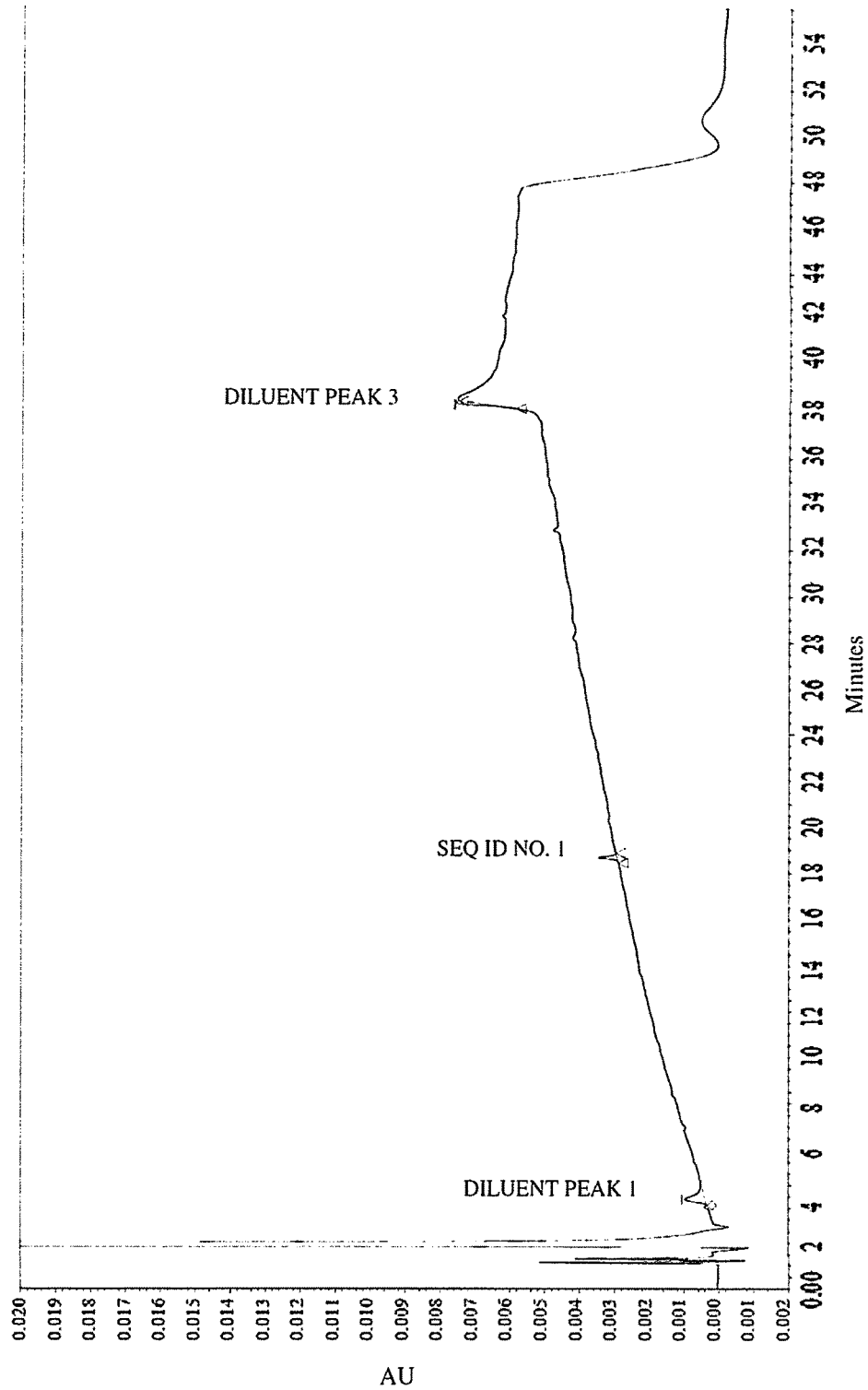


FIGURE 2

U.S. Patent

Aug. 29, 2017

Sheet 3 of 10

US 9,744,239 B2

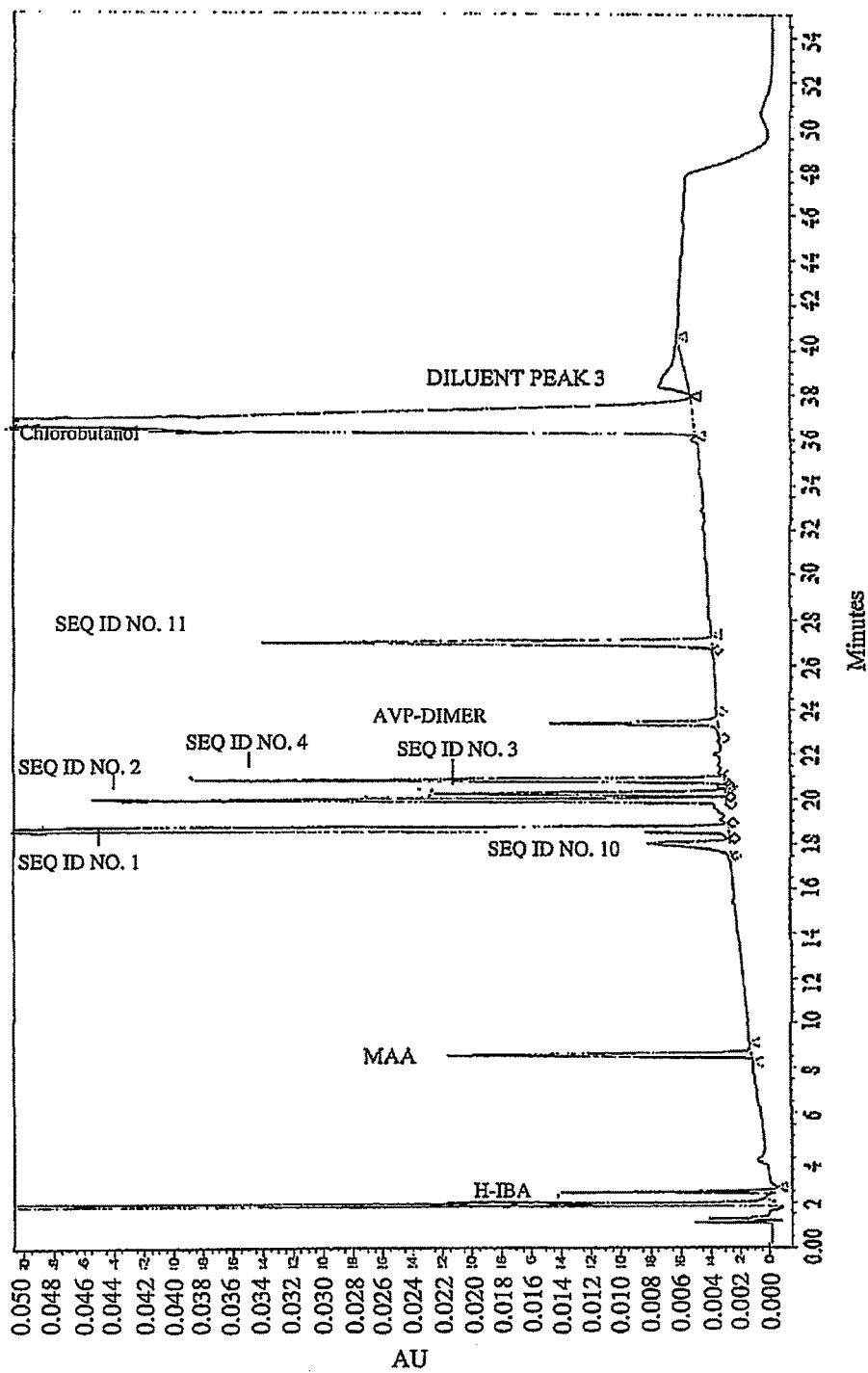


FIGURE 3

U.S. Patent

Aug. 29, 2017

Sheet 4 of 10

US 9,744,239 B2

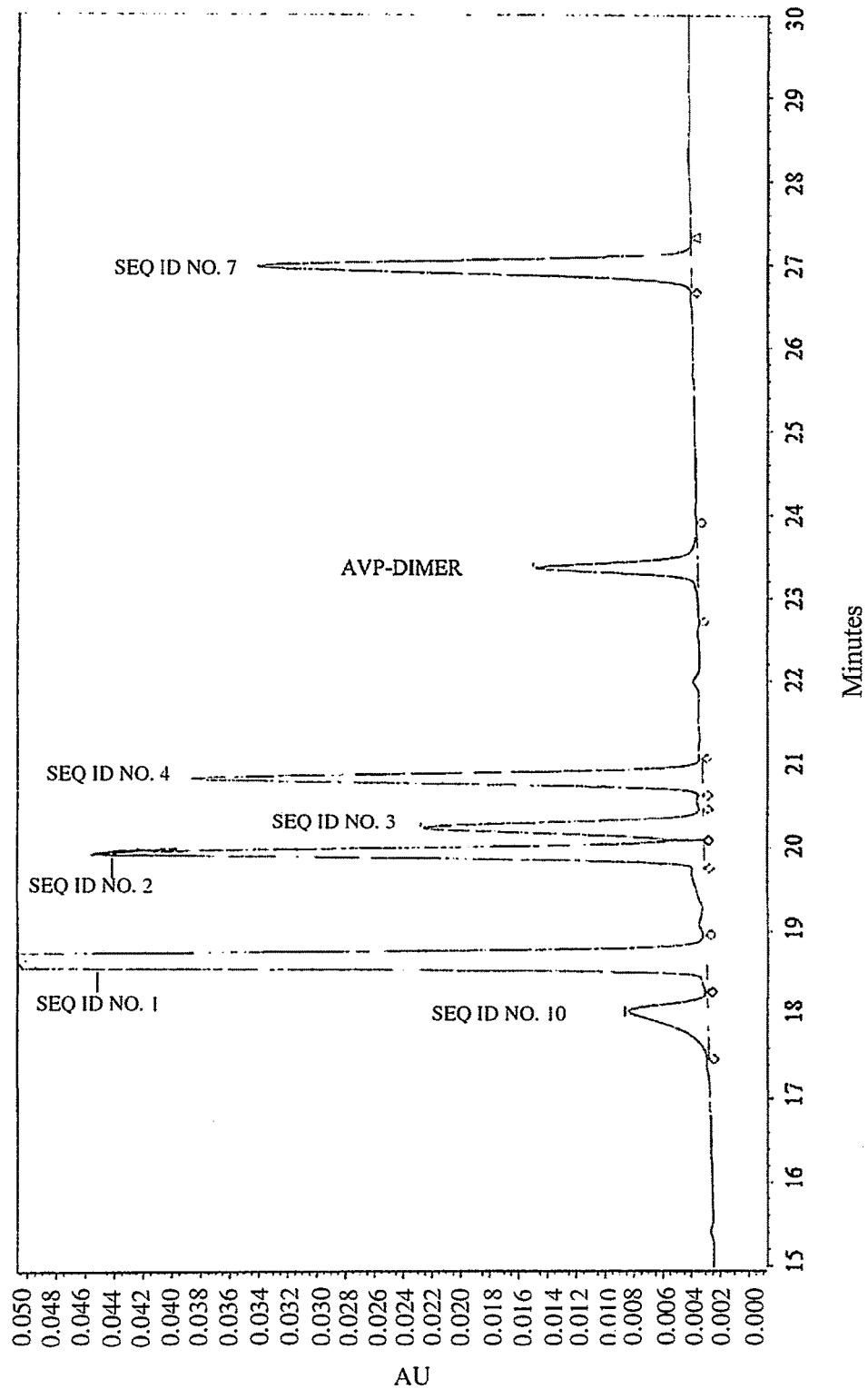


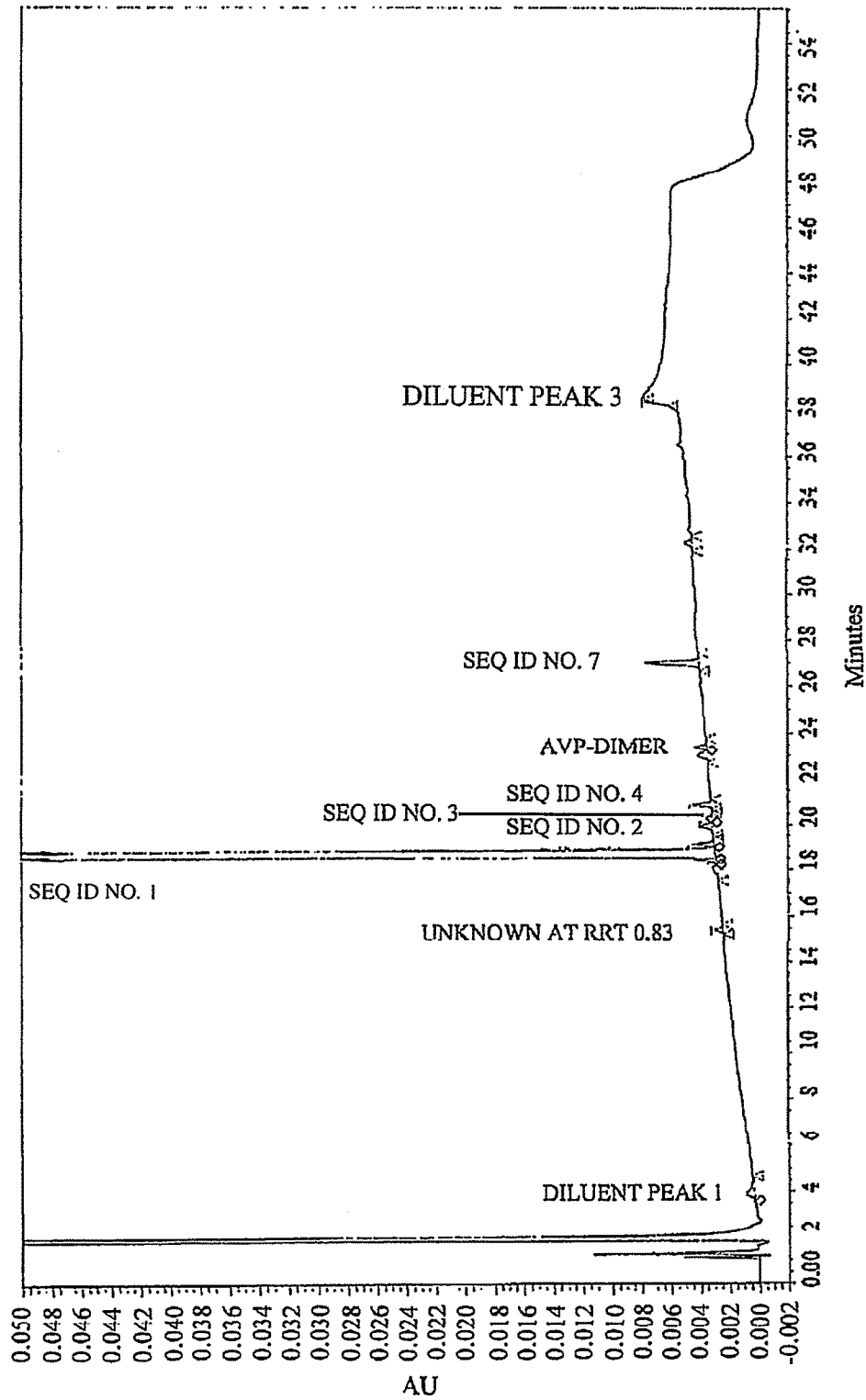
FIGURE 4

U.S. Patent

Aug. 29, 2017

Sheet 5 of 10

US 9,744,239 B2



Minutes

FIGURE 5

U.S. Patent

Aug. 29, 2017

Sheet 6 of 10

US 9,744,239 B2

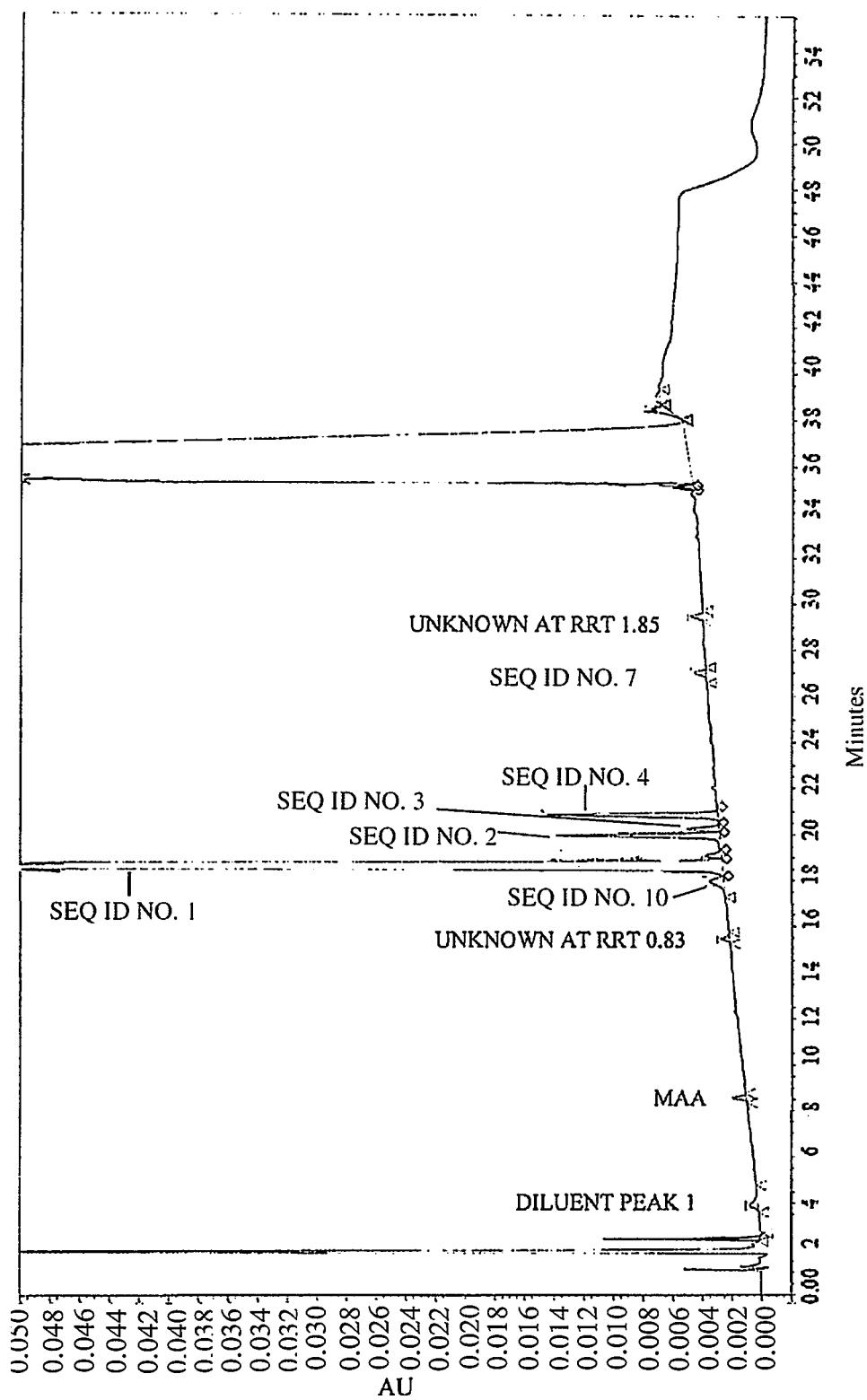


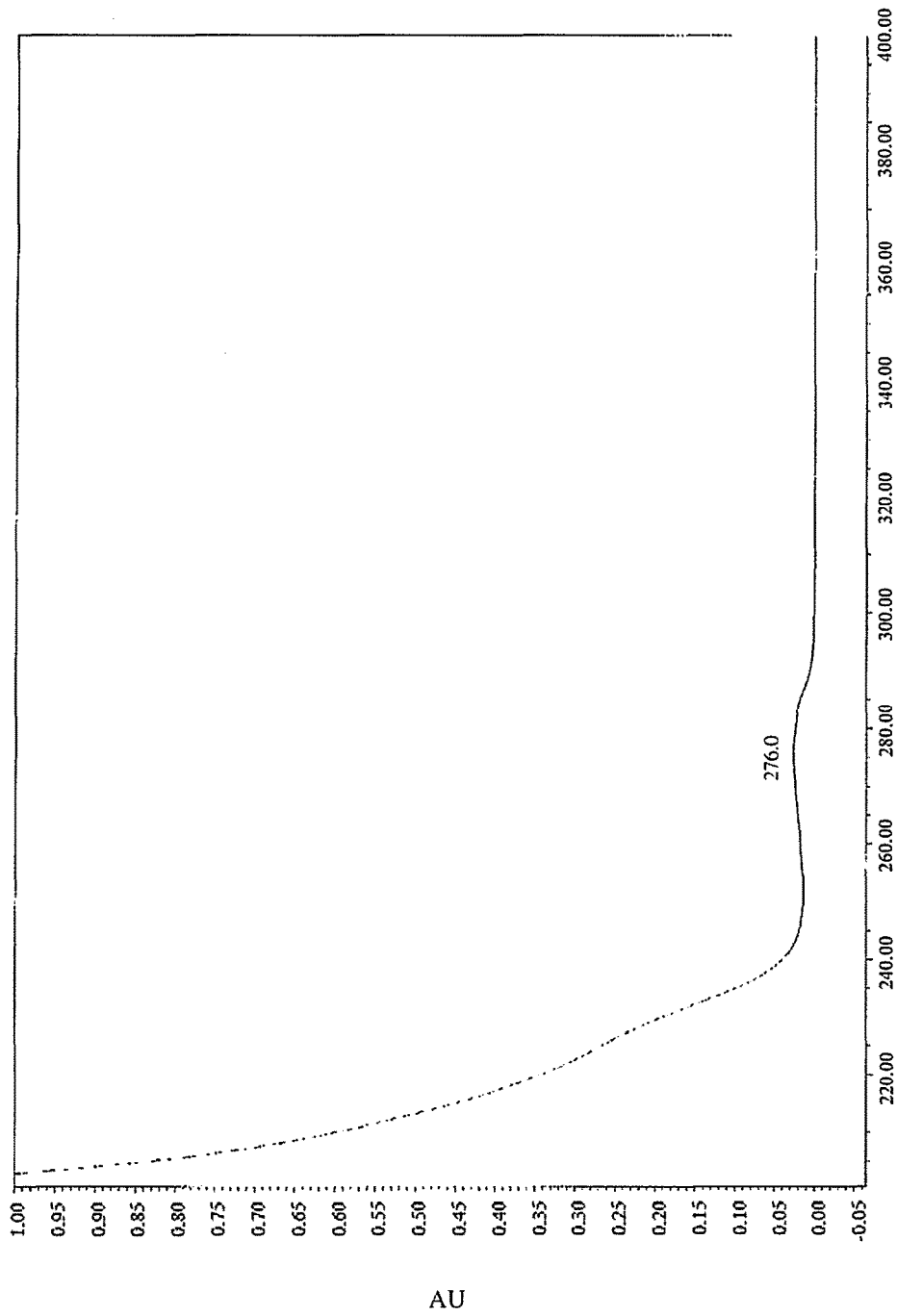
FIGURE 6

**U.S. Patent**

**Aug. 29, 2017**

**Sheet 7 of 10**

**US 9,744,239 B2**



**FIGURE 7**

U.S. Patent

Aug. 29, 2017

Sheet 8 of 10

US 9,744,239 B2

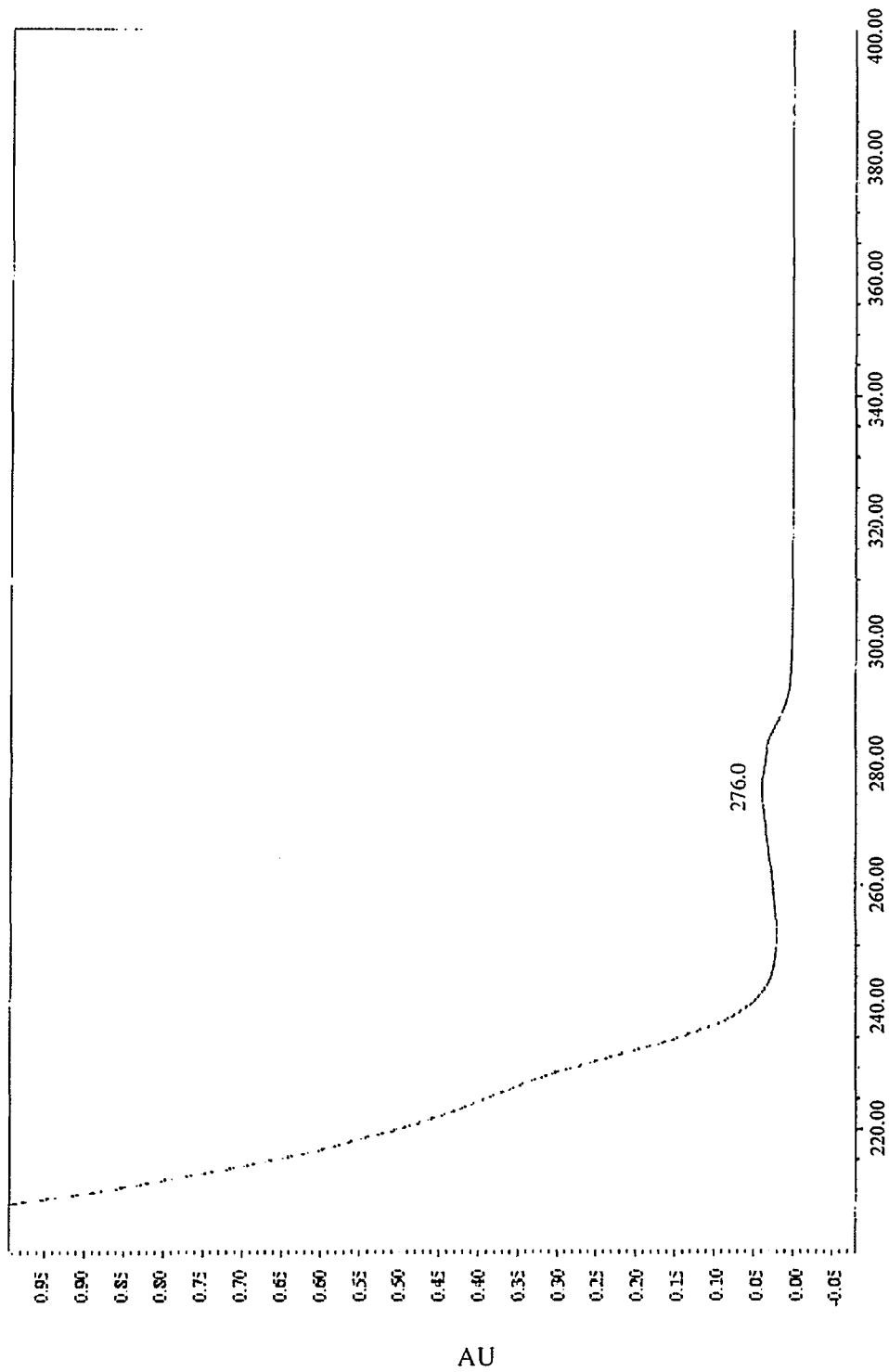


FIGURE 8

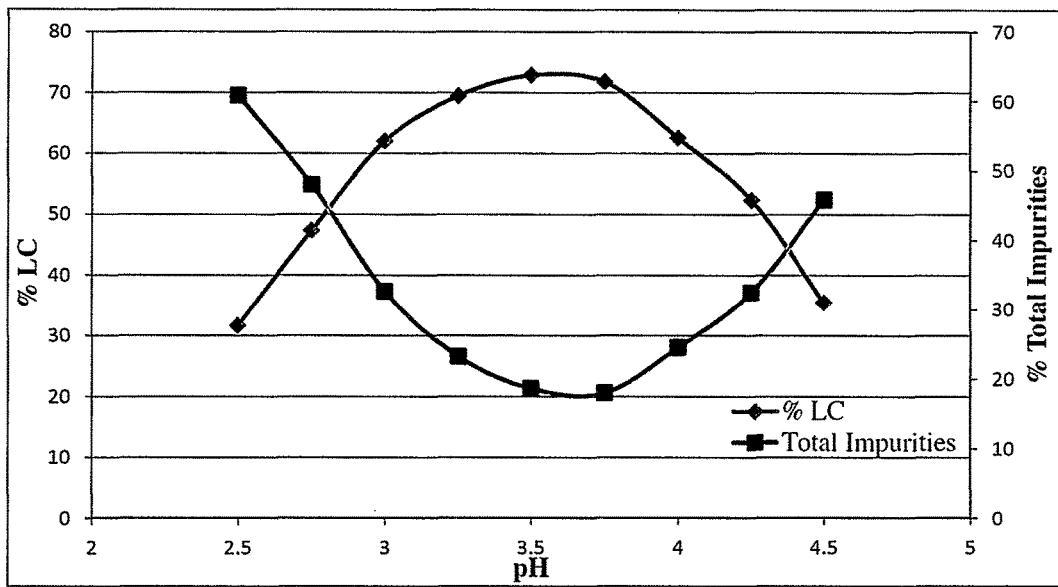
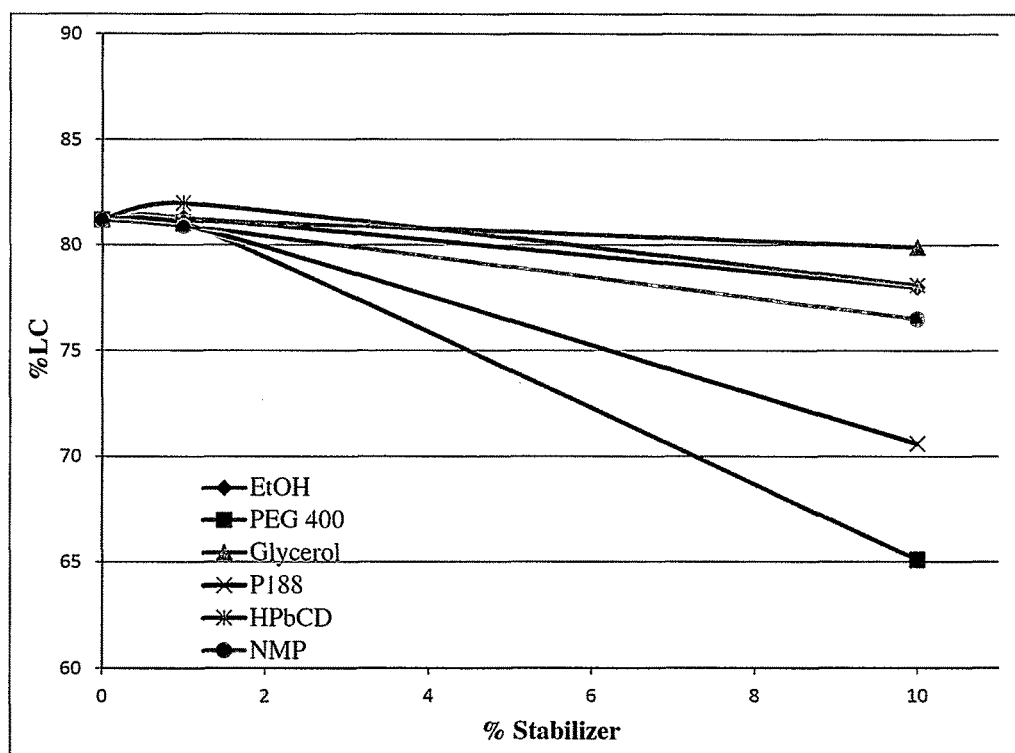


FIGURE 9

**U.S. Patent**

Aug. 29, 2017

Sheet 10 of 10

**US 9,744,239 B2****FIGURE 10**

US 9,744,239 B2

1

**VASOPRESSIN FORMULATIONS FOR USE  
IN TREATMENT OF HYPOTENSION****CROSS REFERENCE**

This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 14/610,499, filed Jan. 30, 2015, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

**SEQUENCE LISTING**

The instant application contains a Sequence Listing which has been submitted electronically in ASCII format and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Said ASCII copy, created on May 20, 2015, is named 47956-702.301\_SL.txt and is 5120 bytes in size.

**BACKGROUND**

Vasopressin is a potent endogenous hormone, responsible for maintaining plasma osmolality and volume in most mammals. Vasopressin can be used clinically in the treatment of sepsis and cardiac conditions, and in the elevation of patient's suffering from low blood pressure. Current formulations of vasopressin require refrigeration for maintenance or reconstitution of lyophilized powders due to vasopressin's poor long-term stability.

**SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

In some embodiments, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising, in a unit dosage form: a) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and b) a polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient in an amount that is from about 1% to about 10% by mass of the unit dosage form or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits from about 5% to about 10% less degradation of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof after storage for about 1 week at about 60° C. than does a corresponding unit dosage form, wherein the corresponding unit dosage form consists essentially of: A) vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and B) a buffer having acidic pH.

**BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES**

FIG. 1 is a chromatogram of a diluent used in vasopressin assay.

FIG. 2 is a chromatogram of a sensitivity solution used in a vasopressin assay.

FIG. 3 is a chromatogram of an impurity marker solution used in a vasopressin assay.

FIG. 4 is a zoomed-in depiction of the chromatogram in FIG. 3.

FIG. 5 is a chromatogram of a vasopressin standard solution.

FIG. 6 is a chromatogram of a sample vasopressin preparation.

FIG. 7 is a UV spectrum of a vasopressin sample.

FIG. 8 is a UV spectrum of a vasopressin standard.

FIG. 9 plots vasopressin stability across a range of pH as determined experimentally.

FIG. 10 illustrates the effects of various stabilizers on vasopressin stability.

2

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION****Vasopressin and Peptides of the Invention**

Vasopressin, a peptide hormone, acts to regulate water retention in the body and is a neurotransmitter that controls circadian rhythm, thermoregulation, and adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) release. Vasopressin is synthesized as a pro-hormone in neurosecretory cells of the hypothalamus, and is subsequently transported to the pituitary gland for storage. Vasopressin is released upon detection of hyperosmolality in the plasma, which can be due to dehydration of the body. Upon release, vasopressin increases the permeability of collecting ducts in the kidney to reduce renal excretion of water. The decrease in renal excretion of water leads to an increase in water retention of the body and an increase in blood volume. At higher concentrations, vasopressin raises blood pressure by inducing vasoconstriction.

Vasopressin acts through various receptors in the body including, for example, the V1, V2, V3, and oxytocin-type (OTR) receptors. The V1 receptors occur on vascular smooth muscle cells, and the major effect of vasopressin action on the V1 receptor is the induction of vasoconstriction via an increase of intracellular calcium. V2 receptors occur on the collecting ducts and the distal tubule of the kidney. V2 receptors play a role in detection of plasma volume and osmolality. V3 receptors occur in the pituitary gland and can cause ACTH release upon vasopressin binding. OTRs can be found on the myometrium and vascular smooth muscle. Engagement of OTRs via vasopressin leads to an increase of intracellular calcium and vasoconstriction.

Vasopressin is a nonapeptide, illustrated below (SEQ ID NO. 1):

At neutral to acidic pH, the two basic groups of vasopressin, the N-terminal cysteine, and the arginine at position eight, are protonated, and can each carry an acetate counterion. The amide groups of the N-terminal glycine, the glutamine at position four, and the asparagine at position five, are susceptible to modification when stored as clinical formulations, such as unit dosage forms. The glycine, glutamine, and asparagine residues can undergo deamidation to yield the parent carboxylic acid and several degradation products as detailed in EXAMPLE 1 and TABLE 1 below.

Deamidation is a peptide modification during which an amide group is removed from an amino acid, and can be associated with protein degradation, apoptosis, and other regulatory functions within the cell. Deamidation of asparagine and glutamine residues can occur in vitro and in vivo, and can lead to perturbation of the structure and function of the affected proteins. The susceptibility to deamidation can depend on primary sequence of the protein, three-dimensional structure of the protein, and solution properties including, for example, pH, temperature, ionic strength, and buffer ions. Deamidation can be catalyzed by acidic conditions. Under physiological conditions, deamidation of asparagine occurs via the formation of a five-membered succinimide ring intermediate by a nucleophilic attack of the nitrogen atom in the following peptide bond on the carbonyl group of the asparagine side chain. Acetylation is a peptide modification whereby an acetyl group is introduced into an amino acid, such as on the N-terminus of the peptide.

Vasopressin can also form dimers in solution and in vivo. The vasopressin dimers can occur through the formation of disulfide bridges that bind a pair of vasopressin monomers together. The dimers can form between two parallel or anti-parallel chains of vasopressin.

US 9,744,239 B2

3

Vasopressin and associated degradation products or peptides are listed in TABLE 1 below. All amino acids are L-stereoisomers unless otherwise denoted.

4

pressin oversecretion, improper functioning of the adrenal gland, lung cancer, hyponatremia, hypothyroidism, and over-consumption of water or other fluids.

TABLE 1

Name	Sequence	SEQ ID NO.
Vasopressin (AVP; arginine vasopressin)	CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	1
Gly9-vasopressin (Gly9-AVP)	CYFQNCPRG	2
Asp5-vasopressin (Asp5-AVP)	CYFQDCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	3
Glu4-vasopressin (Glu4-AVP)	CYFENCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	4
Glu4Gly9-vasopressin (Glu4Gly9-AVP)	CYFENCPRG	5
AcetylAsp5-vasopressin (AcetylAsp5-AVP)	Ac-CYFQDCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	6
Acetyl-vasopressin (Acetyl-AVP)	Ac-CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	7
His2-vasopressin (His2-AVP)	CHFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	8
Leu7-vasopressin (Leu7-AVP)	CYFQNCRLG-NH <sub>2</sub>	9
D-Asn-vasopressin (DAsn-AVP)	CYFQ (D-Asn) CPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	10
D-Cys1-vasopressin	(D-Cys) YFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	11
D-Tyr-vasopressin	C (D-Tyr) FQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	12
D-Phe-vasopressin	CY (D-Phe) QNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	13
D-Gln-vasopressin	CYF (D-Gln) NCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	14
D-Cys6-vasopressin	CYFQN (D-cys) PRG-NH <sub>2</sub>	15
D-Pro-vasopressin	CYFQNC (D-pro) RG-NH <sub>2</sub>	16
D-Arg-vasopressin	CYFQNC (D-Arg) G-NH <sub>2</sub>	17

#### Therapeutic Uses.

A formulation of vasopressin can be used to regulate plasma osmolality and volume and conditions related to the same in a subject. Vasopressin can be used to modulate blood pressure in a subject, and can be indicated in a subject who is hypotensive despite treatment with fluid and catecholamines.

Vasopressin can be used in the treatment of, for example, vasodilatory shock, post-cardiotomy shock, sepsis, septic shock, cranial diabetes insipidus, polyuria, nocturia, polydipsia, bleeding disorders, Von Willebrand disease, haemophilia, platelet disorders, cardiac arrest, liver disease, liver failure, hypovolemia, hemorrhage, oesophageal variceal haemorrhage, hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, renal disease, polycystic kidney disease, blood loss, injury, hypotension, meniere disease, uterine myomas, brain injury, mood disorder. Formulations of vasopressin can be administered to a subject undergoing, for example, surgery or hysterectomy.

Plasma osmolality is a measure of the plasma's electrolyte-water balance and can be indicative of blood volume and hydration of a subject. Normal plasma osmolality in a healthy human subject range from about 275 milliosmoles/kg to about 295 milliosmoles/kg. High plasma osmolality levels can be due to, for example, diabetes insipidus, hyperglycemia, uremia, hypernatremia, stroke, and dehydration. Low plasma osmolality can be due to, for example, vaso-

Septic shock can develop due to an extensive immune response following infection and can result in low blood pressure. Causes of sepsis can include, for example, gastrointestinal infections, pneumonia, bronchitis, lower respiratory tract infections, kidney infection, urinary tract infections, reproductive system infections, fungal infections, and viral infections. Risk factors for sepsis include, for example, age, prior illness, major surgery, long-term hospitalization, diabetes, intravenous drug use, cancer, use of steroidal medications, and long-term use of antibiotics. The symptoms of sepsis can include, for example, cool arms and legs, pale arms and legs, extreme body temperatures, chills, light-headedness, decreased urination, rapid breathing, edema, confusion, elevated heart rate, high blood sugar, metabolic acidosis, respiratory alkalosis, and low blood pressure.

Vasopressin can also be administered to regulate blood pressure in a subject. Blood pressure is the measure of force of blood pushing against blood vessel walls. Blood pressure is regulated by the nervous and endocrine systems and can be used as an indicator of a subject's health. Chronic high blood pressure is referred to as hypertension, and chronic low blood pressure is referred to as hypotension. Both hypertension and hypotension can be harmful if left untreated.

Blood pressure can vary from minute to minute and can follow the circadian rhythm with a predictable pattern over a 24-hour period. Blood pressure is recorded as a ratio of two

US 9,744,239 B2

5

numbers: systolic pressure (mm Hg), the numerator, is the pressure in the arteries when the heart contracts, and diastolic pressure (mm Hg), the denominator, is the pressure in the arteries between contractions of the heart. Blood pressure can be affected by, for example, age, weight, height, sex, exercise, emotional state, sleep, digestion, time of day, smoking, alcohol consumption, salt consumption, stress, genetics, use of oral contraceptives, and kidney disease.

Blood pressure for a healthy human adult between the ages of 18-65 can range from about 90/60 to about 120/80. Hypertension can be a blood pressure reading above about 120/80 and can be classified as hypertensive crisis when there is a spike in blood pressure and blood pressure readings reach about 180/110 or higher. Hypertensive crisis can be precipitated by, for example, stroke, myocardial infarction, heart failure, kidney failure, aortic rupture, drug-drug interactions, and eclampsia. Symptoms of hypertensive crisis can include, for example, shortness of breath, angina, back pain, numbness, weakness, dizziness, confusion, change in vision, nausea, and difficulty speaking.

Vasodilatory shock can be characterized by low arterial blood pressure due to decreased systemic vascular resistance. Vasodilatory shock can lead to dangerously low blood pressure levels and can be corrected via administration of catecholamines or vasopressin formulations. Vasodilatory shock can be caused by, for example, sepsis, nitrogen intoxication, carbon monoxide intoxication, hemorrhagic shock, hypovolemia, heart failure, cyanide poisoning, metformin intoxication, and mitochondrial disease.

Post-cardiotomy shock can occur as a complication of cardiac surgery and can be characterized by, for example, inability to wean from cardiopulmonary bypass, poor hemodynamics in the operating room, development of poor hemodynamics post-surgery, and hypotension.

Pharmaceutical Formulations.

Methods for the preparation of compositions comprising the compounds described herein can include formulating the compounds with one or more inert, pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients. Liquid compositions include, for example, solutions in which a compound is dissolved, emulsions comprising a compound, or a solution containing liposomes, micelles, or nanoparticles comprising a compound as disclosed herein. These compositions can also contain minor amounts of nontoxic, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering agents, and other pharmaceutically-acceptable additives.

Non-limiting examples of dosage forms suitable for use in the disclosure include liquid, elixir, nanosuspension, aqueous or oily suspensions, drops, syrups, and any combination thereof. Non-limiting examples of pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients suitable for use in the disclosure include granulating agents, binding agents, lubricating agents, disintegrating agents, anti-adherents, anti-static agents, surfactants, anti-oxidants, coloring agents, flavouring agents, plasticizers, preservatives, suspending agents, emulsifying agents, plant cellulosic material and spheronization agents, and any combination thereof.

Vasopressin can be formulated as an aqueous formulation or a lyophilized powder, which can be diluted or reconstituted just prior to use. Upon dilution or reconstitution, the vasopressin solution can be refrigerated for long-term stability for about one day. Room temperature incubation or prolonged refrigeration can lead to the generation of degradation products of vasopressin.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be formulated for long-term storage of vasopressin at room temperature in the presence of a suitable

6

pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient. The pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient can increase the half-life of vasopressin when stored at any temperature, such as room temperature. The presence of the pharmaceutical excipient can decrease the rate of decomposition of vasopressin at any temperature, such as room temperature.

In some embodiments, a vasopressin formulation of the invention comprises a pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient, and the vasopressin has a half-life that is at least about 1%, at least about 5%, at least about 10%, at least about 15%, at least about 20%, at least about 25%, at least about 30%, at least about 35%, at least about 40%, at least about 45%, at least about 50%, at least about 55%, at least about 60%, at least about 65%, at least about 70%, at least about 75%, at least about 80%, at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 100%, at least about 150%, at least about 200%, at least about 250%, at least about 300%, at least about 350%, at least about 400%, at least about 450%, at least about 500%, at least about 600%, at least about 700%, at least about 800%, at least about 900%, or at least about 1000% greater than the half-life of vasopressin in a corresponding formulation that lacks the pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient.

In some embodiments, a vasopressin formulation of the invention has a half-life at about 0° C. that is no more than about 1%, no more than about 5%, no more than about 10%, no more than about 15%, no more than about 20%, no more than about 25%, no more than about 30%, no more than about 35%, no more than about 40%, no more than about 45%, no more than about 50%, no more than about 55%, no more than about 60%, no more than about 65%, no more than about 70%, no more than about 75%, no more than about 80%, no more than about 85%, no more than about 90%, no more than about 95%, no more than about 100%, no more than about 150%, no more than about 200%, no more than about 250%, no more than about 300%, no more than about 350%, no more than about 400%, no more than about 450%, no more than about 500%, no more than about 600%, no more than about 700%, no more than about 800%, no more than about 900%, or no more than about 1000% greater than the half-life of the formulation at another temperature, such as room temperature.

The half-life of the compounds of the invention in a formulation described herein at a specified temperature can be, for example, about 1 hour, about 2 hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, about 9 hours, about 10 hours, about 11 hours, about 12 hours, about 13 hours, about 14 hours, about 15 hours, about 16 hours, about 17 hours, about 18 hours, about 19 hours, about 20 hours, about 21 hours, about 22 hours, about 23 hours, about 24 hours, about 30 hours, about 36 hours, about 42 hours, about 48 hours, about 60 hours, about 3 days, about 4 days, about 5 days, about 6 days, or about one week.

In some embodiments, a vasopressin formulation of the invention comprises an excipient and the vasopressin has a level of decomposition at a specified temperature that is about 1%, about 5%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 95%, about 100%, about 150%, about 200%, about 250%, about 300%, about 350%, about 400%, about 450%, about 500%, about 600%, about 700%, about 800%, about 900%, or about 1000% less than the level of decomposition of a formulation of the invention in the absence of the excipient.

US 9,744,239 B2

7

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be used, stored, tested, analyzed or assayed at any suitable temperature. Non-limiting examples of temperatures include about 0° C., about 1° C., about 2° C., about 3° C., about 4° C., about 5° C., about 6° C., about 7° C., about 8° C., about 9° C., about 10° C., about 11° C., about 12° C., about 13° C., about 14° C., about 15° C., about 16° C., about 17° C., about 18° C., about 19° C., about 20° C., about 21° C., about 22° C., about 23° C., about 24° C., about 25° C., about 26° C., about 27° C., about 28° C., about 29° C., about 30° C., about 31° C., about 32° C., about 33° C., about 34° C., about 35° C., about 36° C., about 37° C., about 38° C., about 39° C., about 40° C., about 41° C., about 42° C., about 43° C., about 44° C., about 45° C., about 46° C., about 47° C., about 48° C., about 49° C., about 50° C., about 51° C., about 52° C., about 53° C., about 54° C., about 55° C., about 56° C., about 57° C., about 58° C., about 59° C., about 60° C., about 61° C., about 62° C., about 63° C., about 64° C., about 65° C., about 66° C., about 67° C., about 68° C., about 69° C., about 70° C., about 71° C., about 72° C., about 73° C., about 74° C., or about 75° C.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be used, stored, tested, analyzed or assayed at room temperature. The room temperature can be, for example, about 20.0° C., about 20.1° C., about 20.2° C., about 20.3° C., about 20.4° C., about 20.5° C., about 20.6° C., about 20.7° C., about 20.8° C., about 20.9° C., about 21.0° C., about 21.1° C., about 21.2° C., about 21.3° C., about 21.4° C., about 21.5° C., about 21.6° C., about 21.7° C., about 21.8° C., about 21.9° C., about 22.0° C., about 22.1° C., about 22.2° C., about 22.3° C., about 22.4° C., about 22.5° C., about 22.6° C., about 22.7° C., about 22.8° C., about 22.9° C., about 23.0° C., about 23.1° C., about 23.2° C., about 23.3° C., about 23.4° C., about 23.5° C., about 23.6° C., about 23.7° C., about 23.8° C., about 23.9° C., about 24.0° C., about 24.1° C., about 24.2° C., about 24.3° C., about 24.4° C., about 24.5° C., about 24.6° C., about 24.7° C., about 24.8° C., about 24.9° C., or about 25.0° C.

A pharmaceutical composition of the disclosure can be a combination of any pharmaceutical compounds described herein with other chemical components, such as carriers, stabilizers, diluents, dispersing agents, suspending agents, thickening agents, and/or excipients. The pharmaceutical composition facilitates administration of the compound to an organism. Pharmaceutical compositions can be administered in therapeutically-effective amounts, for example, intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, transdermal, or parenteral administration.

Pharmaceutical preparations can be formulated for intravenous administration. The pharmaceutical compositions can be in a form suitable for parenteral injection as a sterile suspension, solution, or emulsion in oily or aqueous vehicles, and can contain formulation agents such as suspending, stabilizing, and/or dispersing agents. Pharmaceutical formulations for parenteral administration include aqueous solutions of the active compounds in water-soluble form. Suspensions of the active compounds can be prepared as oily injection suspensions. Suitable lipophilic solvents or vehicles include fatty oils such as sesame oil, or synthetic fatty acid esters, such as ethyl oleate or triglycerides, or liposomes. Aqueous injection suspensions can contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, sorbitol, or dextran. The suspension can also contain suitable stabilizers or agents which increase the solubility of the compounds to allow for the preparation of highly concentrated solutions. Alternatively, the active ingredient can be in powder form for

8

constitution with a suitable vehicle, for example, sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

Comparison Formulations.

A pharmaceutical composition described herein can be analyzed by comparison to a reference formulation. A reference formulation can be generated from any combination of compounds, peptides, excipients, diluents, carriers, and solvents disclosed herein. Any compound, peptide, excipient, diluent, carrier, or solvent used to generate the reference formulation can be present in any percentage, ratio, or amount, for example, those disclosed herein. The reference formulation can comprise, consist essentially of, or consist of any combination of any of the foregoing.

A non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: an amount, such as about 20 Units or about 0.04 mg, of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, an amount, such as about 5 mg, of chlorobutanol (for example, hydrous), an amount, such as about 0.22 mg, of acetic acid or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof or a quantity sufficient to bring pH to about 3.4 to about 3.6, and water as needed. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, chlorobutanol, acetic acid, and a solvent such as water. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, chlorobutanol, acetic acid, and a solvent such as water. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, acetic acid, and a solvent such as water. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof and a solvent such as water. Another non-limiting example of a comparison formulation comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of: vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof and a buffer having acidic pH, such as pH 3.5 or any buffer or pH described herein.

Dosage Amounts.

In practicing the methods of treatment or use provided herein, therapeutically-effective amounts of the compounds described herein are administered in pharmaceutical compositions to a subject having a disease or condition to be treated. A therapeutically-effective amount can vary widely depending on the severity of the disease, the age and relative health of the subject, the potency of the compounds used, and other factors. Subjects can be, for example, humans, elderly adults, adults, adolescents, pre-adolescents, children, toddlers, infants, or neonates. A subject can be a patient.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be formulated in any suitable volume. The formulation volume can be, for example, about 0.1 mL, about 0.2 mL, about 0.3 mL, about 0.4 mL, about 0.5 mL, about 0.6 mL, about 0.7 mL, about 0.8 mL, about 0.9 mL, about 1 mL, about 1.1 mL, about 1.2 mL, about 1.3 mL, about 1.4 mL, about 1.5 mL, about 1.6 mL, about 1.7 mL, about 1.8 mL, about 1.9 mL, about 2 mL, about 2.1 mL, about 2.2 mL, about 2.3 mL, about 2.4 mL, about 2.5 mL, about 2.6 mL, about 2.7 mL, about 2.8 mL, about 2.9 mL, about 3 mL, about 3.1 mL, about 3.2 mL, about 3.3 mL, about 3.4 mL, about 3.5 mL, about 3.6 mL, about 3.7 mL, about 3.8 mL, about 3.9 mL, about 4 mL, about 4.1 mL, about 4.2 mL, about 4.3 mL, about 4.4 mL, about 4.5 mL, about 4.6 mL, about 4.7 mL, about 4.8 mL, about 4.9 mL, about 5 mL, about 5.1 mL, about 5.2 mL, about 5.3 mL, about 5.4 mL, about 5.5 mL,

US 9,744,239 B2

9

about 5.6 mL, about 5.7 mL, about 5.8 mL, about 5.9 mL, about 6 mL, about 6.1 mL, about 6.2 mL, about 6.3 mL, about 6.4 mL, about 6.5 mL, about 6.6 mL, about 6.7 mL, about 6.8 mL, about 6.9 mL, about 7 mL, about 7.1 mL, about 7.2 mL, about 7.3 mL, about 7.4 mL, about 7.5 mL, about 7.6 mL, about 7.7 mL, about 7.8 mL, about 7.9 mL, about 8 mL, about 8.1 mL, about 8.2 mL, about 8.3 mL, about 8.4 mL, about 8.5 mL, about 8.6 mL, about 8.7 mL, about 8.8 mL, about 8.9 mL, about 9 mL, about 9.1 mL, about 9.2 mL, about 9.3 mL, about 9.4 mL, about 9.5 mL, about 9.6 mL, about 9.7 mL, about 9.8 mL, about 9.9 mL, or about 10 mL.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition at a concentration of, for example, about 0.1 units/mL, about 0.2 units/mL, about 0.3 units/mL, about 0.4 units/mL, about 0.5 units/mL, about 0.6 units/mL, about 0.7 units/mL, about 0.8 units/mL, about 0.9 units/mL, about 1 unit/mL, about 2 units/mL, about 3 units/mL, about 4 units/mL, about 5 units/mL, about 6 units/mL, about 7 units/mL, about 8 units/mL, about 9 units/mL, about 10 units/mL, about 11 units/mL, about 12 units/mL, about 13 units/mL, about 14 units/mL, about 15 units/mL, about 16 units/mL, about 17 units/mL, about 18 units/mL, about 19 units/mL, about 20 units/mL, about 21 units/mL, about 22 units/mL, about 23 units/mL, about 24 units/mL, about 25 units/mL, about 30 units/mL, about 35 units/mL, about 40 units/mL, about 45 units/mL, or about 50 units/mL.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition of the invention at a mass of about, for example, about 0.01 µg, about 0.05 µg, about 0.1 µg, about 0.15 µg, about 0.2 µg, about 0.25 µg, about 0.3 µg, about 0.35 µg, about 0.4 µg, about 0.5 µg, about 0.6 µg, about 0.7 µg, about 0.8 µg, about 0.9 µg, about 1 µg, about 2 µg, about 3 µg, about 4 µg, about 5 µg, about 10 µg, about 15 µg, about 20 µg, about 25 µg, about 30 µg, about 35 µg, about 40 µg, about 45 µg, about 50 µg, about 60 µg, about 70 µg, about 80 µg, about 90 µg, about 100 µg, about 125 µg, about 150 µg, about 175 µg, about 200 µg, about 250 µg, about 300 µg, about 350 µg, about 400 µg, about 450 µg, about 500 µg, about 600 µg, about 700 µg, about 800 µg, about 900 µg, about 1 mg, about 2 mg, about 3 mg, about 4 mg, about 5 mg, about 6 mg, about 7 mg, about 8 mg, about 9 mg, or about 10 mg.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition of the invention at a concentration of, for example, about 0.001 mg/mL, about 0.002 mg/mL, about 0.003 mg/mL, about 0.004 mg/mL, about 0.005 mg/mL, about 0.006 mg/mL, about 0.007 mg/mL, about 0.008 mg/mL, about 0.009 mg/mL, about 0.01 mg/mL, about 0.02 mg/mL, about 0.03 mg/mL, about 0.04 mg/mL, about 0.05 mg/mL, about 0.06 mg/mL, about 0.07 mg/mL, about 0.08 mg/mL, about 0.09 mg/mL, about 0.1 mg/mL, about 0.2 mg/mL, about 0.3 mg/mL, about 0.4 mg/mL, about 0.5 mg/mL, about 0.6 mg/mL, about 0.7 mg/mL, about 0.8 mg/mL, about 0.9 mg/mL, about 1 mg/mL, about 1.5 mg/mL, about 2 mg/mL, about 2.5 mg/mL, about 3 mg/mL, about 3.5 mg/mL, about 4 mg/mL, about 4.5 mg/mL, about 5 mg/mL, about 6 mg/mL, about 7 mg/mL, about 8 mg/mL, about 9 mg/mL, or about 10 mg/mL.

A therapeutically-effective amount of a compound described herein can be present in a composition of the invention at a unit of active agent/unit of active time. Non-limiting examples of therapeutically-effective amounts can be, for example, about 0.01 units/minute, about 0.02 units/minute, about 0.03 units/minute, about 0.04 units/

10

minute, about 0.05 units/minute, about 0.06 units/minute, about 0.07 units/minute, about 0.08 units/minute, about 0.09 units/minute or about 0.1 units/minute.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be formulated at any suitable pH. The pH can be, for example, about 2, about 2.05, about 2.1, about 2.15, about 2.2, about 2.25, about 2.3, about 2.35, about 2.4, about 2.45, about 2.5, about 2.55, about 2.6, about 2.65, about 2.7, about 2.75, about 2.8, about 2.85, about 2.9, about 2.95, about 3, about 3.05, about 3.1, about 3.15, about 3.2, about 3.25, about 3.3, about 3.35, about 3.4, about 3.45, about 3.5, about 3.55, about 3.6, about 3.65, about 3.7, about 3.75, about 3.8, about 3.85, about 3.9, about 3.95, about 4, about 4.05, about 4.1, about 4.15, about 4.2, about 4.25, about 4.3, about 4.35, about 4.4, about 4.45, about 4.5, about 4.55, about 4.6, about 4.65, about 4.7, about 4.75, about 4.8, about 4.85, about 4.9, about 4.95, or about 5 pH units.

In some embodiments, the addition of an excipient can change the viscosity of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention. In some embodiments the use of an excipient can increase or decrease the viscosity of a fluid by at least 0.001 Pascal-second (Pa·s), at least 0.001 Pa·s, at least 0.0009 Pa·s, at least 0.0008 Pa·s, at least 0.0007 Pa·s, at least 0.0006 Pa·s, at least 0.0005 Pa·s, at least 0.0004 Pa·s, at least 0.0003 Pa·s, at least 0.0002 Pa·s, at least 0.0001 Pa·s, at least 0.00005 Pa·s, or at least 0.00001 Pa·s.

In some embodiments, the addition of an excipient to a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can increase or decrease the viscosity of the composition by at least 5%, at least 10%, at least 15%, at least 20%, at least 25%, at least 30%, at least 35%, at least 40%, at least 45%, at least 50%, at least 55%, at least 60%, at least 65%, at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or at least 99%. In some embodiments, the addition of an excipient to a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can increase or decrease the viscosity of the composition by no greater than 5%, no greater than 10%, no greater than 15%, no greater than 20%, no greater than 25%, no greater than 30%, no greater than 35%, no greater than 40%, no greater than 45%, no greater than 50%, no greater than 55%, no greater than 60%, no greater than 65%, no greater than 70%, no greater than 75%, no greater than 80%, no greater than 85%, no greater than 90%, no greater than 95%, or no greater than 99%.

Any compound herein can be purified. A compound can be at least 1% pure, at least 2% pure, at least 3% pure, at least 4% pure, at least 5% pure, at least 6% pure, at least 7% pure, at least 8% pure, at least 9% pure, at least 10% pure, at least 11% pure, at least 12% pure, at least 13% pure, at least 14% pure, at least 15% pure, at least 16% pure, at least 17% pure, at least 18% pure, at least 19% pure, at least 20% pure, at least 21% pure, at least 22% pure, at least 23% pure, at least 24% pure, at least 25% pure, at least 26% pure, at least 27% pure, at least 28% pure, at least 29% pure, at least 30% pure, at least 31% pure, at least 32% pure, at least 33% pure, at least 34% pure, at least 35% pure, at least 36% pure, at least 37% pure, at least 38% pure, at least 39% pure, at least 40% pure, at least 41% pure, at least 42% pure, at least 43% pure, at least 44% pure, at least 45% pure, at least 46% pure, at least 47% pure, at least 48% pure, at least 49% pure, at least 50% pure, at least 51% pure, at least 52% pure, at least 53% pure, at least 54% pure, at least 55% pure, at least 56% pure, at least 57% pure, at least 58% pure, at least 59% pure, at least 60% pure, at least 61% pure, at least 62% pure, at least 63% pure, at least 64% pure, at least 65% pure, at least 66% pure, at least 67% pure, at least 68% pure, at least 69% pure, at least 70% pure, at least 71% pure, at least 72%

US 9,744,239 B2

11

pure, at least 73% pure, at least 74% pure, at least 75% pure, at least 76% pure, at least 77% pure, at least 78% pure, at least 79% pure, at least 80% pure, at least 81% pure, at least 82% pure, at least 83% pure, at least 84% pure, at least 85% pure, at least 86% pure, at least 87% pure, at least 88% pure, at least 89% pure, at least 90% pure, at least 91% pure, at least 92% pure, at least 93% pure, at least 94% pure, at least 95% pure, at least 96% pure, at least 97% pure, at least 98% pure, at least 99% pure, at least 99.1% pure, at least 99.2% pure, at least 99.3% pure, at least 99.4% pure, at least 99.5% pure, at least 99.6% pure, at least 99.7% pure, at least 99.8% pure, or at least 99.9% pure.

Compositions of the invention can be packaged as a kit. In some embodiments, a kit includes written instructions on the administration or use of the composition. The written material can be, for example, a label. The written material can suggest conditions methods of administration. The instructions provide the subject and the supervising physician with the best guidance for achieving the optimal clinical outcome from the administration of the therapy. In some embodiments, the label can be approved by a regulatory agency, for example the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), the European Medicines Agency (EMA), or other regulatory agencies.

Pharmaceutically-Acceptable Excipients.

Non-limiting examples of pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients can be found, for example, in Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Nineteenth Ed (Easton, Pa.: Mack Publishing Company, 1995); Hoover, John E., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pa. 1975; Liberman, H. A. and Lachman, L., Eds., Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Marcel Dekker, New York, N.Y., 1980; and Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems, Seventh Ed. (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 1999), each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises a sugar as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of sugars include trehalose, sucrose, glucose, lactose, galactose, glyceraldehyde, fructose, dextrose, maltose, xylose, mannose, maltodextrin, starch, cellulose, lactulose, cellobiose, mannobiose, and combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises a buffer as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of buffers include potassium phosphate, sodium phosphate, saline sodium citrate buffer (SSC), acetate, saline, physiological saline, phosphate buffer saline (PBS), 4-2-hydroxyethyl-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid buffer (HEPES), 3-(N-morpholino)propanesulfonic acid buffer (MOPS), and piperazine-N,N'-bis(2-ethanesulfonic acid) buffer (PIPES), or combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention comprises a source of divalent metal ions as an excipient. A metal can be in elemental form, a metal atom, or a metal ion. Non-limiting examples of metals include transition metals, main group metals, and metals of Group 1, Group 2, Group 3, Group 4, Group 5, Group 6, Group 7, Group 8, Group 9, Group 10, Group 11, Group 12, Group 13, Group 14, and Group 15 of the Periodic Table. Non-limiting examples of metals include lithium, sodium, potassium, cesium, magnesium, calcium, strontium, scandium, titanium, vanadium, chromium, manganese, iron, cobalt, nickel, copper, zinc, yttrium, zirconium, niobium, molybdenum, palladium, silver, cadmium, tungsten, rhenium, osmium, iridium, platinum, gold, mercury, cerium, and samarium.

12

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises an alcohol as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of alcohols include ethanol, propylene glycol, glycerol, polyethylene glycol, chlorobutanol, isopropanol, xylitol, sorbitol, maltitol, erythritol, threitol, arabinol, ribitol, mannitol, galactitol, fucitol, lactitol, and combinations thereof.

Pharmaceutical preparations can be formulated with polyethylene glycol (PEG). PEGs with molecular weights ranging from about 300 g/mol to about 10,000,000 g/mol can be used. Non-limiting examples of PEGs include PEG 200, PEG 300, PEG 400, PEG 540, PEG 550, PEG 600, PEG 1000, PEG 1450, PEG 1500, PEG 2000, PEG 3000, PEG 3350, PEG 4000, PEG 4600, PEG 6000, PEG 8000, PEG 10,000, and PEG 20,000.

Further excipients that can be used in a composition of the invention include, for example, benzalkonium chloride, benzethonium chloride, benzyl alcohol, butylated hydroxyanisole, butylated hydroxytoluene, dehydroacetic acid, ethylenediamine, ethyl vanillin, glycerin, hypophosphorous acid, phenol, phenylethyl alcohol, phenylmercuric nitrate, potassium benzoate, potassium metabisulfite, potassium sorbate, sodium bisulfite, sodium metabisulfite, sorbic acid, thimerosal, acetic acid, aluminum monostearate, boric acid, calcium hydroxide, calcium stearate, calcium sulfate, calcium tetrachloride, cellulose acetate phthalate, microcrystalline cellulose, chloroform, citric acid, edetic acid, and ethylcellulose.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises an aprotic solvent as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of aprotic solvents include perfluorohexane,  $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene, pentane, hexane, cyclohexane, methylcyclohexane, decalin, dioxane, carbon tetrachloride, freon-11, benzene, toluene, carbon disulfide, diisopropyl ether, diethyl ether, t-butyl methyl ether, ethyl acetate, 1,2-dimethoxyethane, 2-methoxyethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, methylene chloride, pyridine, 2-butanone, acetone, N-methylpyrrolidinone, nitromethane, dimethylformamide, acetonitrile, sulfolane, dimethyl sulfoxide, and propylene carbonate.

The amount of the excipient in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be about 0.01%, about 0.02%, about 0.03%, about 0.04%, about 0.05%, about 0.06%, about 0.07%, about 0.08%, about 0.09%, about 0.1%, about 0.2%, about 0.3%, about 0.4%, about 0.5%, about 0.6%, about 0.7%, about 0.8%, about 0.9%, about 1%, about 1.5%, about 2%, about 2.5%, about 3%, about 3.5%, about 4%, about 4.5%, about 5%, about 6%, about 7%, about 8%, about 9%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 60%, about 70%, about 80%, about 90%, about 100%, about 200%, about 300%, about 400%, about 500%, about 600%, about 700%, about 800%, about 900%, or about 1000% by mass of the vasopressin in the pharmaceutical composition.

The amount of the excipient in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be about 0.01%, about 0.02%, about 0.03%, about 0.04%, about 0.05%, about 0.06%, about 0.07%, about 0.08%, about 0.09%, about 0.1%, about 0.2%, about 0.3%, about 0.4%, about 0.5%, about 0.6%, about 0.7%, about 0.8%, about 0.9%, about 1%, about 1.5%, about 2%, about 2.5%, about 3%, about 3.5%, about 4%, about 4.5%, about 5%, about 6%, about 7%, about 8%, about 9%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 95%, about 99%, or about 100%, mass or by volume of the unit dosage form.

US 9,744,239 B2

13

The ratio of vasopressin to an excipient in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be about 100:about 1, about 95:about 1, about 90:about 1, about 85:about 1, about 80:about 1, about 75:about 1, about 70:about 1, about 65:about 1, about 60:about 1, about 55:about 1, about 50:about 1, about 45:about 1, about 40:about 1, about 35:about 1, about 30:about 1, about 25:about 1, about 20:about 1, about 15:about 1, about 10:about 1, about 9:about 1, about 8:about 1, about 7:about 1, about 6:about 1, about 5:about 1, about 4:about 1, about 3:about 1, about 2:about 1, about 1:about 1, about 1:about 2, about 1:about 3, about 1:about 4, about 1:about 5, about 1:about 6, about 1:about 7, about 1:about 8, about 1:about 9, or about 1:about 10.

Pharmaceutically-Acceptable Salts.

The invention provides the use of pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of any therapeutic compound described herein. Pharmaceutically-acceptable salts include, for example, acid-addition salts and base-addition salts. The acid that is added to the compound to form an acid-addition salt can be an organic acid or an inorganic acid. A base that is added to the compound to form a base-addition salt can be an organic base or an inorganic base. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt is a metal salt. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt is an ammonium salt.

Metal salts can arise from the addition of an inorganic base to a compound of the invention. The inorganic base consists of a metal cation paired with a basic counterion, such as, for example, hydroxide, carbonate, bicarbonate, or phosphate. The metal can be an alkali metal, alkaline earth metal, transition metal, or main group metal. In some embodiments, the metal is lithium, sodium, potassium, cesium, cerium, magnesium, manganese, iron, calcium, strontium, cobalt, titanium, aluminum, copper, cadmium, or zinc.

In some embodiments, a metal salt is a lithium salt, a sodium salt, a potassium salt, a cesium salt, a cerium salt, a magnesium salt, a manganese salt, an iron salt, a calcium salt, a strontium salt, a cobalt salt, a titanium salt, an aluminum salt, a copper salt, a cadmium salt, or a zinc salt.

Ammonium salts can arise from the addition of ammonia or an organic amine to a compound of the invention. In some embodiments, the organic amine is triethyl amine, diisopropyl amine, ethanol amine, diethanol amine, triethanol amine, morpholine, N-methylmorpholine, piperidine, N-methylpiperidine, N-ethylpiperidine, dibenzylamine, piperazine, pyridine, pyrrole, piperazine, imidazole, pyrazine, or piperazine.

In some embodiments, an ammonium salt is a triethyl amine salt, a diisopropyl amine salt, an ethanol amine salt, a diethanol amine salt, a triethanol amine salt, a morpholine salt, an N-methylmorpholine salt, a piperidine salt, an N-methylpiperidine salt, an N-ethylpiperidine salt, a dibenzylamine salt, a piperazine salt, a pyridine salt, a pyrrole salt, a piperazine salt, an imidazole salt, a pyrazine salt, or a piperazine salt.

Acid addition salts can arise from the addition of an acid to a compound of the invention. In some embodiments, the acid is organic. In some embodiments, the acid is inorganic. In some embodiments, the acid is hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, hydroiodic acid, nitric acid, nitrous acid, sulfuric acid, sulfurous acid, a phosphoric acid, isonicotinic acid, lactic acid, salicylic acid, tartaric acid, ascorbic acid, gentisic acid, gluconic acid, glucaric acid, saccharic acid, formic acid, benzoic acid, glutamic acid, pantoic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, butyric acid, fumaric acid, suc-

14

cinic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, citric acid, oxalic acid, or maleic acid.

In some embodiments, the salt is a hydrochloride salt, a hydrobromide salt, a hydroiodide salt, a nitrate salt, a nitrite salt, a sulfate salt, a sulfite salt, a phosphate salt, isonicotinate salt, a lactate salt, a salicylate salt, a tartrate salt, an ascorbate salt, a gentisinate salt, a gluconate salt, a glucuronate salt, a saccharate salt, a formate salt, a benzoate salt, a glutamate salt, a pantothenate salt, an acetate salt, a propionate salt, a butyrate salt, a fumarate salt, a succinate salt, a methanesulfonate (mesylate) salt, an ethanesulfonate salt, a benzenesulfonate salt, a p-toluenesulfonate salt, a citrate salt, an oxalate salt, or a maleate salt.

Peptide Sequence.

As used herein, the abbreviations for the L-enantiomeric and D-enantiomeric amino acids are as follows: alanine (A, Ala); arginine (R, Arg); asparagine (N, Asn); aspartic acid (D, Asp); cysteine (C, Cys); glutamic acid (E, Glu); glutamine (Q, Gln); glycine (G, Gly); histidine (H, His); isoleucine (I, Ile); leucine (L, Leu); lysine (K, Lys); methionine (M, Met); phenylalanine (F, Phe); proline (P, Pro); serine (S, Ser); threonine (T, Thr); tryptophan (W, Trp); tyrosine (Y, Tyr); valine (V, Val). In some embodiments, the amino acid is a L-enantiomer. In some embodiments, the amino acid is a D-enantiomer.

A peptide of the disclosure can have about 5%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 81%, about 82%, about 83%, about 84%, about 85%, about 86%, about 87%, about 88%, about 89%, about 90%, about 91%, about 92%, about 93%, about 94%, about 95%, about 96%, about 97%, about 98%, about 99%, or about 100% amino acid sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention comprises one or a plurality of peptides having about 80% to about 90% sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1, about 88% to about 90% sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1 or 88% to 90% sequence homology to SEQ ID NO. 1. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention comprises vasopressin and one or more of a second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth, peptide.

The ratio of vasopressin to another peptide in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be, for example, about 1000:about 1, about 990:about 1, about 980:about 1, about 970:about 1, about 960:about 1, about 950:about 1, about 900:about 1, about 800:about 1, about 700:about 1, about 600:about 1, about 500:about 1, about 400:about 1, about 300:about 1, about 200:about 1, about 100:about 1, about 95:about 1, about 90:about 1, about 85:about 1, about 80:about 1, about 75:about 1, about 70:about 1, about 65:about 1, about 60:about 1, about 55:about 1, about 50:about 1, about 45:about 1, about 40:about 1, about 35:about 1, about 30:about 1, about 25:about 1, about 20:about 1, about 19:about 1, about 18:about 1, about 17:about 1, about 16:about 1, about 15:about 1, about 14:about 1, about 13:about 1, about 12:about 1, about 11:about 1, or about 10:about 1.

The amount of another peptide in a composition of the invention can be, for example, about 0.01%, about 0.02%, about 0.03%, about 0.04%, about 0.05%, about 0.06%, about 0.07%, about 0.08%, about 0.09%, about 0.1%, about 0.2%, about 0.3%, about 0.4%, about 0.5%, about 0.6%, about 0.7%, about 0.8%, about 0.9%, about 1%, about 1.5%, about 2%, about 2.5%, about 3%, about 3.5%, about 4%,

US 9,744,239 B2

15

about 4.5%, about 5%, about 5.5%, about 6%, about 6.5%, about 7%, about 7.5%, about 8%, about 8.5%, about 9%, about 9.5%, about 10%, about 11%, about 12%, about 13%, about 14%, about 15%, about 16%, about 17%, about 18%, about 19%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 65%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 95%, or about 100% by mass of vasopressin.

Non-limiting examples of methods that can be used to identify peptides of the invention include high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), mass spectrometry (MS), Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Time-of-Flight (MALDI-TOF), electrospray ionization Time-of-flight (ESI-TOF), gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS), liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS), and two-dimensional gel electrophoresis.

HPLC can be used to identify peptides using high pressure to separate components of a mixture through a packed column of solid adsorbent material, denoted the stationary phase. The sample components can interact differently with the column based upon the pressure applied to the column, material used in stationary phase, size of particles used in the stationary phase, the composition of the solvent used in the column, and the temperature of the column. The interaction between the sample components and the stationary phase can affect the time required for a component of the sample to move through the column. The time required for component to travel through the column from injection point to elution is known as the retention time.

Upon elution from the column, the eluted component can be detected using a UV detector attached to the column. The wavelength of light at which the component is detected, in combination with the component's retention time, can be used to identify the component. Further, the peak displayed by the detector can be used to determine the quantity of the component present in the initial sample. Wavelengths of light that can be used to detect sample components include, for example, about 200 nm, about 225 nm, about 250 nm, about 275 nm, about 300 nm, about 325 nm, about 350 nm, about 375 nm, and about 400 nm.

Mass spectrometry (MS) can also be used to identify peptides of the invention. To prepare samples for MS analysis, the samples, containing the proteins of interest, are digested by proteolytic enzymes into smaller peptides. The enzymes used for cleavage can be, for example, trypsin, chymotrypsin, glutamyl endopeptidase, Lys-C, and pepsin. The samples can be injected into a mass spectrometer. Upon injection, all or most of the peptides can be ionized and detected as ions on a spectrum according to the mass to charge ratio created upon ionization. The mass to charge ratio can then be used to determine the amino acid residues present in the sample.

The present disclosure provides several embodiments of pharmaceutical formulations that provide advantages in stability, administration, efficacy, and modulation of formulation viscosity. Any embodiments disclosed herein can be used in conjunction or individually. For example, any pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient, method, technique, solvent, compound, or peptide disclosed herein can be used together with any other pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient, method, technique, solvent, compound, or peptide disclosed herein to achieve any therapeutic result. Compounds, excipients, and other formulation components can be present at any amount, ratio, or percentage disclosed herein in any such formulation, and any such combination can be used

16

therapeutically for any purpose described herein and to provide any viscosity described herein.

## EXAMPLES

### Example 1: Impurities of Vasopressin as Detected by HPLC

To analyze degradation products of vasopressin that can be present in an illustrative formulation of vasopressin, gradient HPLC was performed to separate vasopressin from related peptides and formulation components. TABLE 2 below depicts the results of the experiment detailing the chemical formula, relative retention time (RRT), molar mass, and structure of vasopressin and detected impurities.

Vasopressin was detected in the eluent using UV absorbance. The concentration of vasopressin in the sample was determined by the external standard method, where the peak area of vasopressin in sample injections was compared to the peak area of vasopressin reference standards in a solution of known concentration. The concentrations of related peptide impurities in the sample were also determined using the external standard method, using the vasopressin reference standard peak area and a unit relative response factor. An impurities marker solution was used to determine the relative retention times of identified related peptides at the time of analysis.

Experimental conditions are summarized in TABLE 2 below.

TABLE 2

a	Column	YMC-Pack ODS-AM, 3 $\mu$ m, 120 Å pore, 4.6 $\times$ 100 mm			
b	Column Temperature	25° C.			
	Flow Rate	1.0 mL/min			
	Detector	215 nm			
		Note: For Identification a Diode Array Detector (DAD) was used with the range of 200-400 nm.			
	Injection Volume	100 $\mu$ L			
	Run time	55 minutes			
	Autosampler Vials	Polypropylene vials			
Pump (gradient)		Time (min)	% A	% B	Flow
		0	90	10	1.0
		40	50	50	1.0
		45	50	50	1.0
		46	90	10	1.0
		55	90	10	1.0

The diluent used for the present experiment was 0.25% v/v Acetic Acid, which was prepared by transferring 2.5 mL of glacial acetic acid into a 1-L volumetric flask containing 500 mL of water. The solution was diluted to the desired volume with water.

Phosphate buffer at pH 3.0 was used for mobile phase A. The buffer was prepared by weighing approximately 15.6 g of sodium phosphate monobasic monohydrate into a beaker. 1000 mL of water was added, and mixed well. The pH was adjusted to 3.0 with phosphoric acid. The buffer was filtered through a 0.45  $\mu$ m membrane filter under vacuum, and the volume was adjusted as necessary.

An acetonitrile:water (50:50) solution was used for mobile phase B. To prepare mobile phase B, 500 mL of acetonitrile was mixed with 500 mL of water.

The working standard solution contained approximately 20 units/mL of vasopressin. The standard solution was

US 9,744,239 B2

17

prepared by quantitatively transferring the entire contents of 1 vial of USP Vasopressin RS with diluent to a 50-mL volumetric flask.

The intermediate standard solution was prepared by pipetting 0.5 mL of the working standard solution into a 50-mL volumetric flask.

The sensitivity solution was prepared by pipetting 5.0 mL of the intermediate standard solution into a 50-mL volumetric flask. The solution was diluted to the volume with Diluent and mixed well.

A second working standard solution was prepared as directed under the standard preparation.

A portion of the vasopressin control sample was transferred to an HPLC vial and injected. The control was stable for 120 hours when stored in autosampler vials at ambient laboratory conditions.

To prepare the impurities marker solution, a 0.05% v/v acetic acid solution was prepared by pipetting 200.0 mL of a 0.25% v/v acetic acid solution into a 1-L volumetric flask. The solution was diluted to the desired volume with water and mixed well.

To prepare the vasopressin impurity stock solutions, the a solution of each impurity was prepared in a 25 mL volumetric flask and diluted with 0.05% v/v acetic acid to a concentration suitable for HPLC injection.

To prepare the MAA/H-IBA (Methacrylic Acid/ $\alpha$ -Hydroxy-isobutyric acid) stock solution, a stock solution containing approximately 0.3 mg/mL H-IBA and 0.01 mg/mL in 0.05% v/v acetic acid was made in a 50 mL volumetric flask.

To prepare the chlorobutanol diluent, about one gram of hydrous chlorobutanol was added to 500 mL of water. Subsequently, 0.25 mL of acetic acid was added and the solution was stirred to dissolve the chlorobutanol.

To prepare the impurity marker solution, vasopressin powder was mixed with the impurity stock solutions prepared above.

The solutions were diluted to volume with the chlorobutanol diluent. The solutions were aliquoted into individual crimp top vials and stored at 2-8° C. At time of use, the solutions were removed from refrigeration (2-8° C.) and allowed to reach room temperature.

The vasopressin impurity marker solution was stable for at least 120 hours when stored in auto-sampler vials at ambient laboratory conditions. The solution was suitable for use as long as the chromatographic peaks could be identified based on comparison to the reference chromatogram.

To begin the analysis, the HPLC system was allowed to equilibrate for at least 30 minutes using mobile phase B, followed by time 0 min gradient conditions until a stable baseline was achieved.

The diluent was injected at the beginning of the run, and had no peaks that interfered with Vasopressin at around 18 minutes as shown in FIG. 1.

A single injection of the sensitivity solution was performed, wherein the signal-to-noise ratio of the Vasopressin was greater than or equal to ten as shown in FIG. 2.

A single injection of the impurities marker solution was then made. The labeled impurities in the reference chromatogram were identified in the chromatogram of the marker solution based on their elution order and approximate retention times shown in FIG. 3 and FIG. 4. FIG. 4 is a zoomed in chromatograph of FIG. 3 showing the peaks that eluted between 15 and 30 minutes. The nomenclature, structure, and approximate retention times for individual identified impurities are detailed in TABLE 3.

18

A single injection of the working standard solution was made to ensure that the tailing factor of the vasopressin peak was less than or equal to about 2.0 as shown in FIG. 5.

A total of five replicate injections of the working standard solution were made to ensure that the relative standard deviation (% RSD) of the five replicate vasopressin peak areas was not more than 2.0%.

Two replicate injections of the check standard preparation were to confirm that the check standard conformity was 99.0%-101.0%. One injection of the control sample was made to confirm that the assay of the control sample met the control limits established for the sample.

Then, one injection of the working standard solution was made.

Following the steps above done to confirm system suitability, a single injection of each sample preparation was made. The chromatograms were analyzed to determine the vasopressin and impurity peak areas. The chromatogram is depicted in FIG. 6.

The working standard solution was injected after 1 to 4 sample injections, and the bracketing standard peak areas were averaged for use in the calculations to determine peak areas of vasopressin and associated impurities.

The relative standard deviation (% RSD) of vasopressin peak areas for the six injections of working standard solution was calculated by including the initial five injections from the system suitability steps above and each of the subsequent interspersed working standard solution injections. The calculations were done to ensure that each of the % RSD were not more than 2.0%.

The retention time of the major peak in the chromatogram of the sample preparation corresponded to that of the vasopressin peak in the working standard solution injection that preceded the sample preparation injection.

The UV spectrum (200-400 nm) of the main peak in the chromatogram of the sample preparation compared to the UV spectrum of vasopressin in the working standard preparation. FIG. 7 depicts a UV spectrum of a vasopressin sample and FIG. 8 depicts a UV spectrum of vasopressin standard.

To calculate the vasopressin units/mL, the following formula was used:

$$\text{Vasopressin units/mL} = \frac{R_U}{R_S} \times \text{Conc STD}$$

where:

$R_U$ =Vasopressin peak area response of Sample preparation.

$R_S$ =average vasopressin peak area response of bracketing standards.

Conc STD=concentration of the vasopressin standard in units/mL

To identify the impurities, the % Impurity and identity for identified impurities (TABLE 3) that are greater than or equal to 0.10% were reported. Impurities were truncated to 3 decimal places and then rounded to 2 decimal places, unless otherwise specified.

The impurities were calculated using the formula below:

$$\% \text{ impurity} = \frac{R_I}{R_S} \times \frac{\text{Conc STD}}{20 \text{ U/mL}} \times 100\%$$

US 9,744,239 B2

19

where:

 $R_f$ =Peak area response for the impurity

20 U/mL=Label content of vasopressin

TABLE 3 below details the chemical formula, relative retention time (RRT in minutes), molar mass, and structure of vasopressin and detected impurities.

TABLE 3

Name	Formula	Appr. RRT	Molar Mass (g)
Vasopressin (Arginine Vasopressin, AVP) CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 1 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>46</sub> H <sub>65</sub> N <sub>15</sub> O <sub>12</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	1.00	1084.23
Gly9-vasopressin (Gly9-AVP) CYFQNCPRG SEQ ID NO.: 2 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>46</sub> H <sub>64</sub> N <sub>14</sub> O <sub>13</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	1.07	1085.22
Asp5-vasopressin (Asp5-AVP) CYFQDCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 3 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>46</sub> H <sub>64</sub> N <sub>14</sub> O <sub>13</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	1.09	1085.22
Glu4-vasopressin (Glu4-AVP) CYFENCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 4 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>46</sub> H <sub>64</sub> N <sub>14</sub> O <sub>13</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	1.12	1085.22
Acetyl-vasopressin (Acetyl-AVP) Ac-CYFQNCPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 7 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>48</sub> H <sub>67</sub> N <sub>15</sub> O <sub>13</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	1.45	1126.27
D-Asn-vasopressin (DAsn-AVP) CYFQ(D-Asn)CPRG-NH <sub>2</sub> SEQ ID NO.: 10 (disulfide bridge between cys residues)	C <sub>46</sub> H <sub>65</sub> N <sub>15</sub> O <sub>12</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	0.97	1084.23
Dimeric-vasopressin (Dimer-AVP) (monomers cross linked by disulfide bridges)	C <sub>92</sub> H <sub>130</sub> N <sub>30</sub> O <sub>24</sub> S <sub>4</sub>	1.22	2168.46

20

TABLE 4

Ethanol	PEG 400	Glycerol	Poloxamer 188	HPβCD <sup>a</sup>	n-Methylpyrrolidone (NMP)
1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%

<sup>a</sup>Hydroxypropyl beta-Cyclodextrin

## Example 2: Investigation of pH

To determine a possible pH for a vasopressin formulation with good shelf life, vasopressin formulations were prepared in 10 mM citrate buffer diluted in isotonic saline across a range of pH. Stability was assessed via HPLC as in EXAMPLE 1 after incubation of the formulations at 60° C. for one week. FIG. 9 illustrates the results of the experiment. The greatest level of stability was observed at pH 3.5. At pH 3.5, the percent label claim (% LC) of vasopressin was highest, and the proportion of total impurities was lowest.

## Example 3: Effect of Peptide Stabilizers on Vasopressin Formulation

To observe the effect of stabilizers on the degradation of vasopressin, a series of peptide stabilizers were added to a vasopressin formulation as detailed in TABLE 4. Stability of vasopressin was assessed via HPLC after incubation of the formulations at 60° C. for one week.

FIG. 10 illustrates the stability of vasopressin in terms of % label claim at varying concentrations of stabilizer. The results indicate that the tested stabilizers provided a greater stabilizing effect at 1% concentration than at 10%. Also, in several cases the stabilization effect was about 5% to about 10% greater than that observed in the experiments of EXAMPLE 2.

## Example 4: Effect of Buffer and Divalent Metals on Vasopressin Formulation

To determine whether different combinations of buffers and use of divalent metals affect vasopressin stability, vasopressin formulations with varying concentrations of citrate and acetate buffers and variable concentrations of calcium, magnesium, and zinc ions were prepared. Solutions of 0 mM, 10 mM, 20 mM, and 80 mM calcium, magnesium, and zinc were prepared and each was combined with 1 mM or 10 mM of citrate or acetate buffers to test vasopressin stability.

The tested combinations provided vasopressin stability comparable to that of a vasopressin formulation lacking buffers and divalent metals. However, that the addition of

## US 9,744,239 B2

## 21

divalent metal ions was able to counteract the degradation of vasopressin caused by the use of a citrate buffer.

Example 5: Effect of Non-Aqueous Solvent Formulations on Vasopressin Stability

Several solvents were used to prepare vasopressin formulations to assess vasopressin stability. The formulations were prepared at 400 µg/mL and stability was tested via HPLC after incubation at 60° C. for one week, 40° C. for four weeks, and 25° C. for four weeks. The examined solvents included water, DMSO, propylene glycol, PEG300, NMP, glycerol, and ethanol. None of the tested solvents were able to increase the stability of vasopressin in solution in comparison to an aqueous formulation lacking a cosolvent.

Example 6: Illustrative Formulations for Assessment of Vasopressin Stability

An aqueous formulation of vasopressin is prepared using 10% trehalose, 1% sucrose, or 5% NaCl and incubated at 60° C. for one week, at which point stability of vasopressin is assessed using HPLC.

A formulation containing 50 units of vasopressin is lyophilized. The lyophilate is reconstituted with water and either 100 mg of sucrose or 100 mg of lactose, and the stability of vasopressin is tested via HPLC after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

Co-solvents are added to a vasopressin solution to assess vasopressin stability. 95% solvent/5% 20 mM acetate buffer solutions are prepared using propylene glycol, DMSO, PEG300, NMP, glycerol, and glycerol:NMP (1:1), and used to create formulations of vasopressin. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

Amino acid and phosphate buffers are tested with vasopressin to assess vasopressin stability. Buffers of 10 mM glycine, aspartate, phosphate are prepared at pH 3.5 and 3.8 and used to create formulations of vasopressin. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation in 10% polyvinylpyrrolidone is prepared to assess vasopressin stability. The stability of vasopressin will be tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation that contains 0.9% saline, 10 mM acetate buffer, 0.2 unit/mL API/mL in 100 mL of total volume is prepared. The pH of the solution is varied from pH 3.5-3.8 to test the stability of vasopressin.

A vasopressin formulation in about 50% to about 80% DMSO (for example, about 80%), about 20% to about 50% ethyl acetate (for example, about 20%), and about 5% to about 30% polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP) (for example, about 10% by mass of the formulation) is prepared to assess vasopressin stability. PVP K12 and PVP K17 are each independently tested in the formulation. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation in about 70% to about 95% ethyl acetate, and about 5% to about 30% PVP is prepared to assess vasopressin stability. PVP K12 and PVP K17 are each independently tested in the formulation. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

A vasopressin formulation in 90% DMSO and 10% PVP is prepared to test vasopressin stability. PVP K12 and PVP K17 are each independently tested in the formulation. The stability of vasopressin is tested after incubation at 60° C. for one week.

## 22

Example 7: Illustrative Vasopressin Formulation for Clinical Use

A formulation for vasopressin that can be used in the clinic is detailed in TABLE 5 below:

TABLE 5

Ingredient	Function	Amount (per mL)
Vasopressin, USP	Active Ingredient	20 Units (~0.04 mg)
Chlorobutanol, Hydrous NF	Preservative	5.0 mg
Acetic Acid, NF	pH Adjustment	To pH 3.4-3.6 (~0.22 mg)
Water for injection, USP/EP	Diluent	QS

Example 8: Illustrative Regimen for Therapeutic Use of a Vasopressin Formulation

Vasopressin is indicated to increase blood pressure in adults with vasodilatory shock (for example, adults who are post-cardiotomy or septic) who remain hypotensive despite fluids and catecholamines.

Preparation and Use of Vasopressin.

Vasopressin is supplied in a carton of 25 multi-dose vials each containing 1 mL vasopressin at 20 units/mL.

Vasopressin is stored between 15° C. and 25° C. (59° F. and 77° F.), and is not frozen.

Vials of vasopressin are to be discarded 48 hours after first puncture.

Vasopressin is prepared according to TABLE 6 below:

TABLE 6

Fluid Restriction?	Final Concentration	Mix	
		Vasopressin	Diluent
No	0.1 units/mL	2.5 mL (50 units)	500 mL
Yes	1 unit/mL	5 mL (100 units)	100 mL

Vasopressin is diluted in normal saline (0.9% sodium chloride) or 5% dextrose in water (D5W) prior to use to either 0.1 units/mL or 1 unit/mL for intravenous administration. Unused diluted solution is discarded after 18 hours at room temperature or after 24 hours under refrigeration.

Diluted vasopressin should be inspected for particulate matter and discoloration prior to use whenever solution and container permit.

The goal of treatment with vasopressin is optimization of perfusion to critical organs, but aggressive treatment can compromise perfusion of organs, like the gastrointestinal tract, for which function is difficult to monitor. Titration of vasopressin to the lowest dose compatible with a clinically-acceptable response is recommended.

For post-cardiotomy shock, a dose of 0.03 units/minute is used as a starting point. For septic shock, a dose of 0.01 units/minute is recommended. If the target blood pressure response is not achieved, titrate up by 0.005 units/minute at 10- to 15-minute intervals. The maximum dose for post-cardiotomy shock is 0.1 units/minute and for septic shock 0.07 units/minute. After target blood pressure has been maintained for 8 hours without the use of catecholamines, taper vasopressin by 0.005 units/minute every hour as tolerated to maintain target blood pressure. Vasopressin is provided at 20 units per mL of diluent, which is packaged as 1 mL of vasopressin per vial, and is diluted prior to administration.

US 9,744,239 B2

23

Contraindications, Adverse Reactions, and Drug-Drug Interactions.

Vasopressin is contraindicated in patients with known allergy or hypersensitivity to 8-L-arginine vasopressin or chlorobutanol. Additionally, use of vasopressin in patients with impaired cardiac response can worsen cardiac output.

Adverse reactions have been observed with the use of vasopressin, which adverse reactions include bleeding/lymphatic system disorders, specifically, hemorrhagic shock, decreased platelets, intractable bleeding; cardiac disorders, specifically, right heart failure, atrial fibrillation, bradycardia, myocardial ischemia; gastrointestinal disorders, specifically, mesenteric ischemia; hepatobiliary disorders, specifically, increased bilirubin levels; renal/urinary disorders, specifically, acute renal insufficiency; vascular disorders, specifically, distal limb ischemia; metabolic disorders, specifically, hyponatremia; and skin disorders, specifically, and ischemic lesions.

These reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size. Thus, reliable estimation of frequency or establishment of a causal relationship to drug exposure is unlikely.

Vasopressin has been observed to interact with other drugs. For example, use of vasopressin with catecholamines is expected to result in an additive effect on mean arterial blood pressure and other hemodynamic parameters. Use of vasopressin with indomethacin can prolong the effect of vasopressin on cardiac index and systemic vascular resistance. Indomethacin more than doubles the time to offset for vasopressin's effect on peripheral vascular resistance and cardiac output in healthy subjects.

Further, use of vasopressin with ganglionic blocking agents can increase the effect of vasopressin on mean arterial blood pressure. The ganglionic blocking agent tetra-ethylammonium increases the pressor effect of vasopressin by 20% in healthy subjects.

Use of vasopressin with furosemide increases the effect of vasopressin on osmolar clearance and urine flow. Furosemide increases osmolar clearance 4-fold and urine flow 9-fold when co-administered with exogenous vasopressin in healthy subjects.

Use of vasopressin with drugs suspected of causing SIADH (Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion), for example, SSRIs, tricyclic antidepressants, haloperidol, chlorpropamide, enalapril, methyl dopa, pentamidine, vincristine, cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, and felbamate can increase the pressor effect in addition to the antidiuretic effect of vasopressin. Additionally, use of vasopressin with drugs suspected of causing diabetes insipidus for example, demeclocycline, lithium, foscarnet, and clozapine can decrease the pressor effect in addition to the antidiuretic effect of vasopressin.

Halothane, morphine, fentanyl, alfentanil and sufentanil do not impact exposure to endogenous vasopressin.

Use of Vasopressin in Specific Populations.

Vasopressin is a Category C drug for pregnancy.

Due to a spillover into the blood of placental vasopressinase, the clearance of exogenous and endogenous vasopressin increases gradually over the course of a pregnancy. During the first trimester of pregnancy the clearance is only slightly increased. However, by the third trimester the clearance of vasopressin is increased about 4-fold and at term up to 5-fold. Due to the increased clearance of vasopressin in the second and third trimester, the dose of vasopressin can be up-titrated to doses exceeding 0.1 units/minute in post-cardiotomy shock and 0.07 units/minute in septic shock. Vasopressin can produce tonic uterine contractions that

24

could threaten the continuation of pregnancy. After delivery, the clearance of vasopressin returns to preconception levels. Overdosage.

Overdosage with vasopressin can be expected to manifest as a consequence of vasoconstriction of various vascular beds, for example, the peripheral, mesenteric, and coronary vascular beds, and as hyponatremia. In addition, overdosage of vasopressin can lead less commonly to ventricular tachyarrhythmias, including Torsade de Pointes, rhabdomyolysis, and non-specific gastrointestinal symptoms. Direct effects of vasopressin overdose can resolve within minutes of withdrawal of treatment.

Pharmacology of Vasopressin.

Vasopressin is a polypeptide hormone that causes contraction of vascular and other smooth muscles and antidiuresis, which can be formulated as a sterile, aqueous solution of synthetic arginine vasopressin for intravenous administration. The 1 mL solution contains vasopressin 20 units/mL, chlorobutanol, NF 0.5% as a preservative, and water for injection, USP adjusted with acetic acid to pH 3.4-3.6.

The chemical name of vasopressin is Cyclo (1-6) L-Cysteiny-L-Tyrosyl-L-Phenylalanyl-L-Glutaminyl-L-Asparaginyl-L-Cysteinyl-L-Prolyl-L-Arginyl-L-Glycinamide. Vasopressin is a white to off-white amorphous powder, freely soluble in water. The structural formula of vasopressin is:

SEQ ID NO.: 1

Molecular Formula:  $C_{46}H_{65}N_{15}O_{12}S_2$ ; Molecular Weight: 1084.23

One mg of vasopressin is equivalent to 530 units.

The vasoconstrictive effects of vasopressin are mediated by vascular V1 receptors. Vascular V1 receptors are directly coupled to phospholipase C, resulting in release of calcium, leading to vasoconstriction. In addition, vasopressin stimulates antidiuresis via stimulation of V2 receptors which are coupled to adenylyl cyclase.

At therapeutic doses, exogenous vasopressin elicits a vasoconstrictive effect in most vascular beds including the splanchnic, renal, and cutaneous circulation. In addition, vasopressin at pressor doses triggers contractions of smooth muscles in the gastrointestinal tract mediated by muscular V1-receptors and release of prolactin and ACTH via V3 receptors. At lower concentrations typical for the antidiuretic hormone, vasopressin inhibits water diuresis via renal V2 receptors. In patients with vasodilatory shock, vasopressin in therapeutic doses increases systemic vascular resistance and mean arterial blood pressure and reduces the dose requirements for norepinephrine.

Vasopressin tends to decrease heart rate and cardiac output. The pressor effect is proportional to the infusion rate of exogenous vasopressin. Onset of the pressor effect of vasopressin is rapid, and the peak effect occurs within 15 minutes. After stopping the infusion, the pressor effect fades within 20 minutes. There is no evidence for tachyphylaxis or tolerance to the pressor effect of vasopressin in patients.

At infusion rates used in vasodilatory shock (0.01-0.1 units/minute), the clearance of vasopressin is 9 to 25 mL/min/kg in patients with vasodilatory shock. The apparent half-life of vasopressin at these levels is <10 minutes. Vasopressin is predominantly metabolized and only about 6% of the dose is excreted unchanged in urine. Animal experiments suggest that the metabolism of vasopressin is primarily by liver and kidney. Serine protease, carboxypeptidase and disulfide oxidoreductase cleave vasopressin at sites relevant for the pharmacological activity of the hor-

US 9,744,239 B2

25

none. Thus, the generated metabolites are not expected to retain important pharmacological activity.

Carcinogenesis, Mutagenesis, Impairment of Fertility.

Vasopressin was found to be negative in the in vitro bacterial mutagenicity (Ames) test and the in vitro Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cell chromosome aberration test. In mice, vasopressin can have an effect on function and fertilizing ability of spermatozoa.

Clinical Studies.

Increases in systolic and mean blood pressure following administration of vasopressin were observed in seven studies in septic shock and eight studies in post-cardiotomy vasodilatory shock.

#### Embodiments

The following non-limiting embodiments provide illustrative examples of the invention, but do not limit the scope of the invention.

In some embodiments, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising, in a unit dosage form: a) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and b) a polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient in an amount that is from about 1% to about 10% by mass of the unit dosage form or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein the unit dosage form exhibits from about 5% to about 10% less degradation of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof after storage for about 1 week at about 60° C. than does a corresponding unit dosage form, wherein the corresponding unit dosage form consists essentially of: A) vasopressin, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and B) a buffer having acidic

26

pH. In some embodiments, the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient comprises a polyalkylene oxide moiety. In some embodiments, the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient is a polyethylene oxide. In some embodiments, the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient is a poloxamer. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form has an amount of the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient that is about 1% the amount of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the first unit dosage form exhibits about 10% less degradation of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof after storage for about 1 week at about 60° C. than does the corresponding unit dosage form. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form further comprises SEQ ID NO. 2. In some embodiments, the composition further comprises SEQ ID NO. 3. In some embodiments, the composition further comprises SEQ ID NO. 4. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form is an injectable of about 1 mL volume. In some embodiments, the unit dosage form consists essentially of: a) about 0.04 mg/mL of vasopressin, or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; b) the polymeric pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient in an amount that is from about 1% to about 10% by mass of the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and c) a plurality of peptides, wherein each of the peptides has from 88% to 90% sequence homology to the vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, one of the plurality of peptides is SEQ ID NO.: 2. In some embodiments, one of the plurality of peptides is SEQ ID NO.:3. In some embodiments, wherein one of the plurality of peptides is SEQ ID NO.: 4. In some embodiments, the buffer has a pH of about 3.5.

---

#### SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 1

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 2

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 3

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

US 9,744,239 B2

27

28

-continued

---

```

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 3

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asp Cys Pro Arg Gly
1           5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 4
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Glu Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1           5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 5
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Glu Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1           5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 6
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-term Ac
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asp Cys Pro Arg Gly
1           5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 7
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-term Ac
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1           5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 8

```

US 9,744,239 B2

29

30

-continued

---

```

<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 8

```

```

Cys His Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1          5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 9
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Leu Arg Gly
1          5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 10
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD_RES
<222> LOCATION: (5)..(5)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Asn
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 10

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1          5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 11
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD_RES
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Cys
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

```

```

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly
1          5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 12
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide
<220> FEATURE:

```

US 9,744,239 B2

31

32

-continued

---

<221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
<222> LOCATION: (2)..(2)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Tyr  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 13  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
<222> LOCATION: (3)..(3)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Phe  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 14  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
<222> LOCATION: (4)..(4)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Gln  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 15  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
<222> LOCATION: (6)..(6)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Cys  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 15

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 16  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
peptide

US 9,744,239 B2

33

34

-continued

<220> FEATURE:  
 <221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
 <222> LOCATION: (7) .. (7)  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Pro  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 17  
 <211> LENGTH: 9  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 peptide  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <221> NAME/KEY: MOD\_RES  
 <222> LOCATION: (8) .. (8)  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: D-Arg  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-term NH2

<400> SEQUENCE: 17

Cys Tyr Phe Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly  
 1 5

What is claimed is:

1. A method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising:

- a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration consisting of, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; ii) optionally chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid, acetate, or a combination thereof; iv) 0-2% vasopressin degradation products; and v) water;
- b) diluting the unit dosage form in a diluent to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and
- c) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration;

wherein:

the unit dosage form has a pH of 3.5 to 4.1;

the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and

the human is hypotensive.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein the vasopressin degradation products include SEQ ID NO.: 2, wherein SEQ ID NO.: 2 is present in the unit dosage form in an amount of about 0.01%.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein the vasopressin degradation products include SEQ ID NO.: 3, wherein SEQ ID NO.: 3 is present in the unit dosage form in an amount of about 0.01%.

4. The method of claim 1, wherein the vasopressin degradation products include SEQ ID NO.: 4, wherein SEQ ID NO.: 4 is present in the unit dosage form in an amount of about 0.01%.

5. The method of claim 1, wherein the human's mean arterial blood pressure is increased within 15 minutes of administration.

6. The method of claim 1, wherein the human's hypotension is associated with vasodilatory shock.

7. The method of claim 6, wherein the vasodilatory shock is post-cardiotomy shock.

8. The method of claim 7, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.03 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute.

9. The method of claim 6, wherein the vasodilatory shock is septic shock.

10. The method of claim 9, wherein the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.07 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute.

11. The method of claim 1, the method further comprising attaining a target blood pressure in the human and continuing the administration for a period of about 8 hours.

12. The method of claim 11, the method further comprising, after the period of about 8 hours, reducing the administration by about 0.005 units per minute.

13. The method of claim 1, the method further comprising reaching a target increase in blood pressure of the human, wherein if the target increase in blood pressure is not attained, the administration is increased by about 0.005 units per minute at 10-15 minute intervals until the target increase in blood pressure is attained.

14. The method of claim 1, the method further comprising discarding a vial containing the unit dosage form at least 48 hours after a first puncture of the vial.

15. A method of increasing blood pressure in a human in need thereof, the method comprising:

- a) providing a pharmaceutical composition for intravenous administration consisting of, in a unit dosage form: i) from about 0.01 mg/mL to about 0.07 mg/mL of vasopressin or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt

US 9,744,239 B2

35

- thereof; ii) optionally chlorobutanol; iii) acetic acid, acetate, or a combination thereof; iv) 0-2% vasopressin degradation products; and v) water;
- b) diluting the unit dosage form in 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in water to provide a concentration from about 0.1 units/mL to about 1 unit/mL of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof; and
- c) administering the diluted unit dosage form to the human by intravenous administration;
- wherein:
- the unit dosage form has a pH of 3.5 to 4.1;
- the administration provides to the human from about 0.01 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute to about 0.1 units of vasopressin or the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof per minute; and
- the human is hypotensive.
16. The method of claim 1, wherein the diluent is 0.9% saline.
17. The method of claim 1, wherein the diluent is 5% dextrose in water.
18. The method of claim 1, wherein the unit dosage form is not lyophilized.
19. The method of claim 1, wherein the unit dosage form is not frozen.

\* \* \* \* \*

36